

INFORMATION TO USERS

This manuscript has been reproduced from the microfilm master. UMI films the text directly from the original or copy submitted. Thus, some thesis and dissertation copies are in typewriter face, while others may be from any type of computer printer.

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted. Broken or indistinct print, colored or poor quality illustrations and photographs, print bleedthrough, substandard margins, and improper alignment can adversely affect reproduction.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send UMI a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if unauthorized copyright material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.

Oversize materials (e.g., maps, drawings, charts) are reproduced by sectioning the original, beginning at the upper left-hand corner and continuing from left to right in equal sections with small overlaps.

Photographs included in the original manuscript have been reproduced xerographically in this copy. Higher quality 6" x 9" black and white photographic prints are available for any photographs or illustrations appearing in this copy for an additional charge. Contact UMI directly to order.

**ProQuest Information and Learning
300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346 USA
800-521-0600**

UMI[®]

**LATE HOLOCENE CLIMATE CHANGE AND CALVING
GLACIER FLUCTUATIONS ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERN
MARGIN OF THE STIKINE ICEFIELD, ALASKA**

by

Robert Joseph Viens

**A dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the
requirements for the degree of**

Doctor of Philosophy

University of Washington

2001

**Program Authorized to Offer Degree:
Earth and Space Sciences**

UMI Number: 3036537

**Copyright 2001 by
Viens, Robert Joseph**

All rights reserved.

UMI[®]

UMI Microform 3036537

**Copyright 2002 by ProQuest Information and Learning Company.
All rights reserved. This microform edition is protected against
unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code.**

**ProQuest Information and Learning Company
300 North Zeeb Road
P.O. Box 1346
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346**

© Copyright 2001

Robert Joseph Viens

Doctoral Dissertation

In presenting this dissertation in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Doctoral degree at the University of Washington, I agree that the Library shall make its copies freely available for inspection. I further agree that extensive copying of the dissertation is allowable only for scholarly purposes, consistent with "fair use" as prescribed in the U.S. Copyright Law. Requests for copying or reproduction of this dissertation may be referred to Bell and Howell Information and Learning, 300 North Zeeb Road, P.O. Box 1346, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, to whom the author has granted "the right to reproduce and sell (a) copies of the manuscript in microform and/or (b) printed copies of the manuscript made from microform."

Signature

R.H. Wier

Date

17 December 2001

University of Washington
Graduate School

This is to certify that I have examined this copy of a
doctoral dissertation by

Robert Joseph Viens

and have found that it is complete and satisfactory in
all respects, and that any and all revisions required
by the final examining committee have been made.

Chair of Supervisory Committee:

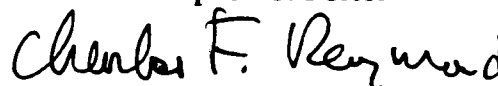


Stephen C. Porter

Reading Committee:



Stephen C. Porter



Charles F. Raymond

Charles F. Raymond



Linda B. Brubaker

Linda B. Brubaker

Date: 17 December 2001

University of Washington

Abstract

**LATE HOLOCENE CLIMATE CHANGE AND
CALVING GLACIER FLUCTUATIONS
ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERN MARGIN OF
THE STIKINE ICEFIELD, ALASKA**

by Robert Joseph Viens

Chairperson of the Supervisory Committee:
Professor Stephen C. Porter
Department of Earth and Space Sciences

The retreat of large tidewater- and lake-calving glaciers, as well as nearby land-based glaciers, in southeastern Alaska during the middle to late Holocene was primarily triggered by increases in summer temperature. Shakes, LeConte, Patterson, and Baird glaciers, located along the southwestern margin of the Stikine Icefield in southeastern Alaska, experienced two or three major periods of advance and retreat during this period. Historical, stratigraphic, and dendrochronological evidence suggests that these periods of advance culminated approximately 3,500-3,300, 2,700-2,200, 1,100-900, and 220-110 years ago in the study area. Comparison with previously published regional records from glaciers located along the coast of northwestern North America suggests a general synchrony in the timing of ice advance across the region. Regional intervals of ice maxima date approximately 3,000-1,900, 1,500-900, and 250-100 years ago, and encompass three of the main periods of advance represented in the study area.

To determine a regional cause of glacier synchrony, glacier chronologies were compared to local and regional climate and climate proxies. Summer temperature fluctuations in the study area for the past four centuries were derived from tree-ring-width time-series from Crystal Mountain near Petersburg. Previously published precipitation and summer temperature values, inferred from palynological studies, provide a record of climate change for the last 10,000 years. Throughout southeastern Alaska, periods of glacier retreat for both calving glaciers and land-based glaciers tend to correlate with periods of warming summer temperature.

The collective data imply that the geologic record left by calving glaciers, like that left by land-based glaciers, has the potential to serve as an important climate-proxy record in a region where few such records have been studied. Furthermore, such a relationship helps further to quantify calving glacier dynamics and improve prediction of calving-glacier response to human-induced global warming.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Table of Contents | i |
| List of Figures | iv |
| List of Tables | x |
| Chapter 1: Introduction | 1 |
| Objectives | 3 |
| Significance | 3 |
| Setting | 4 |
| Local Geology | 5 |
| Chapter 2: Holocene Climate History in the region of the Stikine Icefield Based on | |
| Tree-rings and Historical records | 13 |
| General Introduction | 13 |
| Modern Conditions | 14 |
| Modern Climate | 14 |
| Modern Vegetation | 15 |
| Late Quaternary Climate from Palynology | 16 |
| Methods | 18 |
| Historical Records | 18 |
| Tree rings | 20 |
| Correlation of Historical Climate Records and Tree rings | 22 |
| Results and Discussion: Climate Records | 23 |
| Historical Records | 23 |
| Tree ring Records | 23 |
| Comparison with other regional records | 24 |
| Summary | 25 |
| Chapter 3: Stikine Glacier Chronologies | 38 |
| Introduction: Historical Observations and previous work | 38 |
| Methods | 40 |
| Mapping Holocene Ice Margins | 41 |
| Dating Methods | 41 |
| Dendrochronology | 41 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Radiocarbon Dating | 42 |
| Cosmogenic Isotope Surface–Exposure Dating | 43 |
| Late Pleistocene Deglaciation | 45 |
| Neoglacial Chronologies | 47 |
| Shakes Glacier | 48 |
| Early to Middle Neoglaciation | 48 |
| Late Neoglaciation: Little Ice Age | 49 |
| LeConte Glacier..... | 50 |
| Early to Middle Neoglaciation | 50 |
| Late Neoglaciation: Little Ice Age | 53 |
| Patterson Glacier..... | 55 |
| Early to Middle Neoglaciation | 55 |
| Late Neoglaciation: Little Ice Age | 55 |
| Baird Glacier | 57 |
| Early to Middle Neoglaciation | 57 |
| Late Neoglaciation: Little Ice Age | 58 |
| Summary..... | 59 |
| Other Neoglacial Coastal glacier fluctuations along the Northwestern margin of | |
| North America..... | 59 |
| Stikine and Juneau Icefields..... | 59 |
| Glacier Bay and the St. Elias Mountains: | 60 |
| Western Gulf of Alaska | 61 |
| Southern British Columbia | 62 |
| Comparison of Regional Glacial Chronologies..... | 62 |
| Chapter 4: Tidewater Glaciers and Climate Change | 108 |
| Background - Calving Theory | 108 |
| Response of Stikine Glaciers to Climate Change..... | 111 |
| Early to middle Neoglaciation..... | 111 |
| Late Neoglaciation: Little Ice Age | 112 |
| Implications for Calving Theory..... | 113 |
| Calving Theory, Reconstructions, and Heinrich Events | 113 |
| Predictions..... | 115 |
| Shakes Glacier..... | 115 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| LeConte Glacier | 116 |
| Patterson Glacier | 116 |
| Baird Glacier | 116 |
| Future work..... | 116 |
| Bibliography..... | 121 |
| Appendix A: Climate Data For Southeastern Alaskan Weather Stations | 130 |
| Appendix B: Tree Ring Data..... | 147 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| <i>Number</i> | <i>Page</i> |
|---|-------------|
| Figure 1.1 – Variations in the Earth’s surface temperature for the last (a) 140 years and (b) 1,000 years (from Houghton et al., 2001). The 95% confidence range is represented by error bars (a) and light-grey shaded area (b). | 7 |
| Figure 1.2 – Map of (a) southeastern Alaska and (b) close up of study area, showing location of the major geographic features discussed in the text. [1 – Dawes Glacier; 2,3 – Sawyer and South Sawyer glaciers; 4 – Baird Glacier; 5 – Patterson Glacier; 6 – Muddy Glacier; 7 – LeConte Glacier; 8 – Shakes Glacier; 9 – Great Glacier; 10 – Mud Glacier; 11 – Flood Glacier] | 8 |
| Figure 1.3 – Geologic map of southeastern Alaska, showing the boundaries of the major terranes and/or lithic assemblages (modified from Gehrels and Berg, 1994). The study area includes the Coast Mountains batholith (shaded black), the Taku Terrane (T), the Gravina belt (G), and late Cretaceous granodiorite and diorite intrusions in the Gravina belt (cross-hatched shading). | 10 |
| Figure 1.4 – Low-angle aerial photograph of LeConte Bay (U.S. Geological Survey #77R1, 8-30-77). The dashed line marks the contact between the more resistant Coast Mountains batholith and the Taku terrane. | 11 |
| Figure 1.5 – Glacial map of Alaska showing Late Wisconsin and earlier extent of glaciers (modified from Hamilton, 1994). | 12 |
| Figure 2.1 – Map of southeastern Alaska and northwestern British Columbia showing location of late-Pleistocene/Holocene pollen cores. [(1) Langara Island, B.C. (Heusser, 1995), (2) Montana Creek ((Heusser, 1960) adapted in Ager, 1983), (3) Pleasant Island (Hansen and Engstrom, 1996), (4) Muskeg Cirque (Mann, 1983), and (5) Munday Creek (Heusser et al., 1985).]. | 26 |
| Figure 2.2 – Late Pleistocene/Holocene average July temperature and annual precipitation at Munday Creek derived from transfer function applied to pollen core (modified from Heusser et al. (1985)). Triangles represent | |

| | |
|---|----|
| radiocarbon dates. Selected calibrated radiocarbon ages are shown on the left..... | 27 |
| Figure 2.3 – Map showing location of individual weather stations used to create the regional temperature and precipitation composites (Figure 2.6 and Appendix A) and collection site for Crystal Mountain tree-ring samples. | 28 |
| Figure 2.4 – Crystal Mountain Chronology (CMC) of standardized tree-ring widths from 14 tree cores (Appendix B). | 29 |
| Figure 2.5 – Summer temperature “index” determined by fitting a 10-year running mean to the Crystal Mountain Chronology. | 30 |
| Figure 2.6 – Instrumental records for the 20 th century showing (a) average annual temperature and (b) annual precipitation for southeast Alaska. | 31 |
| Figure 2.7 – Annual and summer temperature reconstructions based on dendrochronology (ring width and late wood density). Reconstructions are for (a) Crystal Mountain (this study), (b) the northern hemisphere (Briffa et al., 1998), (c) northern North America (D'Arrigo and Jacoby, 1993), (d) the Pacific Northwest (Wiles et al., 1996) (e) south-central Alaska (Wiles et al., 1996), and (f) Vancouver, British Columbia (Dobry and Klinka, 1998).. | 33 |
| Figure 3.1 – Terminus of LeConte Glacier in 1993. | 65 |
| Figure 3.2 – Patterson Glacier in 1994. | 66 |
| Figure 3.3 – 1897 photograph of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Steamer <i>Patterson</i> in Chatham Strait, southeast Alaska (NOAA Photo Library, NOAA Central Library; NOAA Office of Coast Survey, Hydrographic Descriptive Report 2333). | 66 |
| Figure 3.4 – Baird Glacier terminus in 1995. | 67 |
| Figure 3.5 – Shakes Glacier in 1995. | 67 |
| Figure 3.6 – Regional map of the southeastern part of the Stikine Icefield showing the location of regional glacier maps (Figures 3.13, 3.18, 3.28 and 3.34). | 68 |
| Figure 3.7 – Cross dating sub-fossil wood samples, from Stokes and Smiley (1968). ... | 69 |
| Figure 3.8 – (a) Photograph and (b) cross section of late Pleistocene and Holocene sediments exposed in the <i>Scandia House</i> parking lot, downtown Petersburg. Stratigraphic section shows unit descriptions and interpretations as well as the location of radiocarbon-dated sample SCAN-3 (Table 3.5). Terry Swanson (University of Washington) is shown for scale. | 70 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Figure 3.9 – Late Pleistocene glacialmarine drift from lower Spurt Lake Creek in Thomas Bay (Figure 3.34) where TBS-95 was collected..... | 72 |
| Figure 3.10 – Treeline at the top of Crystal Mountain where rock samples were collected for ³⁶Cl dating and tree cores were collected for CMC (Table 3.6 and Chapter 2)..... | 72 |
| Figure 3.11 – Late Pleistocene deglaciation dates from southeastern Alaska. All dates are reported as 10³ calibrated years B.P. and shell samples reflect a marine reservoir correction of 925 years (see text and Table 3.4 for details). | 73 |
| Figure 3.12 – Post glacial rise in global sea level as recorded in corals collected off the coast of Barbados (from Bard et al., 1990). Samples are thought to have grown within a few meters of sea level. Differences in radiocarbon and uranium thorium ages reflect lack of calibration of the radiocarbon dates..... | 74 |
| Figure 3.13 – Regional map of Shakes Glacier and vicinity showing the location of mapped and reconstructed termini positions, radiocarbon samples, and significant tree-ring ages. Radiocarbon ages are calibrated and all dates are reported in calendar years A.D. Calibrated radiocarbon ages are shown as a 1σ range and tree-ring ages are reported as the initiation of growth ±5 years.. | 75 |
| Figure 3.14 – (a) U.S. Geological Survey topographic map and (b) aerial photo (U.S. Geological Survey #6642, Aug 79) of the Shakes Glacier moraine complex at the confluence of Shakes Slough and the Stikine River. The map shows the position of an outwash channel formed by the inpoundment of a side valley..... | 76 |
| Figure 3.15 – International Boundary Commission Map (International Boundary Commission, 1952) showing the position of Shakes and LeConte glacier as surveyed between 1904 and 1909..... | 77 |
| Figure 3.16 – Aerial photograph of the floating terminus of Shakes Glacier in 1977 (U.S. Geological Survey #77V2-9, 8-30-77). | 78 |
| Figure 3.17 – Retreat of the Shakes Glacier terminus since the 18th century. When the terminus receded past the constriction in the valley, the retreat rate increased from 14 m/yr to 137 m/yr. | 79 |
| Figure 3.18 – (a) Regional map of LeConte Glacier and vicinity and (b) inset of the area around the Little Ice Age maximum showing the location of mapped and | |

reconstructed termini positions, radiocarbon samples, and significant tree-ring ages. Radiocarbon ages are calibrated and all dates younger than 1200 A.D. are reported in calendar years A.D. Radiocarbon ages older than 1200 A.D. are reported as calibrated years B.P. (refer to appropriate figures for stratigraphic relationships). Calibrated radiocarbon ages are shown as a 1 σ range and tree-ring ages are reported as the initiation of growth \pm 5 years..... 80

Figure 3.19 – Stratigraphic section of the exposure along the west fork of Cabin Creek, showing unit descriptions and interpretations as well as the location of radiocarbon-dated sample CC-4 (Table 3.5). 82

Figure 3.20 – Stratigraphic section of the exposure along the east fork of Cabin Creek, showing unit descriptions and interpretations as well as the location of radiocarbon-dated sample CC-15 (Table 3.5)..... 83

Figure 3.21 – Southern stratigraphic section of the exposure along lower Cabin Creek, showing unit descriptions and interpretations as well as the location of radiocarbon-dated sample CC-7 (Table 3.5). 84

Figure 3.22 – Northern stratigraphic section of the exposure along lower Cabin Creek, showing unit descriptions and interpretations as well as the location of radiocarbon-dated sample CC-11 (Table 3.5)..... 85

Figure 3.23 – Stratigraphic correlation between Cabin Creek sections (Figures 3.19-3.22). 86

Figure 3.24 – Bathymetry of LeConte Bay (modified from Post and Motyka, 1995)..... 87

Figure 3.25 – Coast and Geodetic Survey map (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1895) showing the position of LeConte, Patterson and Baird glaciers as surveyed in 1887. 88

Figure 3.26 – Photograph of the 1995 terminus of LeConte Glacier. High ice flux at the glacier terminus led to initiation of rapid retreat in 1995..... 89

Figure 3.27 – Retreat of the LeConte Glacier terminus since the 18th century..... 90

Figure 3.28 – Regional map of Patterson Glacier and vicinity showing the location of mapped and reconstructed termini positions, radiocarbon samples, and significant tree-ring ages. Radiocarbon ages are calibrated and all dates younger than 1200 A.D. are reported in calendar years A.D. Radiocarbon ages older than 1200 A.D. are reported as calibrated years B.P. Calibrated

| | |
|--|-----------|
| radiocarbon ages are shown as a 1σ range and tree-ring ages are reported as the initiation of growth ± 5 years..... | 91 |
| Figure 3.29 – (a) Exposure of two layers of glacial drift near the mouth of Garnet Creek and (b) Tree stumps rooted in the lower till near the mouth of Garnet Creek. The log from the lower exposure (GCW-1; Table 3.5) was dated at 3,341 (3,255) 3,168 calibrated years B.P..... | 92 |
| Figure 3.30 – (a) Historical photograph of the terminus of Patterson Glacier taken in the 1890’s (source unknown) compared with (b) a 1995 photograph taken from the same location. These photographs show the Little Ice Age maximum position of Patterson Glacier. | 93 |
| Figure 3.31 –International Boundary Commission map (International Boundary Commission, 1952) showing the position of Patterson and Baird glaciers, as surveyed between 1904 and 1909..... | 94 |
| Figure 3.32 – Trees of the “buried forest” eroding out of outwash ca. 2.4 km in front of the 1995 terminus position of Patterson Glacier. Sample BF-3 (Table 3.5) from the buried forest was radiocarbon dated and cross dated with the CMC. It likely died ca. 1792 A.D. during the Little Ice Age advance of Patterson Glacier. | 95 |
| Figure 3.33 – Retreat of the Patterson Glacier terminus since the 19th century. Once the glacier formed a lake at it terminus in ca. 1965, retreat rates increased from 25 m/yr to 74 m/yr..... | 96 |
| Figure 3.34 – Regional map of Baird Glacier and vicinity showing the location of mapped and reconstructed termini positions, radiocarbon samples, and ³⁶Cl samples. Radiocarbon ages are calibrated and all dates are reported as calibrated years B.P. Calibrated radiocarbon ages and ³⁶Cl exposure ages are shown as a 1σ range..... | 97 |
| Figure 3.35 – Stratigraphic section of the exposure along Spurt Lake Creek, showing unit descriptions and interpretations as well as the location of radiocarbon-dated sample TBW-2 (Table 3.5)..... | 98 |
| Figure 3.36 – Brad Hunter (U.S. Forest Service, Petersburg) and Terry Swanson (University of Washington) sampling a granodiorite erratic (VAN-1; Table 3.6) on Vanderput Point, at the mouth of Thomas Bay..... | 99 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Figure 3.37 – Outwash apron in front of Baird Glacier that has been growing since at least the mid-18th century (photo from 1992). | 99 |
| Figure 3.38 – Trimline above the 1995 terminus of Baird Glacier that may reflect an earlier calving margin of the glacier. | 100 |
| Figure 3.39 – Comparison of Neoglacial advances of glaciers located along the coast of northwestern North America. | 101 |
| Figure 4.1 – Tidewater calving glacier cycle (from Viens, 1995). | 118 |
| Figure 4.2 – Graph comparing 20-year running mean of summer temperature variations derived from tree rings (CMC; Figure 2.5) with the initiation of glacier retreat in southeastern Alaska. Boxes show retreat from the most extensive Little Ice Age moraine for calving glacier termini (grey) and land-based termini (white). Numbers correspond with glacier data listed on Table 4.1. | 119 |

LIST OF TABLES

| <i>Number</i> | <i>Page</i> |
|--|-------------|
| Table 2.1 – Weather station histories for southeastern Alaska. | 34 |
| Table 2.2 – Correlation between temperature records from individual weather stations and the regional composite generated in this study..... | 35 |
| Table 2.3 – Correlation coefficients (r values) between the Crystal Mountain tree-ring chronology and instrumental (a) temperature and (b) precipitation data from 1899 to 1995. Each ring-width was correlated with monthly data for an 18-month period starting with June of the previous year (T-1) and extending throughout the growth year of the ring (T)..... | 36 |
| Table 2.4 – Correlation equations between instrumental summer temperature values and CMC ring-width series for 1899-1947 and 1948-1995 and correlation coefficients between predicted and instrumental summer temperature values.. | 37 |
| Table 3.1 – Basic data for glaciers included in this study (1995 statistics). | 102 |
| Table 3.2 – Significant tree cores from the study area used limit the age of deglaciated surfaces..... | 103 |
| Table 3.3 – Radiocarbon dates (calibrated from Southon et al., 1990) used to determine an average marine reservoir effect of 925 yr..... | 104 |
| Table 3 4 – Calibrated radiocarbon ages for deglaciation in southeastern Alaska and adjacent regions..... | 105 |
| Table 3.5 – Calibrated radiocarbon ages from the study area..... | 106 |
| Table 3.6 – Cosmogenic ³⁶ Cl samples discussed in this study. | 107 |
| Table 4.1 – Glaciers from southeastern Alaska that have known ages for retreat from their most extensive Little Ice Age position. | 120 |

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This project has spanned a continent and lasted nearly a decade – 1/7 of the world's landmass and about the same portion of my life. A journey that covers that much time and space isn't possible without the assistance of hundreds of people. All of them are, in some way, part of the document before you. I thank everyone who has given me advice and support, shared stories and field rations, and made the journey more pleasant and enjoyable. Although I can't name everyone, I like to single out a few people who made this all possible.

Everywhere I went in the field I felt as if I was walking in the footsteps of two great glacial geologists – John Muir and Austin Post. John Muir made the first recorded observations of LeConte glacier. Austin introduced me to calving glaciers and the Stikine Icefield and has supported my work ever since. This project would not have been possible without his wisdom and encouragement.

I have the honor of being part of a distinguished “academic lineage” which stretches from T.C. Chamberlain, and includes Richard Foster Flint (my academic “grandfather”) and my advisor Steve Porter. Steve is one of the great Quaternary geologists and I am ever humbled by his knowledge. He read several drafts of my dissertation, provided countless suggestions, and supported me through the “slow” times. Without Steve's support I would not be writing this document today.

Field work required significant logistical and financial support. Ryn Schneider, Jason Briner, and Jen Gibbs all lugged coring equipment, paddled kayaks, watched for bears, and survived weeks of rain as field assistants. I couldn't have survived (literally) without them. I would like to thank everyone in Petersburg and Wrangell for a warm welcome and immeasurable assistance. In particular, Brad Hunter, Dave Rak, Bob Zorich, Don Holms, and Doc and Karen Gohmert went out of their way to help me get settled in town and provided transportation to and from field sites. (This was not an easy task as it involved trucks, bicycles, motor boats, river rafts, kayaks, helicopters, airplanes, and ferries!) As well as field assistance, Ryn lent me the use of a kayak and a room in her house. Paul

Bowen of Petersburg High School “broke the ice” by surveying LeConte Glacier with his students beginning in the 1980s and shared all his results.

Financial support came in the form of grants from the University of Washington Geology Department Graduate Student Research Fund, Geological Society of America (GSA), GSA Quaternary Division (J. Hoover Mackin Scholarship), and Sigma Xi, and field support from U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Forest Service. Andrew Fountain and Brad Hunter played a key role in obtaining funding and logistics from U.S. agencies.

Steve Porter, Charlie Raymond, Linda Brubaker, Terry Swanson, Diana Olson, and Mike Hanson all provided lab advice, suggestions, and manuscript reviews. Any errors that squeaked through are entirely my own. Terry Swanson was an invaluable resource in preparing and running cosmogenic ^{36}Cl samples. My colleagues at Bellevue Community College provided support and encouragement throughout the home stretch.

Finally, and most importantly, I would like to thank those close to me who have supported me, even when I didn't believe in myself. Friends – Tracy and Justine Furutani, Leon Sawyko, Carol Franck, Mike Harrell, Cynthia Graff, Morgan Daybell, Beth Crane – all gave me something to look forward to after long days in the lab and never asked if “I was done yet.” My family – Charlie, Carol, Kristin, and Dan Viens, and Alex and Helen Federchuck – made my education possible and were always there for me with encouragement and a place to “get away from it all”.

And, of course, I wouldn't be writing this today without the love and support of my wife, Gwyn Jones. Gwyn supported and assisted me during every day of this endeavor and reminded me of the light at the end of the tunnel when I was ready to call it all off (more than once). Gwyn sacrificed as much as, or more than, I did to see this project to the end and I will always be grateful for her patience, assistance, and encouragement.

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

As we begin the 21st century, it is increasingly clear that the Earth is experiencing a warming trend. Instrumental records indicate that global-average surface temperatures increased by $0.6 \pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}$ in the 20th century (Figure 1.1a; Houghton et al., 2001). Mann et al. (1998) report that the 1990's have been the warmest decade of the last millennium and 1998 the warmest year; the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) (Houghton et al., 2001) states that the rate of temperature increase is likely to be greater than for any century in the past 1,000 years (Figure 1.1b). These data have fueled a major debate centered on the role that fossil fuel emissions and changing land-use practices have played in increasing global temperature during the 20th century. Many scientists think that this increase in global temperature is largely anthropogenic and is the result of the documented 31% increase in atmospheric CO_2 since the beginning of the Industrial Revolution, about 1750 (Houghton et al., 2001). It is impossible to answer this question definitively until the natural and anthropogenic contributions to fluctuations in global temperature can be separated. Separation, in turn, requires the establishment of a baseline that reflects Earth's natural climate variation. Therefore, in order to understand fully the significance of anthropogenic effects on Earth's climate, a detailed understanding of regional and global Holocene climate history is essential.

In the western Cordillera and along the northwestern coast of North America, historical climate records are short. Instrumental records in the western United States and Canada span, at most, the last 200 years, and in Alaska, continuous records generally do not predate the beginning of the 20th century. Therefore, an understanding of Holocene climate change in the western Cordillera requires the use of climate proxies, such as glacial deposits (Porter, 1981), lacustrine deposits (Leonard, 1997; Leonard and Reasoner, 1999), palynological records (Ager, 1983; Barnosky et al., 1987; Heusser, 1985), and tree-ring records (Fritts, 1976; Jacoby and D'Arrigo, 1995; Luckman et al., 1997; Wiles et al., 1998). Two such proxies — high-altitude tree-ring records and land-based glacial deposits — have been used in this study to reconstruct the late Holocene climate history of southeastern Alaska.

Ring-width and ring-density measurements have been used by numerous researchers (e.g., Luckman et al., 1997; Schweingruber, 1996; Schweingruber et al., 1993; Wiles et al., 1998) to reconstruct paleotemperature and paleoprecipitation conditions throughout the temperate latitudes. Studies have shown that ecologically stressed trees, including those in areas prone to drought and temperature extremes, are the most reliable for providing climate-proxy information (Fritts, 1976). Furthermore, previous research in coastal Alaska, where precipitation is high, indicates that ring width in trees growing at treeline is strongly dependent on summer temperatures (Wiles et al., 1996; Wiles et al., 1998). Records such as these provide an annual record of summer temperature variation for 1000-2000 years if enough intact subfossil wood is obtained.

In contrast to dendrochronological data, glacial deposits record climate at a lower frequency, usually on a decadal to millennial time scale. It has long been known that the steady-state position of alpine glacier termini is directly related to climate. Therefore, accurate mapping of glacial deposits can provide a means of reconstructing low-frequency variations in summer temperature and winter precipitation — the climatic variables that most affect alpine glacier equilibrium. However, depending on the size and temperature of the glacier, there is a lag of the terminus response to mass-balance changes. Furthermore, the interpretation of deposits from tidewater calving glaciers can be problematic, as their advance/retreat behavior is a function of calving dynamics — controlled by water depth (Brown et al., 1982), fjord geometry (Mercer, 1961), and ice dynamics (van der Veen, 1996) — and has been inferred to be largely independent of climatic influences (Mann, 1986a). Regional analysis of tidewater glacier cycles (Viens, 1995) suggests, however, that climate change may induce the retreat of calving glaciers, and therefore act as a pacemaker for controlling a glacier's advance/retreat cycle. Therefore, although such glaciers are relatively insensitive to climate changes on a decadal scale, their major cyclic pattern — measured on a multicentury or millennial time scale — may be related to climatic changes on the time scale of the Little Ice Age (ca. 1250-1850 A.D.). By comparing the low-frequency fluctuations of calving glaciers with those of land-based glaciers that have experienced the same climatic variations, it should be possible to isolate the effect of climate change on calving glacier advance/retreat cycles.

OBJECTIVES

The southwestern margin of the Stikine Icefield, located in southeastern Alaska (Figure 1.2), provides an excellent opportunity to quantify the role of climate change in the behavior of tidewater-calving glaciers. Furthermore, the climate-proxy information derived from land-based and calving glacier deposits, examined in conjunction with high-altitude (ca. 1,000 m) tree-ring measurements, provides an excellent proxy for both low- and high-frequency changes in summer temperature and winter precipitation. The objectives of this study are (1) to use high-altitude ring-width records to reconstruct annual changes in summer temperature during the Little Ice Age, (2) to use climate reconstructions from tree rings and land-based glacier deposits to show that the sediments left by calving glaciers can be interpreted as representing changing climate, and (3) to use calving and non-calving glacier deposits to infer 100- to 1,000-year climate variations in southeastern Alaska during the late Holocene.

SIGNIFICANCE

The effect of climate change on the steady-state position of calving glaciers has implications for many aspects of glacial geology. In itself, this study contributes to a more complete theory of tidewater glacier dynamics than presently exists. Furthermore, freshwater-calving Shakes Glacier provides a unique opportunity to compare fluctuations of tidewater and freshwater calving glaciers.

If the fluctuations of calving glaciers are shown to reflect multicentury-scale climatic changes, then such fluctuations can be used as a proxy for low-frequency Holocene climate change in the Gulf of Alaska. Such a relationship also increases the predictability of future glacier fluctuations, which might affect local human settlements.

Tidewater calving margins existed intermittently throughout the Pleistocene along Hudson Strait, and the bergs they generated periodically deposited ice-rafted debris layers across the North Atlantic Ocean (Heinrich, 1988). Because these "Heinrich events" are postulated to have been climatically driven (Broecker et al., 1992), understanding the influence of climate on tidal glacier fluctuations may play an important role in the interpretation of these events.

Assessment of ice sheet behavior during the last ice age requires a better understanding of calving glacier dynamics than now exists. At the glacial maximum, many marginal sectors of the major ice sheets terminated in the sea, and presumably had calving margins (Denton and Hughes, 1981). As they receded, other sectors of the ice sheets calved into freshwater lakes, which surrounded the retreating terminus. Therefore, much of the last deglaciation was controlled not only by climatic change, but also by calving dynamics.

Finally, the low-resolution Holocene climate variation recorded in glacial deposits and high-resolution summer temperature proxy found in tree rings provide an excellent record of summer temperatures through the Little Ice Age. These climate proxies provide a record of climate change in a region of North America where few data now exist and help establish a baseline for climate change studies. This addresses one of the major future goals of the IPCC (Houghton et al., 2001) — to “enhance the development of reconstructions of past climate periods”.

SETTING

The Stikine Icefield is located in the Coast Mountains of southeastern Alaska and northwestern British Columbia between Juneau and Wrangell (Figure 1.2). The icefield is bordered on the north by the Taku River, on the east and south by the Stikine River, and on the west by the Pacific Ocean. Within a few kilometers of the ocean, peaks of the Coast Mountains reach 1,500-3,100 m altitude and intercept moisture-laden clouds moving inland off the Gulf of Alaska. At these altitudes, precipitation falls as snow and accumulates to form the icefield, which covers the range with more than 3,400 km² of ice. Large outlet glaciers originating in the Stikine Icefield include Dawes Glacier (653 km²), Sawyer Glacier (399 km²), South Sawyer Glacier (683 km²), Baird Glacier (784 km²), Patterson Glacier (64 km²), Muddy Glacier (unofficial name; 15 km²), LeConte Glacier (472 km²), and Shakes Glacier (80 km²) on the coastal (Alaska) side of the Coast Mountains (Viens, 1995), and Great Glacier (176 km²), Flood Glacier (37 km²), and Mud Glacier (ca. 45 km²) on the continental (British Columbia) side (Field, 1975). Many of the large westward-flowing glaciers terminate in deep, sinuous fjords, carved during successive Pleistocene glaciations. The largest glaciers in the region terminate in the ocean and lose tremendous

volumes of ice to calving. LeConte Glacier is the southernmost tidewater-calving glacier in the northern hemisphere. To the south and east (in British Columbia), many of the glaciers terminate in moraine-dammed lakes.

LOCAL GEOLOGY

The bedrock geology of southeastern Alaska consists of a complex of microterranes that were accreted onto North America during the late Mesozoic. These terranes are bounded by strike-slip faults and intruded by granitic plutons (Gehrels and Berg, 1994). The study area is underlain by three major microterranes and lithic assemblages (Figure 1.3).

To the east of Frederick Sound, and largely covered by the icefield, are the high-grade metamorphic and intrusive rocks of the Coast Mountains batholith. The Coast Mountains batholith formed during the late Cretaceous and early Tertiary periods, and primarily consists of hornblende-rich tonalites, quartz diorites, and granodiorites that intrude the surrounding medium- to high-grade metamorphic rocks. Metamorphic rocks in this region are dominated by schists and gneisses, but also include amphibolites, quartzites, marbles, and calc-silicates (Gehrels and Berg, 1994). Many of the glacial erratics sampled in this study for cosmogenic ^{36}Cl dating (Chapter 3) came from the Coast Mountains batholith.

To the west of the Coast Mountains batholith, the high-grade metamorphic rocks grade into the poorly understood, low- to medium-grade metasedimentary rocks of the Taku terrane. In the study area these rocks primarily include phyllites, garnet-schists, and limestones (Gehrels and Berg, 1994). The NW-SE foliation of the metamorphic rocks of the Taku terrane plays a major role in controlling the orientation of fjords and stream valleys in this region. The heads of fjords that intersect the Coast Mountains batholith tend to be steep-walled. Downvalley, where they cut into the Taku Terrane, fjords tend to be much broader and more densely forested (Figure 1.4).

A large part of Mitkov Island is underlain by the Gravina belt, which is thought to have been deposited on the Taku terrane in the east and the Alexander terrane in the west (McCelland and Gehrels, 1987). The rocks of the Gravina belt consist of marine argillites and greywackes that were exposed to low-grade metamorphism. In some areas, the metasedimentary rocks have been intruded by small quartz diorite and granodiorite

intrusions. Samples from Crystal Mountain (Figure 1.2), collected for ^{36}Cl dating, came from granodiorite intrusives of the Gravina belt.

Several times during the Pleistocene, southeastern Alaska was covered by the Cordilleran Ice Sheet (Clague, 1989; Denton and Hughes, 1981); at the last glacial maximum the ice sheet reached a position on the continental shelf between 21,000 and 17,000 years ago (Hamilton, 1994; Mann, 1986b) (Figure 1.5). As the ice sheet retreated it deposited glacialmarine sediments that were later uplifted isostatically as much as 200 m above sea level (Clague, 1989; Mann, 1986b). Shells from these sediments were collected to date the timing of glacial retreat in the study area. During the Holocene, bedrock was covered by a veneer of Neoglacial drift (glacial lacustrine and glaciomarine deposits, till and outwash), colluvium, and Holocene peat. Determining the extent and age of these Holocene sediments provided a means of reconstructing the Holocene glacial history of the southwestern margin of the Stikine Icefield.

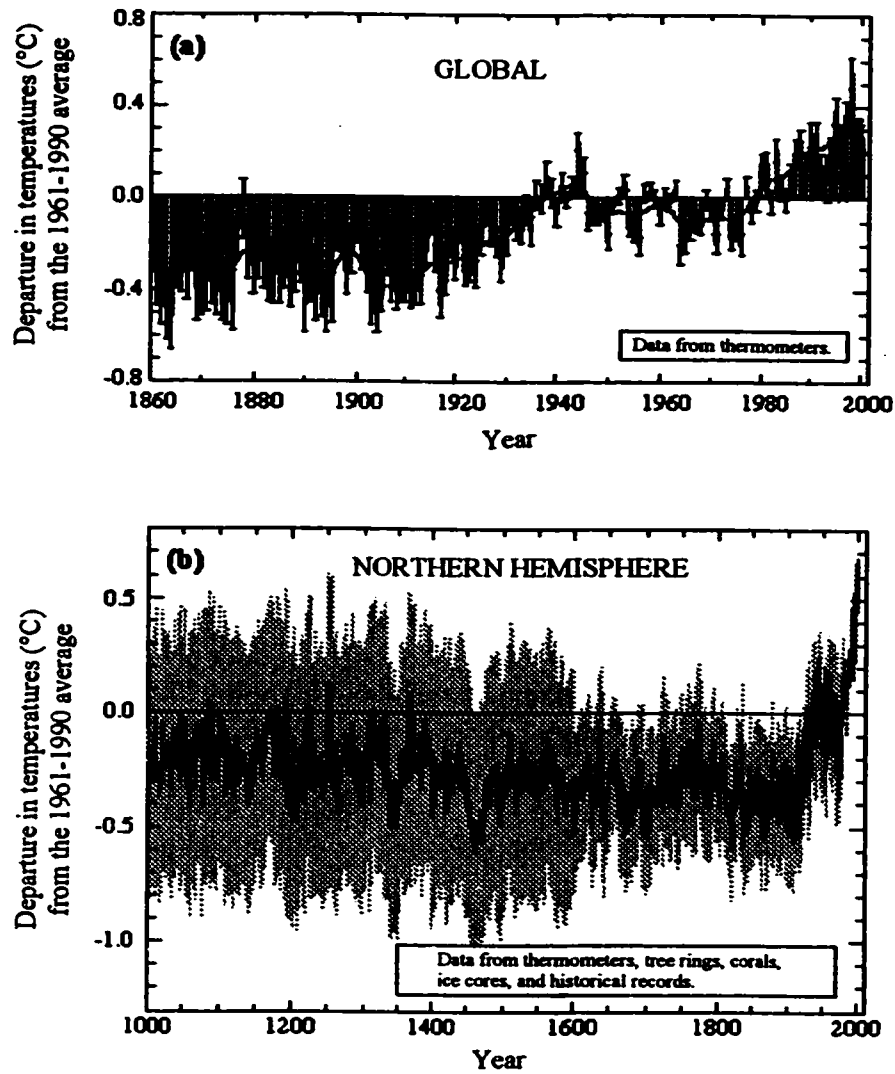


Figure 1.1 – Variations in the Earth’s surface temperature for the last (a) 140 years and (b) 1,000 years (from Houghton et al., 2001). The 95% confidence range is represented by error bars (a) and light-grey shaded area (b).

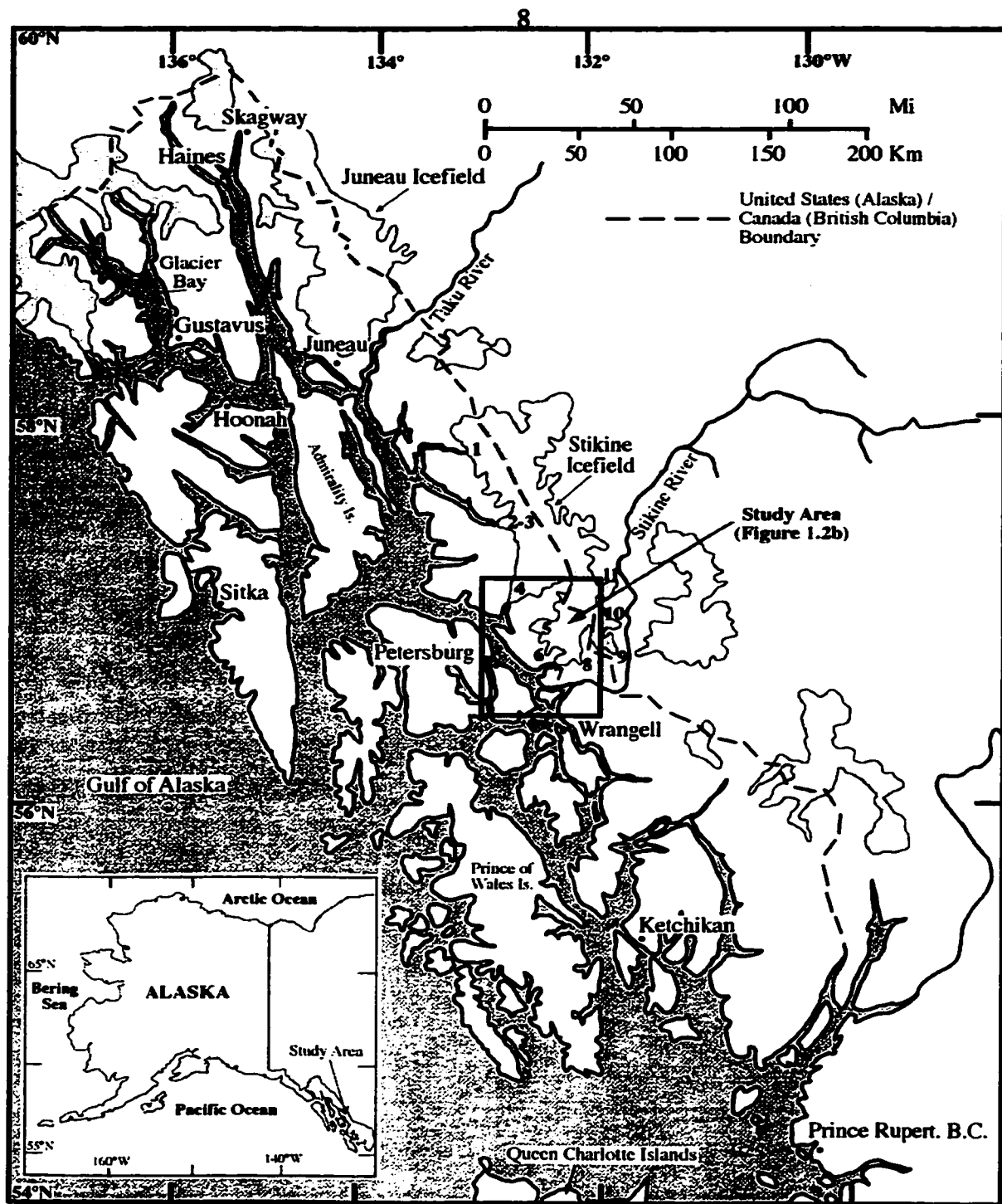


Figure 1.2 – (a) Map of southeastern Alaska showing location of the major geographic features discussed in the text. [1 – Dawes Glacier; 2,3 – Sawyer and South Sawyer glaciers; 4 – Baird Glacier; 5 – Patterson Glacier; 6 – Muddy Glacier; 7 – LeConte Glacier; 8 – Shakes Glacier; 9 – Great Glacier; 10 – Mud Glacier; 11 – Flood Glacier]

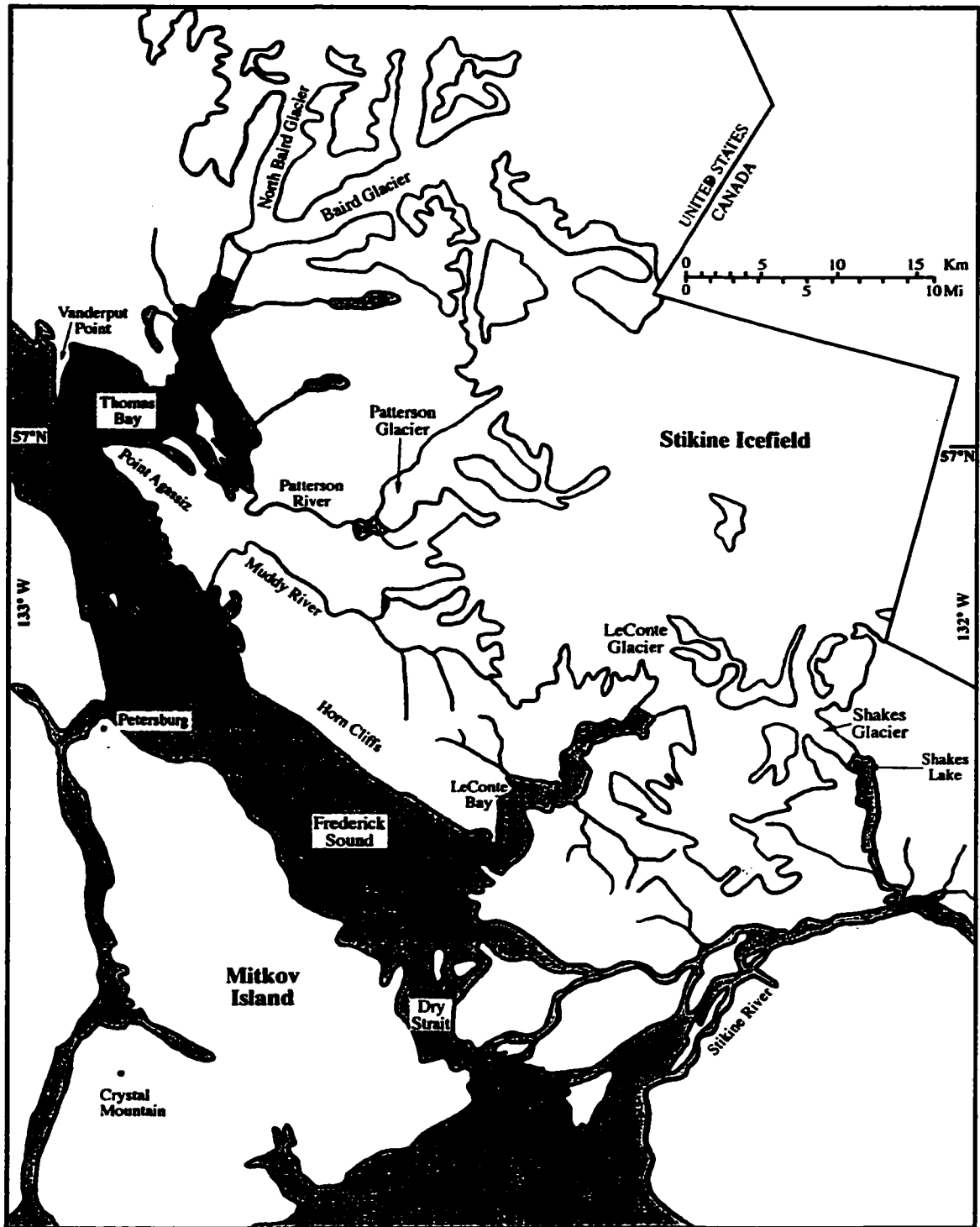


Figure 1.2 (cont.) – (b) Close up of study area, showing location of the major geographic features and glaciers discussed in the text.

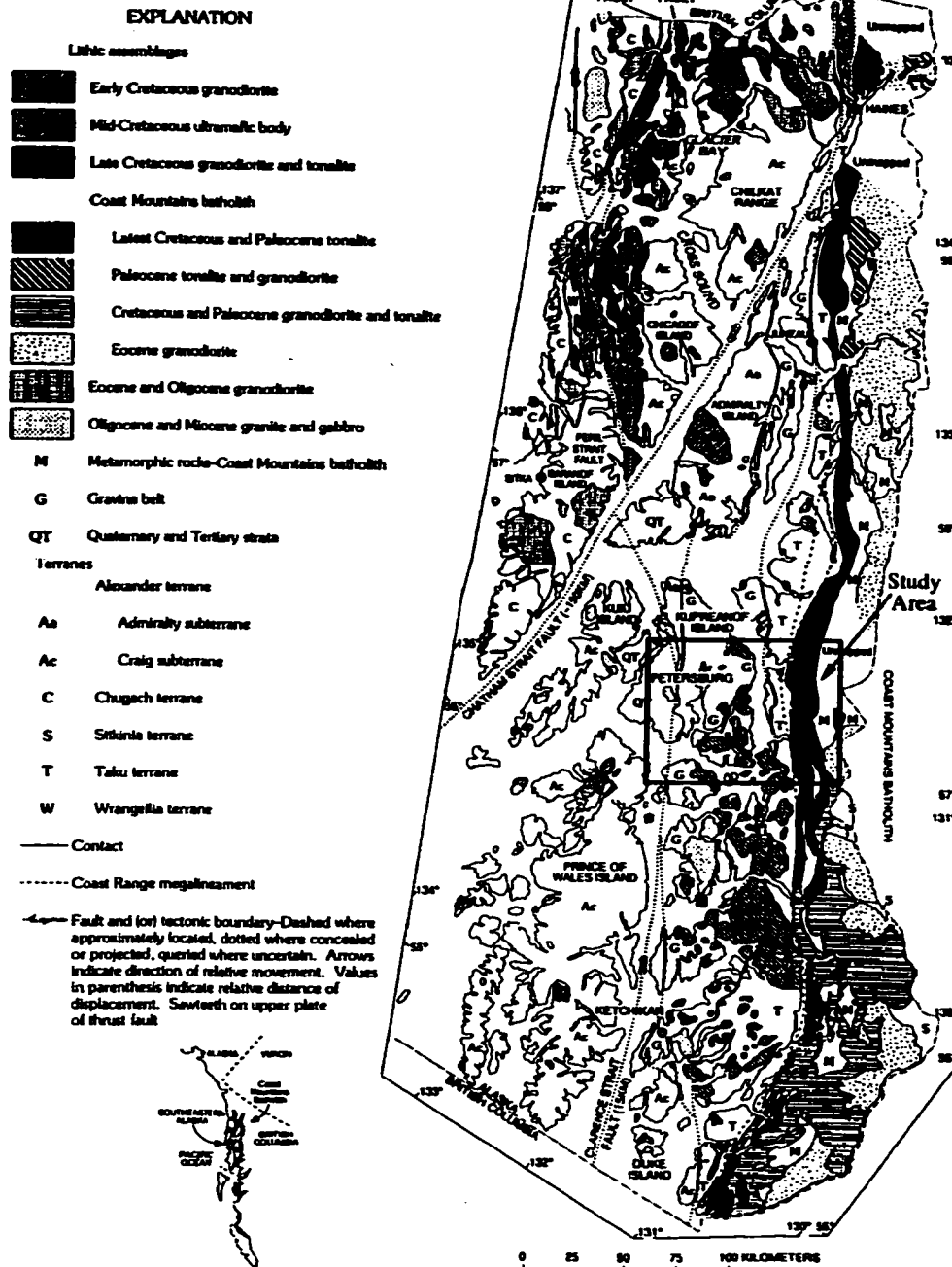


Figure 1.3 – Geologic map of southeastern Alaska, showing the boundaries of the major terranes and/or lithic assemblages (modified from Gehrels and Berg, 1994). The study area includes the Coast Mountains batholith (shaded black), the Taku Terrane (T), the Gravina belt (G), and late Cretaceous granodiorite and diorite intrusions in the Gravina belt (cross-hatched shading).

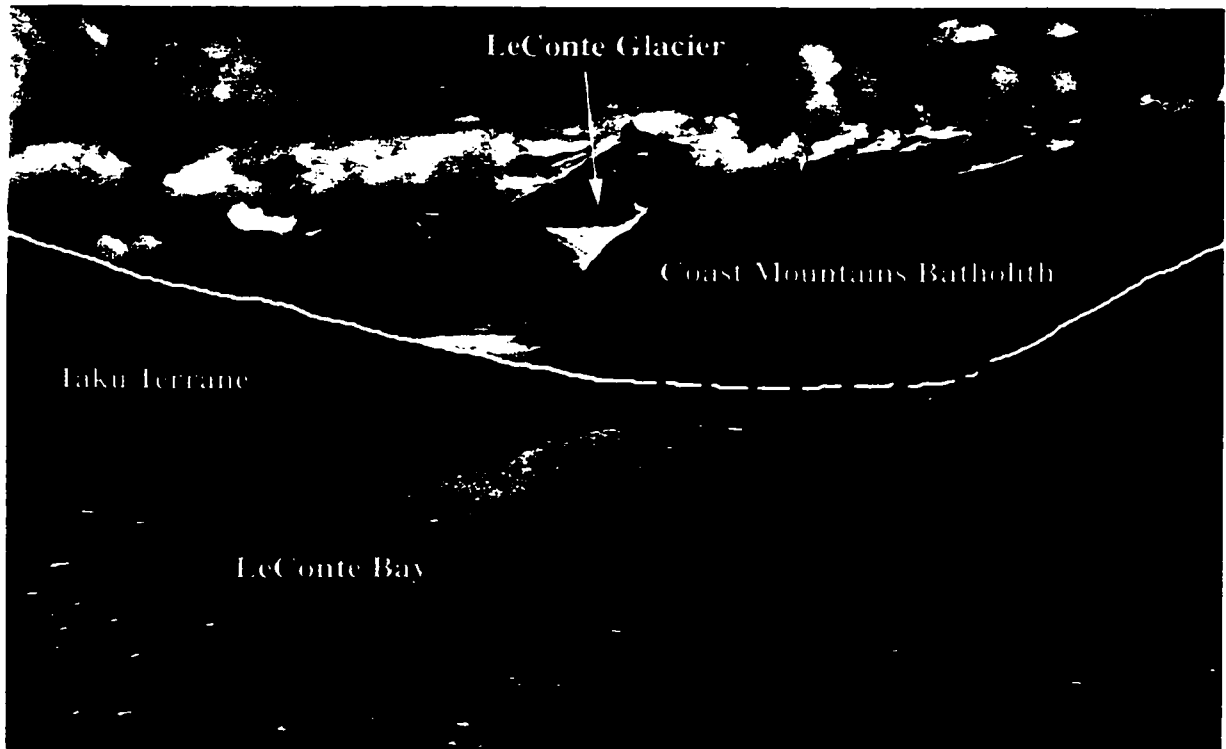


Figure 1.4 – Low-angle aerial photograph of LeConte Bay (U.S. Geological Survey #77R1, 8-30-77). The dashed line marks the contact between the more resistant Coast Mountains batholith and the Taku terrane.

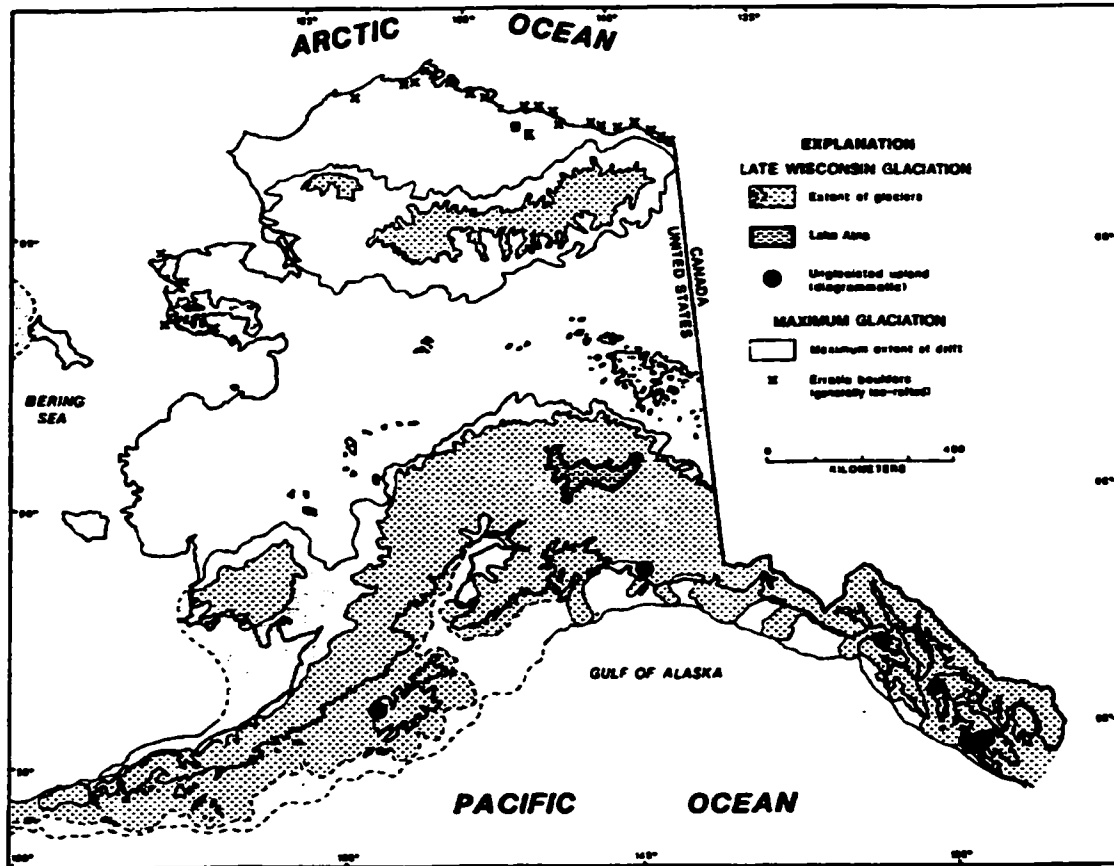


Figure 1.5 – Glacial map of Alaska showing Late Wisconsin and earlier extent of glaciers (modified from Hamilton, 1994).

CHAPTER 2: HOLOCENE CLIMATE HISTORY IN THE REGION OF THE STIKINE ICEFIELD BASED ON TREE-RINGS AND HISTORICAL RECORDS

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

A detailed, multicentury record of climate variation is required to understand tidewater glacier response to climate change. In southeastern Alaska, however, instrumental climate records have been kept continuously only since the early part of the 20th century. Furthermore, all these records are from weather stations within 100 m of sea level (see Table 2.1 for a summary of weather station histories for southeastern Alaska). Although a few weather stations exist at high-elevations in southeastern Alaska, no continuous records from these stations have been published. Therefore, climate data from high elevations must be obtained from U.S. Weather Service radiosonde measurements, or be extrapolated from stations at sea level (Tangborn, 1997); the resulting data are somewhat reliable for temperature, but tenuous for precipitation.

Ring-width indexes from trees growing at treeline provide a means of reconstructing relative temperature fluctuations through the Little Ice Age in southeastern Alaska. As shown locally by Jacoby and D'Arrigo (1995) in northern Alaska, Wiles et al. (1996) in south-central Alaska, Luckman et al. (1997) in the Canadian Rockies, and Dobry and Klinka (1998) in coastal British Columbia, high-altitude ring-width indices often reflect local summer temperature variations. The 425-yr tree ring record presented in this study provides a proxy for summer temperature fluctuations through the late Little Ice Age in a region where no instrumental records exist. Because the termini of alpine glaciers respond to changes in ablation-season temperature and accumulation-season precipitation, these records provide an important record for evaluating glacier behavior during the Little Ice Age.

MODERN CONDITIONS

MODERN CLIMATE

Mild winters, cool summers, and heavy rainfall are characteristic of the maritime climate of southeastern Alaska (see climate records, climatographs, and climate diagrams, Appendix A). Mean monthly temperatures along the coast average 6.2°C, with a range from -2.2°C in January to 14.5 °C in July. Located in a slightly more continental setting along Lynne Canal, Haines has a January mean of -5.1°C and annual mean of 4.9°C. Extreme monthly temperatures during the century have ranged from -12°C to 17.7°C. Coastal areas are not permanently frozen.

Although there are no weather monitoring stations at high elevations, radiosonde measurements recorded at the Annette Island Airport near Ketchikan (the closest regional radiosonde station) indicate that within a few thousand meters of the surface, average lapse rates are about 0.55°C/100 m [data synthesized from 1996 (National Climate Data Center (NCDC) and Environmental Research Laboratory (ERL), 1998)]. Assuming an adiabatic temperature drop of 0.55°C/100 m, mean annual temperatures at high altitudes (1,000-3,000 m) would range from about 1°C to -10°C. On average, treeline occurs at about 1,000 to 1,400 m where mean annual temperatures are about 1°C to -1°C, and tundra extends up to about 1,600 m (-2°C). The growing season at these altitudes is very short and above about 1,600 m vegetation is sparse. Where outlet glaciers reach sea level, temperatures are cooler than normal and alpine tundra vegetation is common.

Mean annual rainfall averages about 2,500 mm/year, and ranges from about 1,300 mm/year in Haines to nearly 4,000 mm/year in Ketchikan. In extremely wet years Ketchikan receives >5,000 mm of precipitation. Even in dry years most recording stations receive well over 1,000 mm of precipitation. Therefore, it is not surprising that the region is classified as very humid on the Thornthwait scale, with indices ranging from 485 in Ketchikan to 220 in Haines. High rainfall along the coast is primarily due to the orographic effect of the Coast Mountains. Precipitation is high on the west slope of the Coast Mountains as moist Pacific air rises up the west-southwest-facing slopes and cools. By the time the air mass reaches the 3,000-m-high crest of the range, it has lost most of its moisture. This effect is evident when one compares rainfall data from Haines (1,300 mm/year), which is located in a deep inlet on the landward side of the St. Elias Mountains,

with stations on the seaward side of the Coast Mountains. Rainfall is greatest in autumn, with the maximum occurring in October. Although June is the driest month, average monthly rainfall is still >100 mm. Cloudiness and relative humidity are high along the coast as well.

The region can be classified according to Koppen's system as a Cfc climatic regime. Warmth indices range from 32 to 43 month-°C (average 36 month-°C), and coldness indices from -11 to -37 month-°C (average -22 month-°C).

MODERN VEGETATION

The vegetation of the study region can be divided into four major classes: (1) coastal spruce-hemlock forests, (2) deciduous forests and shrub thickets, (3) muskegs or peat bogs, and (4) dry alpine tundras. Unless otherwise noted, the modern vegetation distribution is referenced from Viereck and Little (1972).

High rainfall along the coast supports dense, boreal, coniferous rainforests, which primarily consist of Sitka spruce (*Picea sitchensis*) and western hemlock (*Tsuga heterophylla*). Although they are not as common at sea level, mountain hemlock (*Tsuga mertensiana*) and Alaska yellow-cedar (*Chamaecyparis nootkatensis*) are found throughout the region. These forests are essentially an extension of the coastal forests of British Columbia and Washington. Western redcedar (*Thuja plicata*), Pacific yew (*Taxus brevifolia*), and Pacific silver fir (*Abies amabilis*) extend into the southern Panhandle of Alaska from British Columbia, although they are rare in Frederick Sound at the margin of their range. Near treeline there is an abundance of mountain hemlock and Alaska yellow-cedar, and one can also find some subalpine fir (*Abies lasiocarpa*). Common forest shrubs include blueberries and huckleberries (*Vaccinium* ssp.), devils club (*Oplopanax horridus*), and salal (*Gaultheria shallon*). To the east of the Coast Mountains, the coastal forests gradually merge with the spruce-birch forests of interior British Columbia.

Along river valleys, coastlines, avalanche scars, and the edge of the tundra one finds a variety of pioneer deciduous trees and shrub thickets. Most common are Sitka alder (*Alnus sinuata*), red alder (*Alnus rubra*), willow (*Salix* ssp.), luetkea (*Luetkea pectinata*), and currents (*Ribes* ssp.). Alder, black cottonwood (*Populus trichocarpa*) and balsam poplar (*Populus balsamifera*) are also common on floodplains and gravelly alluvial fans.

Muskegs, consisting predominantly of peat moss (Sphagnidae), develop at low altitudes where drainage is poor. Sedges (Cyperaceae), rushes (Juncaceae), low shrubs, and lichens are also common in these environments. Although usually treeless, bogs may contain isolated spruce, hemlock, and lodgepole pine (*Pinus contorta* var. *latifolia*). Common shrubs include bog-rosemary (*Andromeda polifolia*), common juniper (*Juniperus communis*), willow (*Salix* spp.), bog cranberry (*Vaccinium oxycoccos*), and bog blueberry (*Vaccinium uliginosum*).

Above treeline in the Coast Mountains (1,000-1,400 m), heavy winter snowfall lasts late into the spring. It is in these regions, and at the heads of many fjords, amidst the barren rock and ice, where alpine tundra occurs. The alpine tundra is relatively dry and consists mainly of herbaceous species, grasses (Poaceae), and some small shrubs. The most common shrubs are blue mountain heath (*Phyllodoce coerulea*) and red mountain heath (*Phyllodoce empetriformis*).

LATE QUATERNARY CLIMATE FROM PALYNOLOGY

The little information that is currently known about late Pleistocene/Holocene climate in southern Alaska comes from palynological studies. Pollen data for the coastal region of southeastern Alaska record the succession of vegetation from surfaces deglaciated starting as early as 17,000 years ago¹ (see deglaciation summary in Chapter 3) to the present combination of coastal rainforests, muskegs, deciduous thickets, and alpine tundra. Changes in vegetation during the postglacial period represent changing temperature and precipitation conditions that led to the structure of the modern forest ecosystem.

Although there are no published pollen cores from the Petersburg area, several cores that extend back to the late Pleistocene have been obtained from southeast Alaska and the Queen Charlotte Islands in northern British Columbia. From south to north (Figure 2.1), these

¹ Throughout the paper radiocarbon dates were calibrated to calendar years using Calib 3.0.3 (Stuiver and Reimer, 1993) and are reported as calibrated years ("years") with a range of 1 σ . Radiocarbon and calibrated ages for samples are summarized in Tables 3.3 - 3.6. Because the major boundaries in pollen cores are often based on extrapolation from one or two radiocarbon ages in the core, the dates in this section are reported as approximate calendar years and the published radiocarbon years ("14C years") are also provided.

cores include, (1) Langara Island, B.C. (Heusser, 1995), (2) Montana Creek (Heusser, 1960; adapted in Ager, 1983), (3) Pleasant Island (Hansen and Engstrom, 1996), (4) Muskeg Cirque (Mann, 1983), and (5) Munday Creek (Heusser et al., 1985).

During the last glacial (ca. 17,000 years ago) almost all of southeastern Alaska was covered with an extensive ice sheet (Figure 1.5). Some coastal stretches, such as those near Lituya Bay (Mann, 1983), Prince of Wales Island (Heaton et al., 1996), and the Queen Charlotte Islands (Warner et al., 1982), may have been nonglaciaded refugia for tundra species during the glacial maximum. However, it is unlikely that any arboreal species survived in the northern refugia (Mann and Hamilton, 1995). Interior Alaska, which was not ice-covered during full-glacial times, acted as a refugium for additional species, while others migrated up the coast of British Columbia from nonglaciaded regions to the south (Heusser, 1983b).

The cores from southeastern Alaska and northwestern British Columbia (Figure 2.1) indicate that after the ice sheet retreated (ca. 16,000 to 12,000 years ago for the cited cores), herb and shrub tundra migrated north in front of the melting ice (colonization of recently deglaciaded areas by the alpine tundra can be observed today at the heads of many fjords). Shortly afterwards, lodgepole pine, alder, and sedge were the dominant taxa. Although alder dominated the region until ca. 8,500 years ago (ca. 7,500 ^{14}C years), Sitka spruce and western hemlock first appeared about 10,500 years ago (ca. 9,500 ^{14}C years). Furthermore, abundant peat moss and skunk cabbage (*Lysichiton americanum*) in the Juneau area from 8,500 – 3,800 years ago (7,800 – 3,500 ^{14}C years) indicates warmer-than-present climates during the middle Holocene (Ager, 1983). Further west, in the Muskeg Cirque core near Lituya Bay, a decline in pine and an increase in spruce and alder occurred ca. 12,400 years ago (10,500 ^{14}C years; Mann, 1983). Western hemlock reached this region about 7,900 years ago (7,100 ^{14}C years) and mountain hemlock about 5,600 years ago (4,900 ^{14}C years).

Alder and lodgepole pine were well established on the Alaska Panhandle ca. 12,400 years ago (10,500 ^{14}C years). Rapid migration of the pioneering alder probably indicates optimum growing conditions at that time. Peteet (1986) suggested that increasing temperatures and decreasing precipitation in the early Holocene facilitated the rapid spread of alder in southern Alaska and supported these deciduous shrubs for the next 2,000 years.

The decline in alder, ca. 8,800 – 8,300 years ago (8,000 – 7,500 ¹⁴C years), corresponds well with the invasion of spruce, which prefers a moister climate (Peteet, 1986).

The modern spruce-hemlock forests of southeastern Alaska represent the climax community for the region. The current combination of high precipitation, cool temperature during the growing season, and frequent frost-free days probably has played a role in regulating the distribution of vegetation in the coastal forests (Anderson, 1955).

Heusser et al. (1985) used a transfer function based on modern pollen data and the Munday Creek pollen core to reconstruct average summer temperature and average annual precipitation. Their results, shown in Figure 2.2, are supported by changing vegetation recorded in all the pollen cores from southeastern Alaska.

In summary, four major late Pleistocene/Holocene climatic periods are recorded in pollen records from southeastern Alaska. In general, these periods can be described chronologically as (1) cold and dry, (2) warm and dry, (3) warm and moist, and (4) cool and moist. Tundra and shrub forests of the late Pleistocene record a cool, dry period that lasted from as early as 16,000 years ago to ca. 12,500 years ago. Alder/pine forests record an early Holocene warm, dry period (ca. 12,500 to 9,000 years ago) that was followed by a warm, moist period between 8,800 – 6,800 years ago (recorded by skunk cabbage and an increase in spruce). By ca. 6,800 years ago summer temperatures were falling and precipitation was rising, leading to the development of modern coastal forests along the Alaskan coast. Heusser et al.'s (1985) climate reconstructions show that temperatures and precipitation reached modern levels about 4,500 years ago. This date corresponds to the establishment of modern Sitka spruce/western hemlock forests in all of the pollen cores. This climate regime has dominated the coast until the present.

METHODS

HISTORICAL RECORDS

Daily precipitation and temperature values have been recorded in the Stikine region almost continuously since the 1920's. Discontinuous record keeping at the Wrangell airport (Table 2-1; WRG) began in the late 1800's; however, nearly complete record keeping did not

begin until after 1925. In Petersburg, reliable record keeping began in 1929 and includes a hiatus between 1933 and 1936. The Petersburg meteorological station was moved in 1980 from downtown Petersburg (Table 2-1; PTG) to the airport (Table 2-1; PTG2), located about 1.5 km inland. Because of the short length and incomplete nature of the two weather records closest to the study area, older and more-complete weather records were also used to create temperature and precipitation indices for southeastern Alaska. These stations include Sitka (SK), Juneau (JNU2), Haines (HNS), Petersburg (PTG/PTG2), Wrangell (WRG), and Ketchikan (KTH) (Table 2-1; Figure 2.3). Discontinuous records from Juneau and Sitka extend back to 1881 and 1828, respectively, and, in addition, represent two of the most complete records for southeastern Alaska in the 20th century. Because of their incomplete nature, the pre-1899 records were not used in this study. By integrating the data from all six stations it is possible to create a nearly complete record of temperature and precipitation that extends back into the late 19th century.

Monthly precipitation and temperature data, as well as yearly totals and averages were obtained from the Alaska/U.S. Weather Bureau's Climatological Data (Alaska/U.S. Department of Commerce - Weather Bureau, 1920-1995) for Petersburg and Wrangell and from the Alaska Climate Research Center internet page (<http://climate.gi.alaska.edu/climatology/data.html>; Alaska Climate Research Center, 2001) for Sitka, Juneau and Haines. Monthly and yearly averages, and maximum and minimum values, were calculated for all stations. Monthly temperature and precipitation data were normalized for each station using z-scores. Normalized data were averaged between the six stations (weighted equally) to create regional average temperature and precipitation records for southeastern Alaska. Only monthly data that included two or more stations were used for this study.

Normalized weather data from each station were compared to the five remaining stations, as well as to the composite data set for southeastern Alaska (Table 2.2). In general, correlation between individual stations and the composite chronology was good ($r > 0.88$, except for Ketchikan with $r = 0.79$). Therefore, because of its completeness, the regional composite data were deemed more useful than that of any individual station for correlation with tree-ring indices.

TREE RINGS

Annual tree ring width is affected by numerous environmental factors, as well as by the age of the tree. These growth-dependent factors include the effect of the age of the tree (A), climatic variables (C), local disturbance to the tree (e.g., competition with other trees, broken tops; D_1), stand-level disturbance (e.g., fire, disease; D_2), and error associated with unpredictable variables (E) (Schweingruber, 1996). In combination these variables create ring-width patterns that can be unique to an individual tree (A, D_1 , E), a local stand of trees (D_2), and/or an entire geographic region (C). In order to use trees to study climatic factors that affect a large geographic region and to use those records as a means of dating subfossil wood, it becomes necessary to remove the effects of the local or individual effects on ring width. This can be accomplished by standardizing ring-width indices to remove the growth effects (A) and creating composite chronologies from an entire stand of trees to remove the factors that affect individual trees (D_1 , E). Regional factors (D_2), aside from climate, can be more difficult to remove, but can be ruled out as a major source of variation if multiple stands of trees show similar ring-width patterns.

For this study, tree rings were collected for three purposes: (1) to use as a proxy for climate change over the last 425 years, (2) to date the age of deglaciated surfaces recently colonized by vegetation, and (3) to develop a master tree-ring chronology for cross-dating subfossil wood. The general methodology for collection and preparation of tree rings, as well as the development of a climate proxy (1), will be discussed below. The use of tree rings for dating deglaciated surfaces (2) and subfossil wood (3) will be covered in the following chapter.

For (1) and (3), two cores were collected from each of 12 mountain hemlock trees growing at treeline (about 1000 m) at Crystal Mountain, Mitkov Island (about 20 km south of PRG2 and 45 km northwest of WRG; Figure 2.3). Cores for (2) were collected from Sitka spruce, western hemlock, and Alaska yellow cedar growing on deglaciated surfaces, former outwash plains, and from old trees outside the glacier limit. Slabs of subfossil wood (mostly Sitka spruce) were also collected from glacial sediments in order to determine the timing of glacier advance (Chapter 3). In all cases, trees were selected to give the strongest climate record, i.e., healthy trees that did not appear to be in close competition with their neighbors. Living trees were sampled at ca. 1 m using an increment borer. Two cores were collected from each tree used for constructing the Crystal Mountain climate

chronology; multiple cross sections of sub-fossil trees were collected whenever possible. Appendix C lists the collection location and other relevant data for each tree sampled.

In the laboratory, cores were mounted and sanded using standard preparation procedures (Stokes and Smiley, 1968) and the rings were counted using a binocular microscope. Cores were then locally and regionally crossdated manually to minimize error due to false rings, missing rings, or human error. Ring widths were measured to the nearest 0.02 mm using a sliding stage micrometer with a digital encoder. Cores were further analyzed for measurement and crossdating errors using the program COFECHA (Holmes, 1983). Cores with crossdating errors flagged by COFECHA were reexamined and the missing rings were inserted where necessary. After crossdating was completed, intracorelation between cores from the stand of trees on Crystal Mountain was high ($r = 0.65$) and deemed to be significant. (Raw and standardized ring-width chronologies for trees used to construct the Crystal Mountain master tree ring chronology are shown in Appendix C.)

Once accurately crossdated, 14 ring-width series (at least 1 from each of the 12 different trees) from Crystal Mountain were combined using the program ARSTAN (Cook, 1985; Cook and Holmes, 1984) to create a master ring-width chronology for the Crystal Mountain trees. The computer program ARSTAN was used to standardize each ring-width series by fitting each series to a curve and computing an index of ring width by dividing the measured value by the expected value. This produced a dimensionless tree-ring index that removes the growth trend of the tree and makes it possible to compare relative ring width patterns between several trees. Standard and residual ring-width chronologies were produced by detrending the ring-width series with a standard cubic-smoothing spline having a 50% frequency response cutoff of 256 years. This detrending curve was chosen in order to preserve as much of the low-frequency fluctuations in the ring-width series, without losing the high-frequency record — preserving 98% of the variance on a time scale of up to 102 years, and 80% of the variance on time scales of up to 18 years.

By averaging the ring-width indices for the trees on Crystal Mountain, ARSTAN created a master ring-width chronology. This record, which spans 425 years and begins in 1564, will hereafter be referred to as the Crystal Mountain Chronology (CMC) (Figure 2.4).

Standardization and the formation of the CMC eliminate the major ring-width variations caused by factors that affect individual trees (A, D₁, E). To rule out any major variations

caused by non-climatic factors affecting the entire stand, the CMC was crossdated using COFECHA with a stand of eight trees sampled in the Shakes Lake valley (Figure 1.2; located ca. 50 km to the west of Crystal Mountain). Correlation between the trees from these two regions was high enough ($r = 0.58$) to indicate that the major ring-width signal remaining in the CMC is largely a regional climatic signal.

CORRELATION OF HISTORICAL CLIMATE RECORDS AND TREE RINGS

To determine which climatic variables best represent the ring-width record, the CMC was correlated with monthly temperature and precipitation data for an 18-month period starting with the June of the previous year (T-1) and extending throughout the growth year of the ring (T). The correlation coefficients for this time period are shown in Table 2.3. Correlation with precipitation was barely significant, with the largest correlation ($r = -0.20$) being for August precipitation of the previous year (T-1). Correlation with temperature during the summer of a ring's growing season was relatively high ($r = 0.42$ for June to September). Jacoby and D'Arrigo (1995) and D'Arrigo and Jacoby (1993) in northern Alaska, Wiles et al. (1996) in south-central Alaska, Luckman et. al (1997) in the Canadian Rockies, and Dobry and Klinka (1998) in coastal British Columbia also found that ring width correlated well with summer temperatures. Therefore, further analysis focused on the summer temperature record.

The CMC was correlated with summer temperature data using the methods outlined by Fritts (1976). First, the regional summer temperature dataset was divided into two subsets, each spanning half the total record (subset 1: 1899 – 1947, subset 2: 1948 - 1995). Summer temperatures from subset 1 were correlated with ring-width indices from the same time period, and a regression equation was obtained (Table 2.4). This equation and the standardized ring-width indices were used to predict independently the summer temperature values for the period spanning subset 2. The predicted data were then compared to the instrumental data. The same process was carried out for the subset 2 and its correlation equation (Table 2.4) and the standardized ring-width indices were used to predict the summer temperatures for period spanning subset 1. The correlation coefficients between the predicted and actual values (Table 2.4) were considered significant enough ($r = 0.30$ to 0.51) to indicate trends in summer temperature; however, they were not considered high enough to transfer actual temperature values to the tree-ring data. Therefore, general

temperature trends were superimposed on the annual CMC by fitting a 10-year running mean to the data, resulting in a summer temperature “index” for Crystal Mountain that spans 425 years from 1564 to 1990 A.D. (Figure 2.5).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION: CLIMATE RECORDS

HISTORICAL RECORDS

Twentieth century instrumental temperature records from southeastern Alaska show a general warming trend of about 0.3°C (Figure 2.6a), less than the 0.6°C -warming observed globally (Figure 1.1; Houghton et al., 2001). Decadal variations during the last 100 years, however, are consistent with general global trends. Whereas historic highs occurred in the 1920's, 1960's, and 1990's, lows occurred in the 1940's and 1970's. Annual precipitation fluctuated considerably during the 20th century, with a rapid rise in precipitation in the beginning of the century, followed by a gradual decline since ca. 1920 (Figure 2.6b). The driest year on record corresponds to the eruption of Katmai Volcano in 1911.

TREE RING RECORDS

The summer temperature record generated using the Crystal Mountain Chronology shows a great deal of high-frequency (annual to decadal) variation in summer temperature over the last 425 years. During this period, however, there was no low-frequency (multi-century) change in summer temperature, implying that (1) temperatures have not changed dramatically since the mid 16th century, (2) the trees did not record the change, or (3) the record was lost during the standardization process. Because the age-detrending process is required to remove the overall decrease in ring width during the lifespan of the tree, and because many of the trees are between 300 and 400 years old, some of the low-frequency record was likely lost during the detrending process (the smoothing spline only preserves 50% of the variability on time scales of 256 years). In fact, half of the trees sampled show a low frequency rise in ring width during the 19th and 20th centuries which was removed by the age-detrending process. There is no reason to suspect that the trees did not record a long-term change, and it certainly seems likely that some change occurred during that time period, because many of the glaciers in the region were expanding or in an expanded state in the 16th through 19th centuries.

The remaining high-frequency record proves interesting (Figure 2.5). The first 47 years of record (1564 to 1611 A.D.) are only represented in one core and should be viewed with caution. Taken at face value, they imply a major cool period, that began in the mid-1500's with the warmest years of the record and culminated in the early 1600's with the coldest years on record (1603 being the coldest). Other major cold periods occurred in the late 1600's, mid-1700's, mid- to late-1800's, and the early 1900's. Periods of warmer-than-average summer temperatures occurred in the last half of the 1700's, early- to mid-1800's, and mid-1900's. The record shows no major warming trend during the 1980's. The largest and most abrupt periods of warming occurred from 1603 to 1635, 1754 to 1780, and 1910 to 1950.

Some of the largest volcanic eruptions of the last 400 years may also be recorded in the tree-ring record. When Briffa et al.(1998) averaged tree-ring density records in the northern hemisphere and compared them to volcanic eruptions, they found that rings with dense late-wood were typically produced in the year following a major eruption.. In the study area, unusually narrow rings follow by 1 to 3 years the eruptions of Hauynaputing, Peru (de Silva and Zielinski, 1998) in 1600 (narrow ring in 1603), Tambora, Indonesia in 1815 (narrow rings in 1817-19), Krakatoa, Indonesia in 1883 (narrow ring in 1886), and Katmai, Alaska in 1911 (narrow ring in 1912). A 2 to 3 year delay is apparent between eruptions in the tropics (e.g., Tambora) and the reduced ring width in southeastern Alaska, whereas local eruptions (e.g., Katmai) affect tree growth within a year. Understanding the discrepancy between the uniform delay (1 yr) published by Briffa et al.(1998) and the variable delay (1 to 3 yr) in the local study area will require more local data.

COMPARISON WITH OTHER REGIONAL RECORDS

Several studies have used tree-ring width and/or ring late-wood density to reconstruct summer temperatures for northwestern North America. Large-scale studies have concentrated on the broader changes recorded throughout the northern hemisphere (Briffa et al., 1998), across northern North America (D'Arrigo and Jacoby, 1993) or throughout the Pacific Northwest (Wiles et al., 1996) (Figure 2.7b,c,d). Closer to the study area, Wiles et al. (1996) reconstructed summer temperatures along the south-central Alaska coast (Figure 2.7e). To the south of the study area, in southern British Columbia (Dobry and Klinka, 1998), tree-ring width and late-wood density have also been used to reconstruct

summer temperatures (Figure 2.7f). Figure 2.7 shows all five of these temperature reconstructions in conjunction with the CMC from this study.

Different studies have used different detrending methods to construct their tree-ring series. This means that some studies have removed the low-frequency (century-scale) trends in order to remove the age effects on ring width. Therefore, although it is possible to compare the high-frequency trends between studies, comparison of low-frequency fluctuations would be meaningless.

Nevertheless the general agreement appears to be quite good. Older, hemispheric records show a general warming trend in early 1600's, and Briffa et al. (1998) report that the coldest year in the last 600 years occurred in 1601. After a late 17th century cold period, most records show warming in the early 1700's and again in the mid- to late 1700's. All records agree that the early 19th century was a period of cooling; however, there was a fair degree of variation in the last half of the 19th century. Most records show a general warming trend in the early 20th century followed by significant cooling in the 1960's.

SUMMARY

Tree-ring chronologies from southeastern Alaska that span the last 425 years provide an important record of fluctuating summer temperatures for a region where such records have not existed. The general trends evident in the climate records are in good agreement with trends determined from other tree-ring chronologies in the Pacific Northwest. Furthermore, the tree-ring chronology generated in this study provides an excellent (and inexpensive) basis for dating glacial sediments and archeological sites in the region (Chapter 3). These techniques are used to interpret the glacial history of the Stikine region (Chapter 3) and the relationship between the temperature records and glacier fluctuations (Chapter 4).

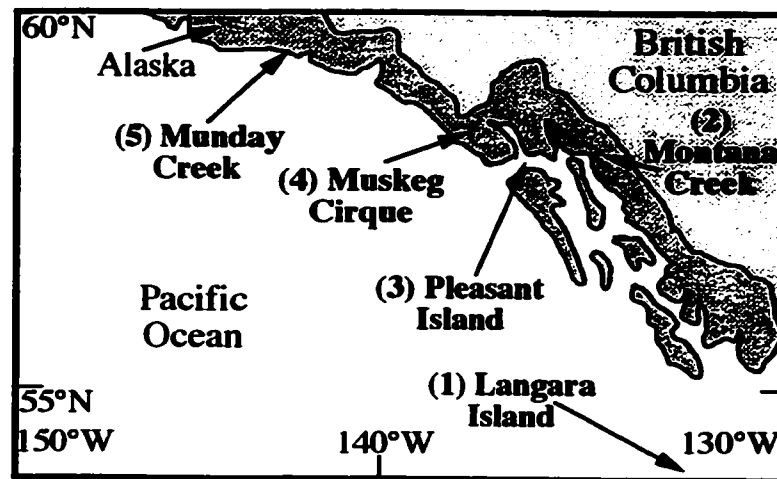


Figure 2.1 – Map of southeastern Alaska and northwestern British Columbia showing location of late-Pleistocene/Holocene pollen cores. [(1) Langara Island, B.C. (Heusser, 1995), (2) Montana Creek ((Heusser, 1960) adapted in Ager, 1983), (3) Pleasant Island (Hansen and Engstrom, 1996), (4) Muskeg Cirque (Mann, 1983), and (5) Munday Creek (Heusser et al., 1985).]

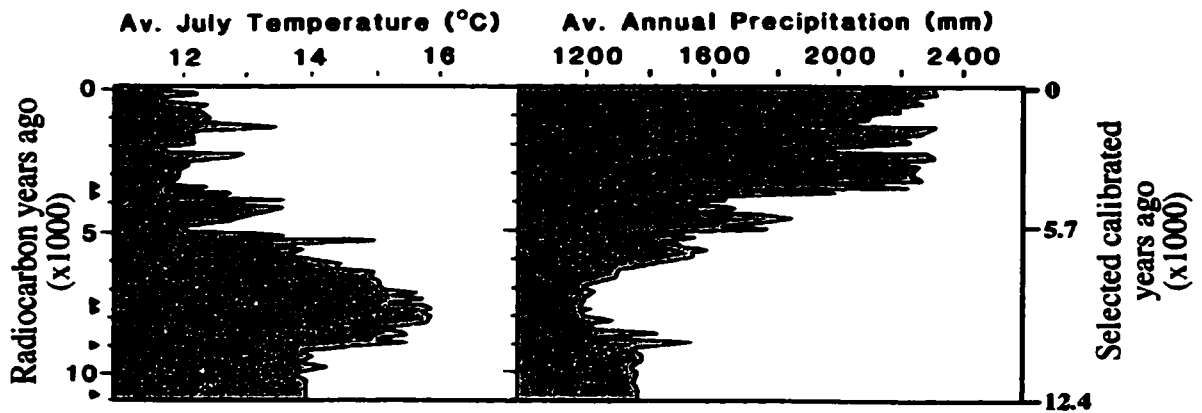


Figure 2.2 – Late Pleistocene/Holocene average July temperature and annual precipitation at Munday Creek derived from transfer function applied to pollen core (modified from Heusser et al. (1985)). Triangles represent radiocarbon dates. Selected calibrated radiocarbon ages are shown on the left.

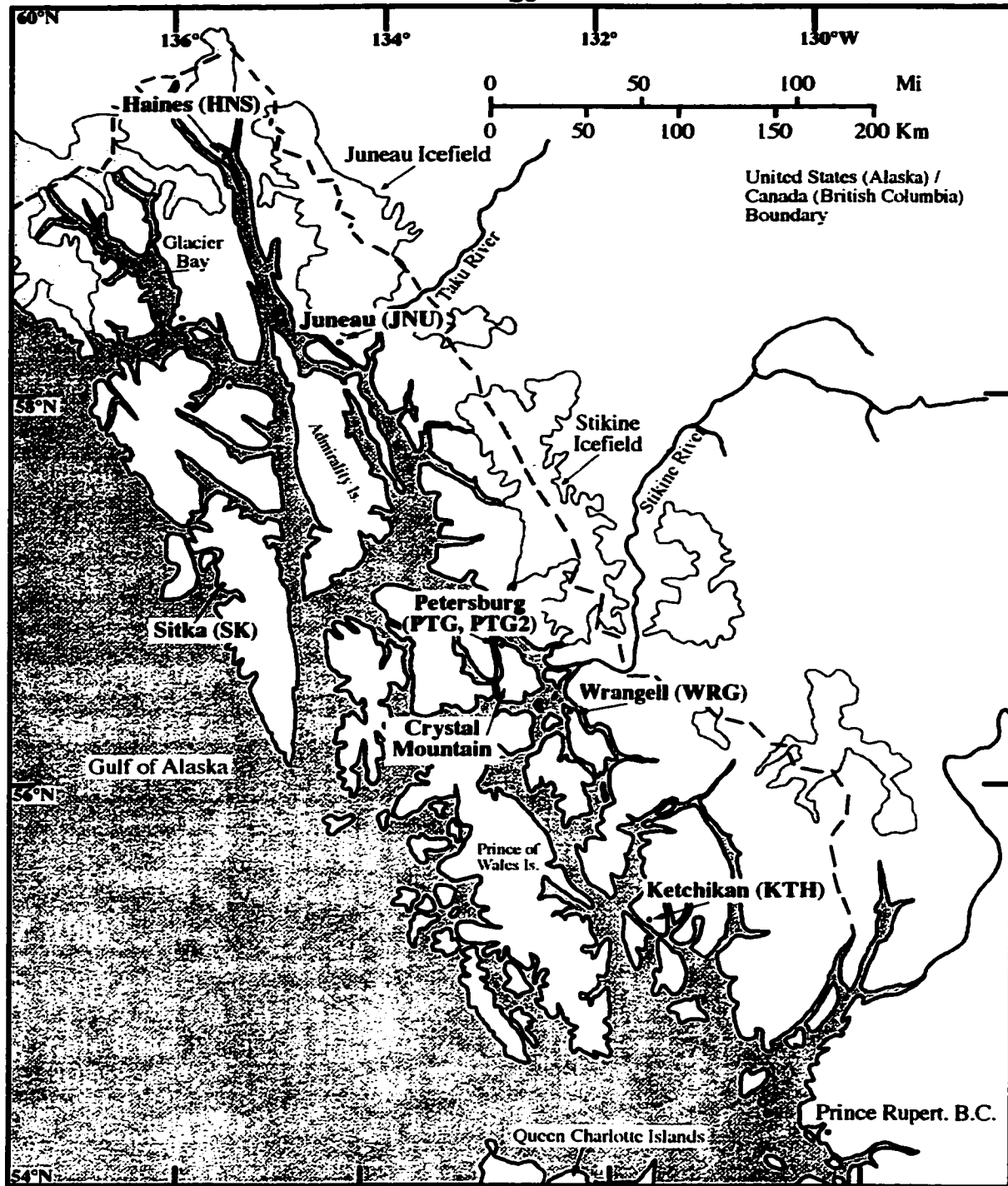


Figure 2.3 – Map showing location of individual weather stations used to create the regional temperature and precipitation composites (Figure 2.6 and Appendix A) and collection site for Crystal Mountain tree-ring samples.

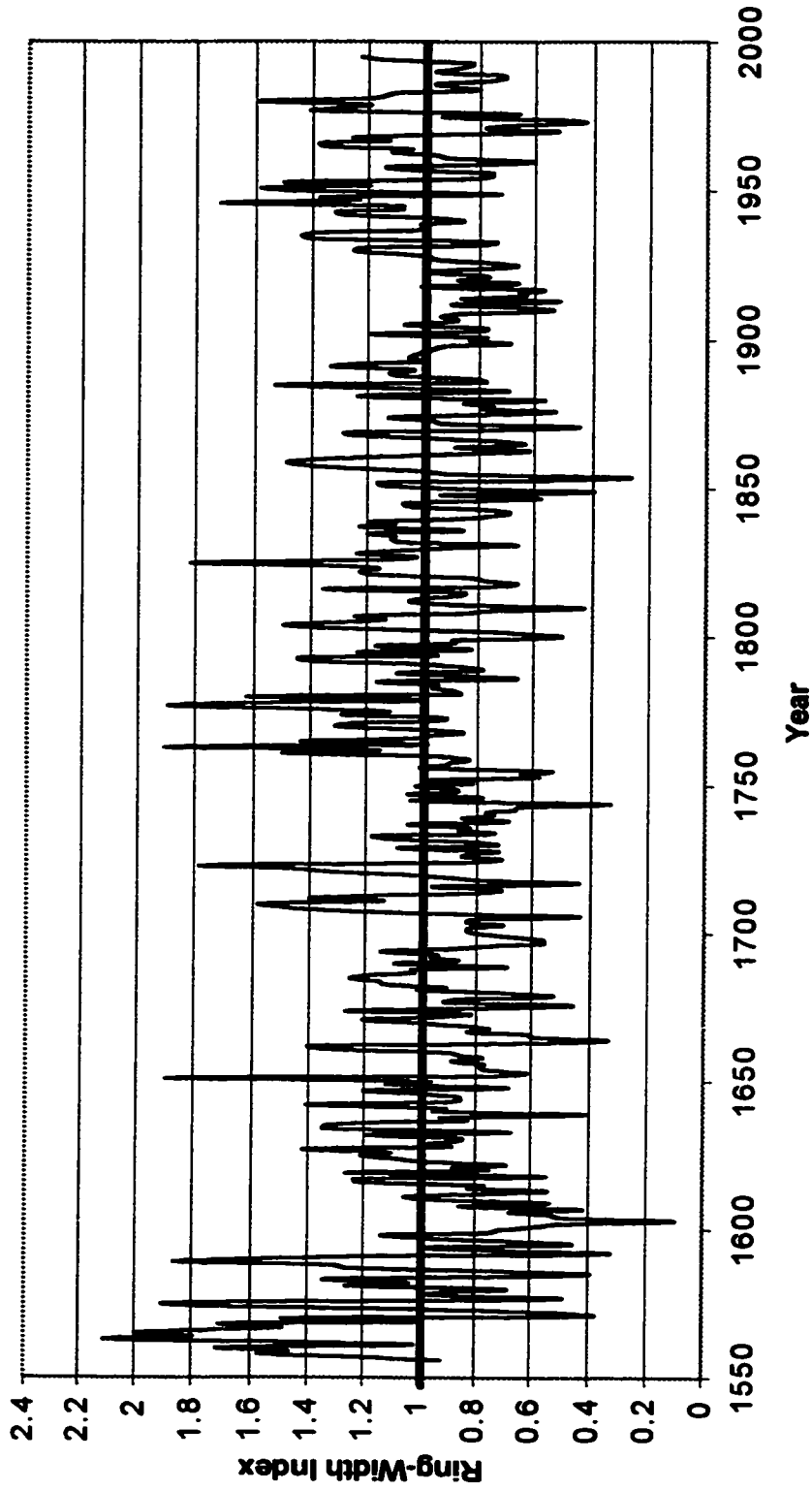


Figure 2.4 – Crystal Mountain Chronology (CMC) of standardized tree-ring widths from 14 tree cores (Appendix B).

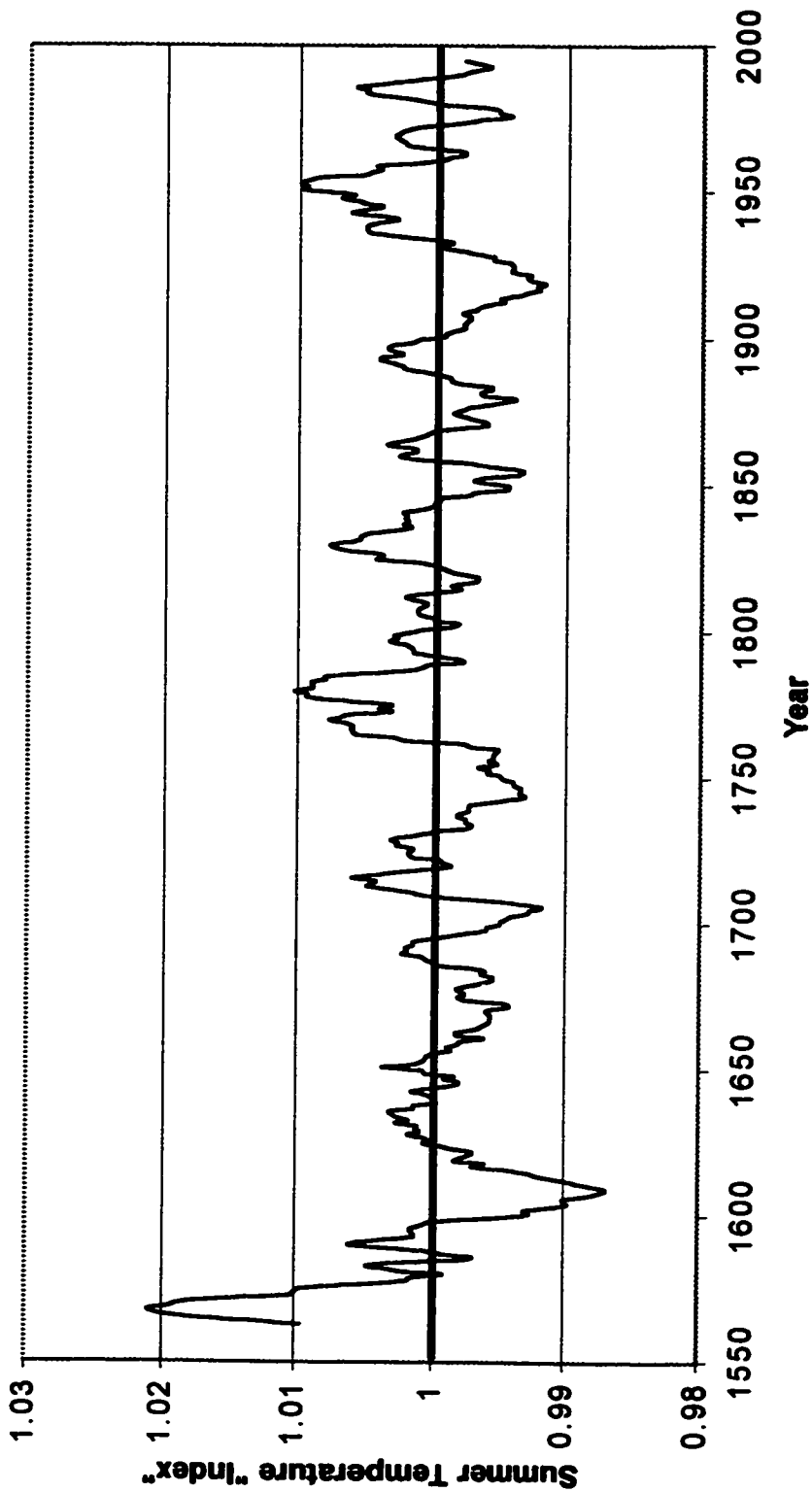


Figure 2.5 – Summer temperature “index” determined by fitting a 10-year running mean to the Crystal Mountain Chronology.

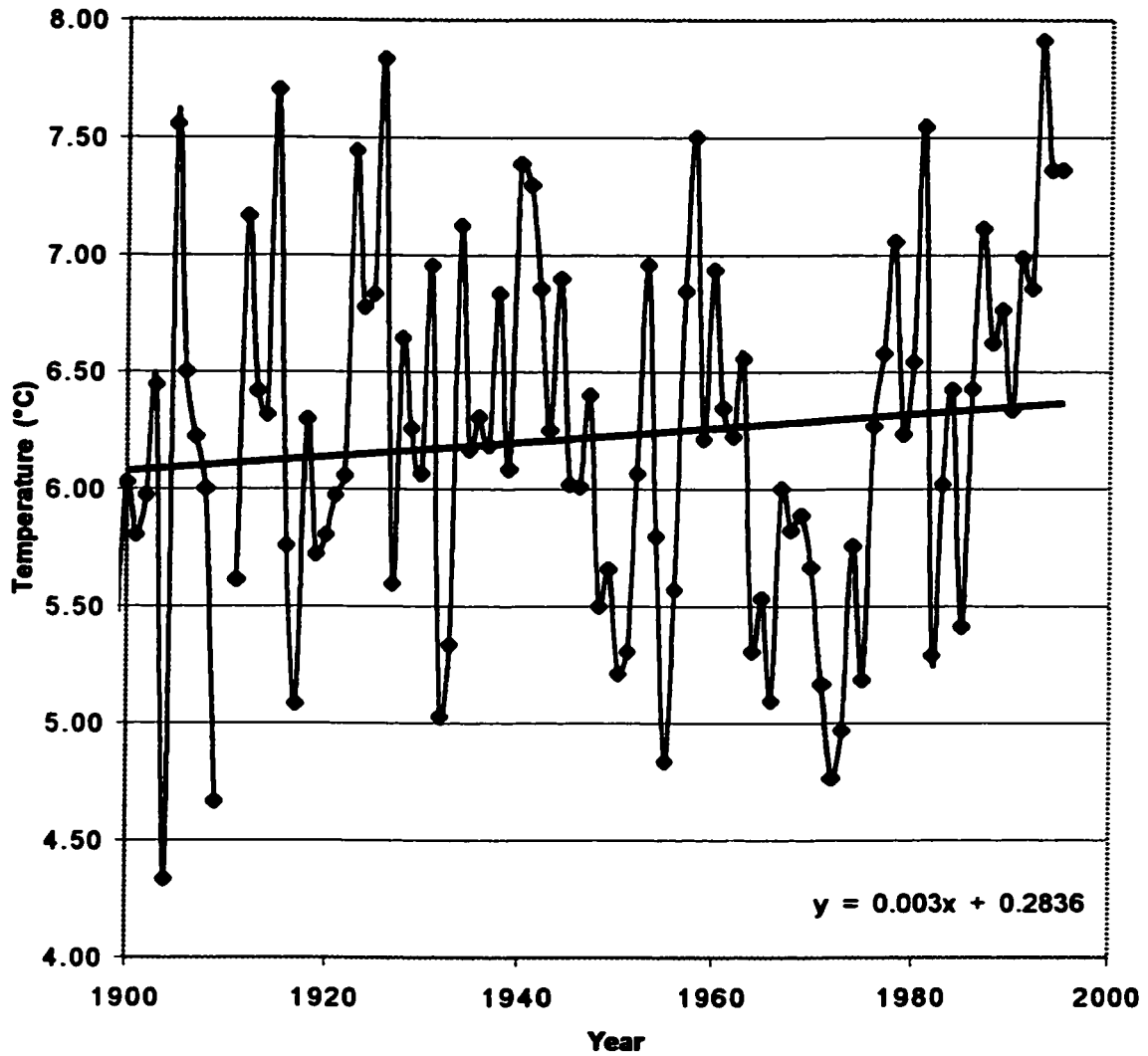


Figure 2.6 – (a) Instrumental records for the 20th century showing average annual temperature for southeast Alaska.

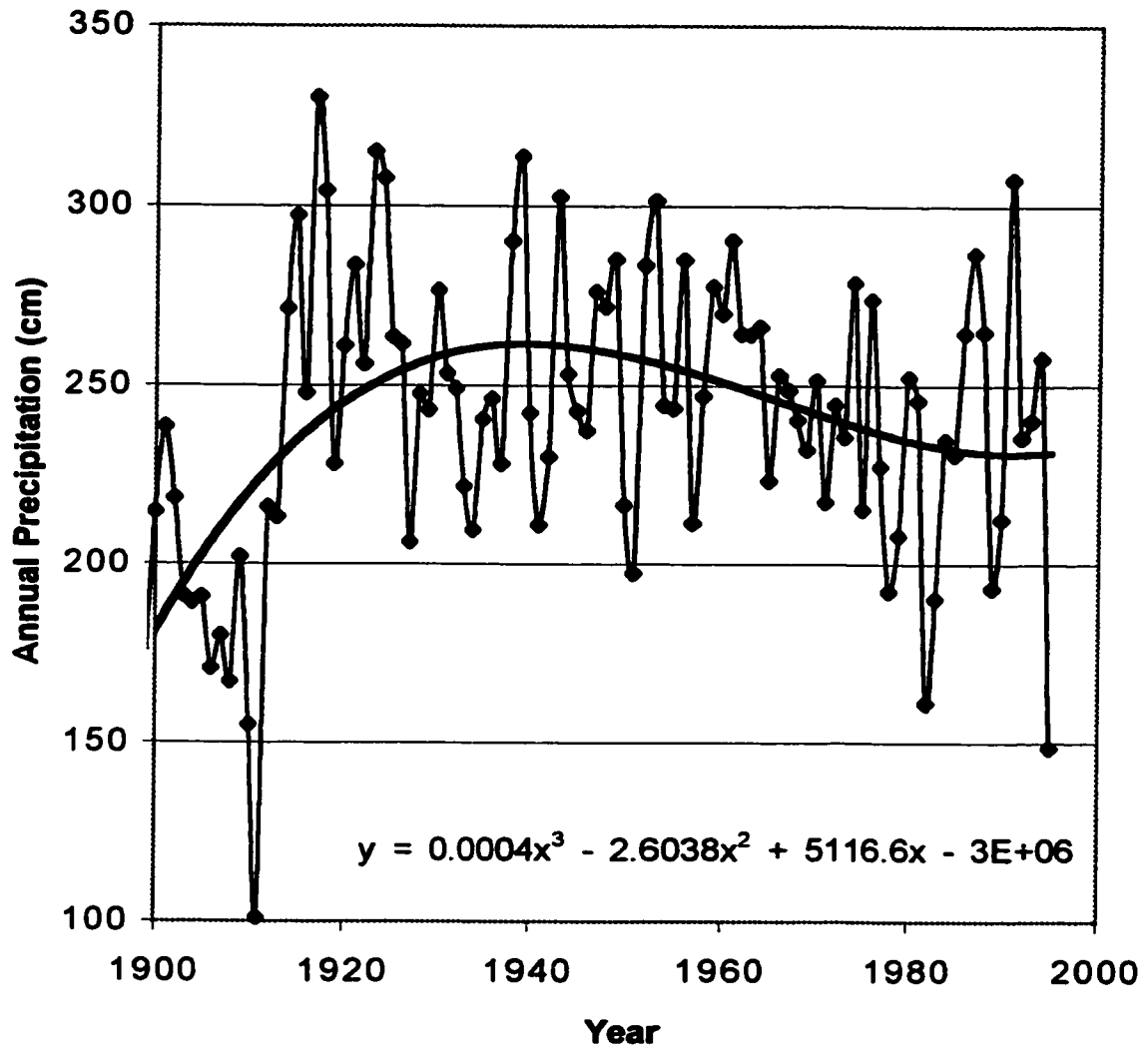


Figure 2.6 (cont.) – (b) Instrumental records for the 20th century showing annual precipitation for southeast Alaska.

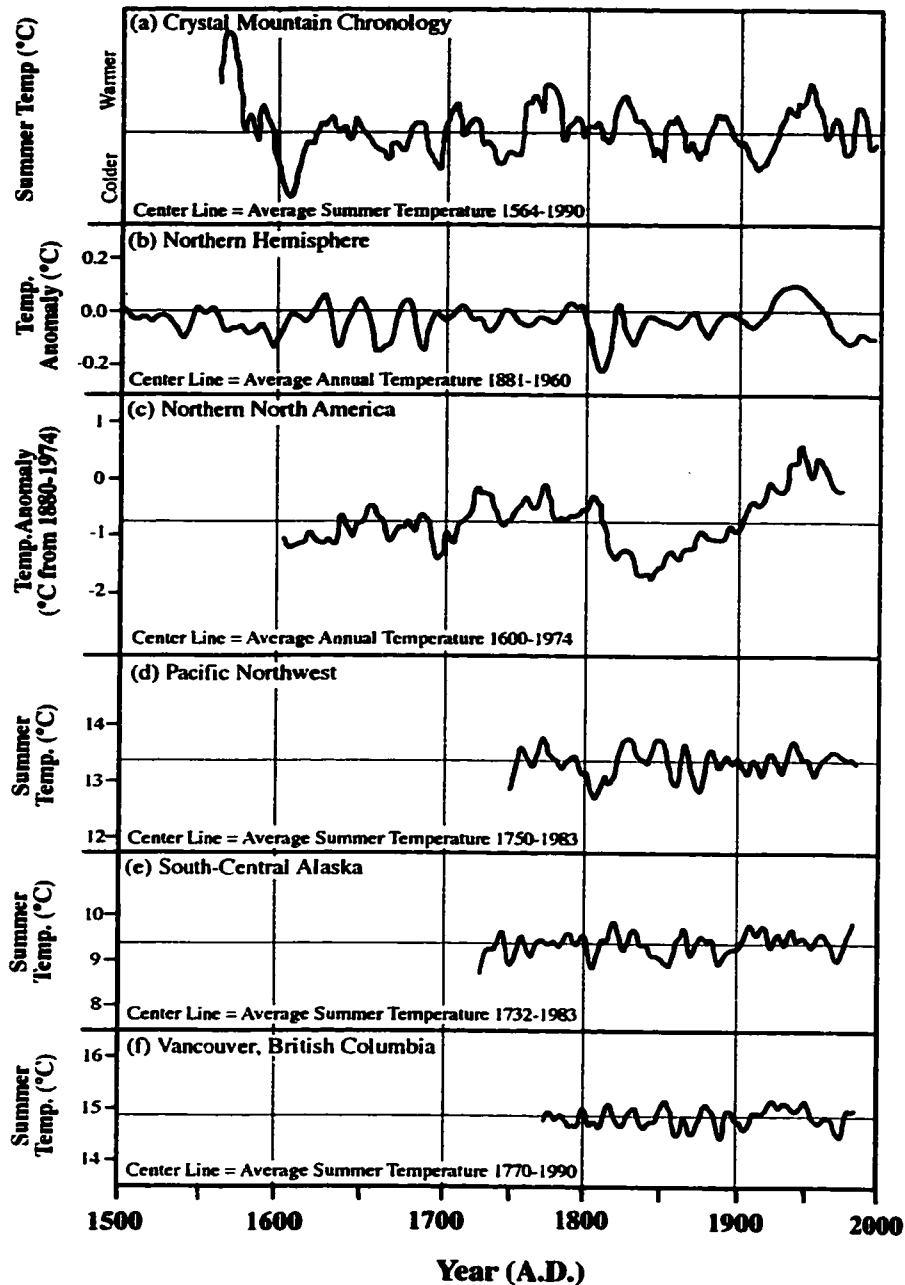


Figure 2.7 – Annual and summer temperature reconstructions based on dendrochronology (ring width and late wood density). Reconstructions are for (a) Crystal Mountain (this study), (b) the northern hemisphere (Briffa et al., 1998), (c) northern North America (D'Arrigo and Jacoby, 1993), (d) the Pacific Northwest (Wiles et al., 1996) (e) south-central Alaska (Wiles et al., 1996), and (f) Vancouver, British Columbia (Dobry and Klinka, 1998).

Table 2.1 – Weather station histories for southeastern Alaska.

| City | Station ID | Latitude | Longitude | Elevation (m) | Oldest Records | Nearly continuous records since: |
|------------|------------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Ketchikan | KTH | 55°22'N | 131°43'W | 23 | 1902 | 1910 |
| Wrangell | WRG | 56°29'N | 132°22'W | 13 | 1868 | 1917 |
| Petersburg | PTG, PTG2 | 56°49'N | 132°57'W | 15 | 1925 | 1932 |
| Sitka | SK | 57°03'N | 135°20'W | 20 | 1828 | 1908 |
| Juneau | JNU2 | 58°18'N | 134°24'W | 8 | 1888 | 1888 |
| Haines | HNS | 59°14'N | 135°26'W | 9 | 1925 | 1925 |

Table 2.2 – Correlation between temperature records from individual weather stations and the regional composite (SE Alaska) generated in this study.

| | Wrangell | Petersburg | Juneau | Ketchikan | Haines | Sitka | SE Alaska |
|------------|----------|------------|--------|-----------|--------|-------|-----------|
| Wrangell | 1 | 0.81 | 0.65 | 0.66 | 0.54 | 0.79 | 0.88 |
| Petersburg | | 1 | 0.85 | 0.73 | 0.82 | 0.9 | 0.96 |
| Juneau | | | 1 | 0.67 | 0.86 | 0.74 | 0.91 |
| Ketchikan | | | | 1 | 0.49 | 0.61 | 0.79 |
| Haines | | | | | 1 | 0.71 | 0.89 |
| Sitka | | | | | | 1 | 0.91 |
| SE Alaska | | | | | | | 1 |

Table 2.3 -- Correlation coefficients (r values) between the Crystal Mountain tree-ring chronology and instrumental (a) temperature and (b) precipitation data from 1899 to 1995. Each ring-width was correlated with monthly data for an 18-month period starting with June of the previous year (T-1) and extending throughout the growth year of the ring (T).

(a) Temperature vs. Ring Width

| Correlation with: | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Previous Year (T-1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Growth Year (T) | 0.04 | 0.18 | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.23 | -0.01 | -0.06 | 0.31 | 0.30 | 0.04 | 0.06 | -0.07 | |
| Other Ranges | Jun-Sept 0.42 | | May-Sept 0.40 | | May-Aug 0.38 | | Jun-Aug 0.40 | | May-Jun 0.38 | | Jul-Sept 0.28 | | Feb-May 0.21 |

(b) Precipitation vs. Ring Width

| Correlation with: | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|------------------|
| Previous Year (T-1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Growth Year (T) | -0.10 | 0.01 | 0.04 | 0.07 | -0.19 | 0.15 | 0.02 | -0.20 | -0.11 | 0.14 | 0.01 | -0.09 | |
| Other Ranges | Jun-Sept -0.15 | | May-Sept -0.16 | | May-Aug -0.15 | | Jun-Aug -0.14 | | May-Jun -0.08 | | Jul-Sept -0.03 | | Feb-May -0.05 |

Table 2.4 - Correlation equations between instrumental summer temperature values and CMC ring-width series for 1899-1947 and 1948-1995 and correlation coefficients between predicted and instrumental summer temperature values.

| | Time Period | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 1899-1947 | 1948-1995 |
| Regression Equation | $(RW*1.021)+10.756$ | $(RW*0.996)+10.875$ |
| Based on data from: | 1948-1995 | 1899-1947 |
| r-value | 0.51 | 0.30 |
| | | 1899-1995 |
| | | 0.42 |

RW = Normalized ring width from CMC

CHAPTER 3: STIKINE GLACIER CHRONOLOGIES

INTRODUCTION: HISTORICAL OBSERVATIONS AND PREVIOUS WORK

Although exploration of southeastern Alaska by Europeans was under way by the late 1700's, many of the early explorers did not successfully venture into the inlets of Frederick Sound. Therefore, records of exploration in the vicinity of the Stikine River are practically nonexistent until the mid- to late-1800's. In 1794, an exploring party from Vancouver's expedition, in search of the elusive Northwest Passage, approached the mouth of the Stikine River from the North. The ship's naturalist, Archibald Menzies, was one of the first Europeans to describe Frederick Sound;

“Here they entered a spacious arm leading first eastward for a few leagues, and then winding to the southeast, and also becoming considerably contracted in its width and spacious appearance [Frederick Sound]. As they pursued their examination in this Arm against strong gales and unfavorable wet weather, its shores were found much indented with remarkable projecting points - bays and coves surrounded by a tract of low land forming a border of small extent, before a range of very lofty snowy mountain, which in one or two places approached the arm in overhanging precipices of vast height [Horn Cliffs], and when viewed from underneath of a singularly awful and terrific appearance, from the great quantity of ice and snow with which they were encumbered and which seemed to threaten instant destruction on those who approached the base of either of these precipices. After the party advanced in this arm about 10 or 11 leagues, they conceived it from all appearances to be closed up, at least so much so as not to merit any further examination; they therefore returned back along the opposite shore anxious now to make the best of their way for the Vessels.” (Archibald Menzies from Olson and Thilenius (1993)¹)

Although Menzies did not mention the presence of glaciers in southern Frederick Sound, Lieutenant Joseph Whidbey of the same expedition observed LeConte Glacier before turning his longboat around and returning to the *Chatham* and *Discovery*. Vancouver

¹ Vancouver and Menzies, like many of the explorers who came after them, incorrectly thought that south end of Frederick Sound was completely enclosed. However, this only appears to be the case due to the shallow Stikine River delta that nearly fills in the southern end of the sound. In fact there is a passage (Dry Straight) that connects Frederick Sound with Cross Sound to the south.)

(1798) summarized Whidbey's description, the first ever of LeConte Glacier, in the fourth volume of *A Voyage of Discovery* as follows:

"Soon after passing this very remarkable promontory [Horn Cliffs], the arm of the sea over which it hangs appeared to be entirely closed by a beach, extending all round the head of it [Dry Straights]; at the south-east extremity was a large body of ice, formed in a gully between the mountains that approach the water-side, from whence, much broken ice seemed to have fallen, and had entirely covered the surface of the water in that direction. " (Vancouver, 1798).

The first detailed descriptions of Thomas Bay and LeConte Bay were recorded by John Muir (1893, 1915), during his 1869 and 1887 explorations of the glaciers of Alaska. Muir was the first to describe Baird Glacier and to illustrate the calving front of LeConte Glacier,

"....after rounding a bluff cape opposite the mouth of the Wrangell Narrows, a fleet of icebergs came in sight, and of course I was eager to trace them to their source....The bergs were close packed almost throughout the whole extent of the fiord, but we managed to reach a point about two miles from the head - commanding a good view of the down-plunging lower end of the glacier and blue, jagged ice-wall. This was one of the most imposing first-class glaciers I had yet seen, and with its magnificent fiord formed a fine triumphant close for our season's ice work." (Muir, 1915)

Between 1886 and 1895, the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey (CDS, now NOAA) surveyed the coast of Alaska and made the first accurate maps of the coastline and glacier termini positions in Frederick Sound (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1895). In 1887, Lieut. Commander Charles Mitchell Thomas, in command of the CGS Steamer *Patterson*, not only mapped the region but also left his mark by naming many of the geographic features. He officially recorded the name LeConte Glacier (Figure 3.1) after University of California geologist Joseph LeConte, replacing the native name, Hutli Glacier (meaning "The Thunder"), noted by Muir (1893, 1915) and Russell (1898).

Patterson Glacier (Figure 3.2) was named by W.H. Dall after the CDS survey ship (Figure 3.3), which in turn was named after Carlile Patterson, Superintendent of the Coast and Geodetic Survey from 1874 to 1881. (The CDS *Patterson* was built in 1882, and used for surveying Alaska waters from 1885 to 1917.) Baird Glacier (Figure 3.4) was named after Spencer Baird, former Secretary of the Smithsonian Museum and founder of the National Marine Fisheries Service.

Shakes Glacier (Figure 3.5) was mapped in 1893-4 (Field, 1975) and first appeared on the 1927 International Boundary Commission map (International Boundary Commission, 1952) incorrectly labeled as Popov Glacier. [Popov Glacier is a small hanging glacier located to the west of Shakes Glacier. Popov Glacier was first described, and named by a Russian Survey party exploring the Stikine River after their commanding officer, Admiral Popov of the imperial Russian navy (Blake, 1868).] Shakes Glacier is named after Chief Shakes, a prominent Tlingit chief who lived in Wrangell in the 19th century.

Preliminary research on Baird Glacier was conducted by Klotz (1895). Preliminary research on LeConte Glacier was conducted in the 1980's by Austin Post (personal communication, 1995), Paul Bowen of Petersburg Alaska (unpublished data), and a preliminary late Holocene history of LeConte Glacier was published by Post and Motyka (1995). In their recent studies, White et al. (1999), Motyka (1997), and Echelmeyer and Motyka (1997) concentrated on calving dynamics at the ice margin and the mass balance of LeConte Glacier. Patterson and Shakes glaciers were noted by Field (1975) but have not previously been studied in any detail. Basic information on the four major glaciers included in this study are summarized in Table 3.1.

METHODS

The terminus position of the outlet glaciers of the Stikine Icefield were poorly mapped until surveyed by the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey in 1887 (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1895) and the International Boundary Commission in the early 20th century (International Boundary Commission, 1952). Therefore, understanding the extent and timing of glacier advance/retreat in the study area required detailed field mapping and high-precision dating of glacial sediments. The main glaciers included in this study are retreating (Patterson Glacier, Shakes Glacier, LeConte Glacier) or in a stable-extended position (Baird Glacier). Glacier retreat has recently exposed organic-rich sediments that were covered by ice for centuries, and bedrock, which, in most cases, has been rapidly colonized by vegetation (Figure 3.6). The former extent of the glaciers was determined by mapping terminal moraines, the extent of glacial sediments, and forest trimlines. Dendrochronology, radiocarbon dating, cosmogenic ³⁶Cl dating, and historical records were used to constrain the chronology of glacier advance throughout the middle to late Holocene.

Once determined, terminus fluctuations of land-based Patterson Glacier and ring-width records from high-altitude trees (Chapter 2) were used as a proxy for low-frequency late Holocene climatic variation, and compared to the advance/retreat history of LeConte Glacier, Baird Glacier, and Shakes Glacier during this time period (Chapter 4).

MAPPING HOLOCENE ICE MARGINS

Early- to middle-Neoglacial ice marginal positions were determined by mapping the distribution of ice-marginal sediments, end moraines, and submarine shoals. In addition, Little Ice Age maximum ice-marginal positions and 19th/20th century fluctuations were determined using trimlines and historical maps and photographs. The 1995 terminal positions are used as a reference point for all four glaciers because this is the last year in which they were accurately mapped in all glacier systems.

DATING METHODS

Dendrochronology

For the purpose of dating glacial deposits, tree cores were collected from more than 200 living and sub-fossil trees (collection, preparation, and analysis methods described in Chapter 2). Tree-ring ages described in the text are provided in Table 3.2.

Ring counts were from cores of living trees that were growing on recently deglaciated surfaces, and the oldest trees were used to estimate the timing of colonization. Previous research has shown that in temperate glacial environments it typically takes about 5 to 60 years for the first trees to colonize a deglaciated landscape and reach a coring height of 1 m (McCarthy and Luckman, 1993; Sigafos and Hendricks, 1969), a period known as *ecesis*. Studies conducted by McCarty and Luckman (1993) on the best methods to identify *ecesis* concluded that 10 to 20 years was a good estimate for sites in the Canadian Rockies. This seems to be a reasonable estimate for southeastern Alaska as well, for excellent growing conditions facilitate the rapid growth of coastal rainforests. To confirm this *ecesis* period, trees growing in areas that were covered with ice this century were dated and compared to historical charts and photographs. The oldest trees growing near the Little Ice Age margin of Patterson Glacier (photographed in the 1890's) was dated at 1913 (Figure 3.28). On a rocky knob in front of LeConte Glacier, deglaciated between about 1930 and

1950, the oldest trees reached 1 m by 1953 (Figure 3.18). In both locations, the delay between late 19th– to 20th–century ice retreat and the appearance of trees occurred within one to two decades.

Two trees (a western hemlock and Sitka spruce) growing in a recent clear cut in Thomas Bay were slabbed and sampled at 30-cm intervals to test the ecesis period for the study region. By the time the trees started growing rings at coring height (1 m) they were 12 and 14 years old, respectively, supporting a minimum 10– to 20–year ecesis period. Therefore, 15 ± 5 years was added to deglaciation ages determined using ring counts from living trees.

The 425-yr tree-ring chronology established on Crystal Mountain and discussed in Chapter 2 (Figure 2.4) was also used to cross date sub-fossil tree samples from Patterson Glacier. Samples were cross dated using standard methods described by (Stokes and Smiley, 1968) and the analysis program COFETCHA (Holmes, 1983), as described in Chapter 2. This chronology was instrumental for understanding the glacial history of the Stikine area.

Radiocarbon Dating

Radiocarbon dating was used to date "sub-fossil" wood and shells derived from within and around glacial sediments, and for dating the basal organics of peat bogs established within the margins of the most extensive end moraines. These dates provide constraints on the timing of glacier advance and retreat in the four glacier systems for late Pleistocene time.

To ensure meaningful ages, only *in situ* samples were collected for radiocarbon analysis. Basal peat ages were obtained from peat bogs overlying glacial sediments and/or impounded by glacial landforms. Cores typically consisted of 0.5 to 2 m of peat deposited on organic-poor silty sands. Samples for radiocarbon dating consisted of wood fragments collected just above the lower silty-sandy layer at the base of the core. Conventional beta radiocarbon dating was conducted at the Quaternary Isotope Lab at the University of Washington. Accelerator mass spectrometry (AMS) dating of samples that were too small for conventional dating was completed at the Center for Accelerator Mass Spectrometry (CAMS) at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.

To compare accurately the ages derived using different dating methods, radiocarbon dates were calibrated to calendar years using Calib 3.0.3 (Stuiver and Reimer, 1993) and are reported as calibrated years ("years"). Tables 3.3 to 3.6 list ¹⁴C and calibrated ages of

samples referenced in the text, including previously published dates that were calibrated for use in this study. These ages are referred to as radiocarbon years (“ ^{14}C years”) and reported in the text as calibrated years.

After calibration, radiocarbon dates of shells were corrected for the marine ^{14}C reservoir effect by subtracting 925 years from the calibrated ages. Southen et al. (1990) calculated a reservoir effect for the Queen Charlotte Islands of 800 ^{14}C years by radiocarbon dating more than 40 shell/wood pairs. It is here assumed that the ocean water in the Alaskan archipelago farther north is chemically similar to that in the Queen Charlotte’s. To improve the accuracy of the reservoir correction for this study, Southen et al.’s (1990) radiocarbon ages were calibrated using Calib (Stuiver and Reimer, 1993) and the reservoir effect was recalculated to be 925 calendar years (Table 3.3). By applying the reservoir correction after the radiocarbon calibration, it is possible to derive a more accurate calendar age.

The reservoir effect for the waters around the Queen Charlotte Islands remained relatively constant throughout the Holocene (mean values from 775 to 1,032 years, a range of 257 years). Alternatively, Southen et al.’s (1990) uncalibrated correction spans a range of 508 ^{14}C years (from mean values of 671 ± 92 to $1,179 \pm 113$ ^{14}C years) for the same period of time.

Cosmogenic Isotope Surface–Exposure Dating

Cosmogenic ^{36}Cl surface-exposure dating was used to determine the deglaciation ages of exposed glacial erratics on Neoglacial end moraines and late Pleistocene bedrock surfaces. ^{36}Cl is produced in rocks near the Earth’s surface by cosmic-ray-induced spallation reactions of ^{39}K and ^{40}Ca , neutron activation of ^{35}Cl , and muon capture by ^{40}Ca and ^{39}K . In terrestrial rocks exposed at the surface of the Earth, cosmic-ray-induced spallation and neutron activation reactions produce almost all of the ^{36}Cl . ^{36}Cl is radioactive and has a half-life of about 3.01×10^5 yr. Therefore, the presence of ^{36}Cl in terrestrial rocks is a function of its production and decay rate over the time in which the surface has been exposed to the cosmic flux. ^{36}Cl surface-exposure dating has been successfully used to date late Pleistocene and Holocene geomorphic surfaces exposed by glacier retreat (Briner and Swanson, 2001; Phillips et al., 1996; Swanson and Caffee, 2001).

Rock samples were collected from the upper 1 to 2 cm of boulders and bedrock surfaces in order to minimize scaling depth-dependencies associated with ^{36}Cl production (Liu et al., 1994). Sample sites were limited to relatively flat surfaces (dip angles $< 10^\circ$), and to stable boulders with a diameter of ≥ 2 m in order to minimize the effects of cosmic ray shielding and boulder reorientation. It is assumed that bedrock surfaces have experienced little or no erosion since the time of original exposure during Late Pleistocene-Holocene time. This assumption is supported by the presence of polished and striated surfaces preserved in the sampling areas.

Standard X-Ray fluorescence (XRF) spectrometry was performed on rock samples by XRAL laboratories (Don Mills, Ontario, Canada). Major elemental analysis had an analytical uncertainty of $< 2\%$ and a detection limit of 0.01% (detection limit for boron, gadolinium, uranium, and thorium was 0.5 ppm). Total chlorine analysis was performed in the Quaternary Isotope Laboratory (University of Washington) using modified procedures discussed by Aruscavage and Campbell (1983). Three to six replicates of each sample were run to minimize analytical uncertainty ($< 5\%$). Chloride was extracted for accelerator mass spectrometry measurement in the Quaternary Isotope Laboratory (University of Washington) using methods described by Swanson (1994). Samples $^{36}\text{Cl}/\text{Cl}$ ratios were determined by accelerator mass spectrometry (AMS) in CAMS at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory. AMS measurements of samples from late Pleistocene deglaciated surfaces typically have analytical uncertainties of 2 to 5%. Samples collected from Neoglacial moraines generally have large analytical uncertainties (10 to 20%) because of short exposure time and low ^{36}Cl concentrations. Despite the large error, these data are useful for discriminating late Holocene from late Pleistocene moraines and are consistent with radiocarbon ages that provide limiting ages for the glacial deposits.

^{36}Cl ages (Table 3.6) were calculated using the computer spreadsheet program CHLOE (Phillips and Plummer, 1996). The production rates of Swanson and Caffee (2001) were used to solve for ^{36}Cl ages because their production rates were calibrated at moderately high geomagnetic latitudes (48°N) on late-Pleistocene samples obtained near sea level. Because paleomagnetic field intensity scaling is minor for latitudes greater than 50° , it is expected that Swanson and Caffee's (2001) ^{36}Cl production rates should be similar to those in southeastern Alaska (latitudes ca. 58°N). Briner and Swanson (2001) used these rates to calculate surface exposure ages in southwestern Alaska and found them to be consistent

with corresponding radiocarbon ages. Because snow cover can also effect the calculated exposure age of a rock surface, ^{36}Cl ages were calculated using a snow cover scaling factor that assumed samples were covered with 10 to 300 cm of snow from November to June. Errors were calculated from percent AMS analytical uncertainty.

Although striations and glacial polish are preserved on many surfaces, some erosion likely has occurred during the Holocene. Therefore, Table 3.6 lists calculated ages for 1 mm/ 10^3 yr of erosion, as well as for no erosion. Even when an erosion rate of 1 mm/ 10^3 yr is taken into account, age differences are typically very small (<2%). ^{36}Cl ages in the text are reported for erosion rates of 1.0 mm/yr.

LATE PLEISTOCENE DEGLACIATION

During the peak of the last glaciation (marine isotope stage (MIS) 2) along the western Cordillera (ca. 23,000-17,000 years ago; Figure 2.1), most of the coast of southeastern Alaska was covered by the Cordilleran Ice Sheet, which likely extended to the edge of the continental shelf. In the study area, the timing of late Pleistocene deglaciation is controlled by two radiocarbon ages and nine ^{36}Cl ages. A radiocarbon sample (SCAN-3), collected from an excavation in downtown Petersburg, ca. 10 m above high tide (Figure 3.6), consists of a complete mussel shell embedded in an uplifted glacialmarine silt, 135 cm below a gravel beach lag (Figure 3.8). A second sample (TBS-95), a small shell from an uplifted glacialmarine deposit excavated by Spurt Lake Creek in Thomas Bay, was found ca. 6 km in front of Baird Glacier (Figures 3.6 and 3.9). These samples have calibrated ages of 15,990-15,726 years ($13,280 \pm 60$ ^{14}C years) and 15,083-14,715 years ($12,670 \pm 60$ ^{14}C years), respectively (Table 3.4). After applying a marine reservoir correction of 925 years, these data suggest that the coast of southeastern Alaska was deglaciated by approximately 15,000 years ago and that Baird Glacier had retreated to within at least 6 km of its present position by 14,000 years ago (Table 3.4).

To constrain the age of deglaciation in the region further, rock samples were collected from abraded bedrock and two boulders near the summit of Crystal Mountain (at the southwestern end of Mitkov Island, about 800 m above sea level) for ^{36}Cl dating (Figure 3.6 and 3.10). These samples range in age from 14,510 to 8,390 years (Table 3.6; XTAL 1-7, SR 2-3), and have a mean age of 11,300 years. The two outlying dates are both for

boulders, and if they are rejected, the exposure ages of the remaining samples fall between 13,200 and 9,300 years ago (Table 3.6) and have an average value around 11,300 years ago. These data suggest that highlands of Mitkov Island were free of ice by about 11,300 years ago. There is no geologic or historical evidence to suggest that any cirque glaciers existed on Crystal Mountain during the Holocene. According to Vancouver (1798), no large glaciers existed on the islands during the late phase of the Little Ice Age (late 18th century);

“Mr. Whidbey observes, that in no one instance during his researches, either in the several branches of Prince William's sound, in those extending from Cross sound, or, in the course of his present excursion, did he find any immense bodies of ice on the islands; all those which he had seen on shore, were in the gullies or vallies of the connected chain of lofty mountains so frequently mentioned, and which chiefly constituted the continental shore from Cook's inlet to this station; though, in different places these mountains are at different distances from the sea side.” (Vancouver, 1798 p. 1380)

Ages for deglaciation from this study are in good agreement with other ages for deglaciation of the Alaskan panhandle (Table 3.4; Figure 3.11). To the south, on Prince of Wales Island, the oldest dates for deglaciation are from bones of brown bear from Eldorado Cave dated at 14,586-14,165 years (Heaton et al., 1996). The oldest shells in the Gastineau Channel Formation, a glacialmarine unit near Juneau that is similar to glacialmarine drift in Frederick Sound, have ages of 14,390-11,916 years (Miller, 1973). Basal dates from pollen cores adjacent to Montana Creek and Lemon Creek suggest that the Juneau area was ice-free by 12,636-11,004 years ago (Heusser, 1960) and 12,826-10,952 years ago (Heusser and Marcus, 1964), respectively. McKenzie and Goldthwait (1971) report that glaciers in Glacier Bay were retreating by 16,251-15,360 years ago, at which time glacialmarine sediments were deposited. A log from a lateral moraine of Finger Glacier indicates that glaciers in the Lituya Bay area retreated sometime after 14,760-14,350 years ago (Mann, 1986b).

Farther west, Bering Glacier had retreated off the continental shelf by 17,320-15,287 years ago (Sirkin and Tuthill, 1971) and coastline in the Icy Bay area was free of ice by 13,151-12,292 years ago (Heusser, 1960). Basal peat ages indicate that the northern region of Prince William Sound was deglaciated by 11,850-11,002 years ago (Heusser, 1983a). Basal peat from near the bottom of a core on the Kenai Peninsula places the age of

deglaciation before 16,625-16,293 years ago (Ager, 1983). Hamilton and Thorson's (1983) summary indicates that the Cook Inlet area was ice-free by ca. 16,000 (ca. 13,500 ^{14}C years ago).

The southwestern margin of the Cordilleran Ice Sheet, which was grounded below present sea level, was also retreating at that time. In Puget Sound, ice reached a maximum limit by 17,000 years ago and had retreated north of Seattle by 16,600 years ago (Porter and Swanson, 1998). Basal peat from the northeast end of Vancouver Island at Port Hardy indicates that the region was ice-free by 16,630-15,906 years ago (Hebda, 1983).

Deglaciation was approximately synchronous around the northwest coast of North America, with retreat off the shelf starting ca. 17,000-16,000 years ago and proceeding to uncover inlets and fjords by 15,000 to 14,000 years ago. Rapid and synchronous retreat of the ice margin at that time was in part the result of rising sea level, which would have increased the depth of tidewater at the ice margins and dramatically increased the rate of ice calving. Coral records from Barbados show that sea-level rose (Figure 3.12) rapidly between 16,000 and 14,000 years ago, rising more than 30 m between 15,000 and 14,000 years ago (Bard et al., 1990).

No evidence was found in the Petersburg area to suggest that a late-glacial readvance of coastal glaciers occurred after 15,000 years ago. However, such evidence could have been removed during more extensive Holocene glacier advances. Miller (1973) suggested that glaciers in the Juneau area may have readvanced sometime between 15,000 and 10,000 years ago.

NEOGLACIAL CHRONOLOGIES

Evidence for two to three Neoglacial advances exists along the southwestern margin of the Stikine Icefield. No evidence was found for early to middle Holocene advances. However, evidence for these earlier episodes may have been eroded or buried by more recent ice advances. The earliest Neoglacial advance for which there is evidence occurred between 4,000 and 3,000 years ago in at least two of the glacier systems. Advanced positions also were reached between 2,700 and 2,200 years ago, and 1,100 and 900 years ago. Evidence for the most recent advance, which occurred during the Little Ice Age, is found in three of

the four glacier systems. To avoid confusion and make it easier to compare ^{14}C ages with tree ring ages (Table 3.2), radiocarbon ages are reported in calibrated radiocarbon years (Table 3.5).

SHAKES GLACIER

Early to Middle Neoglaciation

Evidence suggests that Shakes Glacier expanded two or three times during the late Holocene. Two large moraines (Figures 3.13 and 3.14) mark the furthest late Holocene extent of the glacier along the banks of the Stikine River. A third moraine, which dams the mouth of Shakes Lake, marks the Little Ice Age maximum of Shakes Glacier (Figure 3.13).

Tlinget oral tradition tells how the people came to the coast, from interior British Columbia, by traveling underneath a glacier that blocked the valley they had been following for a long time (Willard, 1995). Since the Stikine River is one of two or three major valleys that cross the Coast Mountains, and was used as a major highway by Tlinget people (Emmons, 1991), it is possible that the story originated when a glacier blocked the Stikine River. Although Shakes Glacier is one of the major glaciers near the mouth of the river, and the presence of moraines indicates that it has reached the Stikine River in the past, no physical evidence was found in the Stikine River valley to suggest that Shakes Glacier ever dammed the river. Such a damming likely would require a more positive mass balance than any glacier on the lower Stikine River has possessed during the Holocene in order to compensate for the volume of ice lost to undercutting and erosion by the rapidly flowing river. The Taku Glacier, flowing off the Juneau Ice field to the north, is known to have dammed the Taku River in the eighteenth century (Lawrence, 1950; Post and Motyka, 1995). However, the Taku River is smaller than the Stikine, and Taku Glacier has a much higher accumulation area ratio ($\text{AAR} = 0.88$) than the Shakes Glacier or any other glacier on the Stikine River (Viens, 1995).

The late Holocene maximum position of Shakes Glacier is marked by two moraines located at the confluence of Shakes Slough and the Stikine River. These moraines may represent two separate advances of Shakes Glacier or, if they are a single moraine complex, one advance. The oldest trees on the outermost moraine (SM-9 and SM-26; Table 3.2; Figure

3.13) started growing in 1689 ± 5 and 1698 ± 5 A.D. A peat core collected between the two moraines had a calibrated basal age of 1547-1663 A.D (sample SM-PB-80; Table 3.5). However, living trees cored upvalley from the moraine (Sk-6 and SL-16; Table 3.2; Figure 3.13) began growing by 1553 ± 5 and 1558 ± 5 A.D. These limiting ages restrict the formation of both moraines to the early 16th century or before. There are no data to provide a maximum limiting age on one or both moraines. Because evidence of early Little Ice Age advances (12th-16th centuries) has not been reported for other glaciers in this region and because they are found so far in advance of the 18th century moraines, these moraines are likely older than the early Little Ice Age. However, more fieldwork is required to constrain the age Shakes Glacier's late Holocene maximum more closely.

Late Neoglaciation: Little Ice Age

The late phase Little ice Age position of Shakes Glacier is marked by a terminal moraine located at the outlet of Shakes Lake, 7.3 km beyond the position of the 1995 glacier terminus (Figure 3.13). The moraine dams the lake and creates a hazard to boats navigating the lake outlet. The time of the Little Ice Age advance of Shakes Glacier is poorly known. A wood sample collected from outwash in a side valley 1.3 km beyond the 1995 ice margin dates between 1678 and 1950 A.D. (SL-3; Table 3.5; Figure 3.13). The oldest trees growing just inside the Little Ice Age moraine (SL-1, SK-2; Table 3.2; Figure 3.13) began growing in 1782 ± 5 and 1806 ± 5 A.D. These dates imply that the wood samples found 1.3 km from the ice front most likely died between 1678 and 1780 A.D. Furthermore, it probably would have taken a decade or more for the glacier to advance an additional 6 km to its Little Ice Age maximum, so it is likely that the glacier advanced during the middle to late 17th century. This advance would require a minimum advance rate of ca. 60 m/yr, which is reasonable for a lake-calving glacier terminus (Viens, 1995).

Based on the dendrochronological evidence discussed above, the post-Little Ice Age retreat of Shakes Glacier began by ca. 1780 A.D. The glacier continued to retreat for the next two centuries at an average rate of 34 m/yr. Historical positions of the glacier front, however, show that the retreat of the terminus was not constant (Figures 3.13 and 3.17).

The first recorded position of the Shakes Glacier terminus appeared on the International Boundary Commission's 1927 map (International Boundary Commission, 1927), which was surveyed between 1904 and 1909 (Figure 3.15). This map shows the terminus 1.8

km upvalley from the Little Ice Age limit. There are no records that indicate the position of the terminus during the intervening time period; however, trees growing behind the moraine and within 500 m of it are 150 to 200 years old, indicating that the glacier did not readvance into this region. Furthermore, limited depth soundings in the lake (the bathymetry has never been mapped) do not indicate the presence of any significant shoals in the lake. Therefore, the glacier may have retreated slowly during the 19th century.

Continuous retreat of the glacier during the 20th century has been documented by aerial photographs dating to the late 1950's (Figure 3.13 and 3.16). The terminus continued to retreat slowly (average of 14 m/yr) until ca. 1960 when it entered a significantly wider section of Shakes Lake. Since that time, retreat has been rapid (average of 137 m/yr), and the terminus has retreated approximately 5 km upvalley, exposing upper Shakes Lake (Figure 3.17). Retreat during this period was intermittent, occurring mainly during years when massive tabular bergs calved off the terminus. Between years of significant retreat the terminus maintained a state of quasi-stability.

The gentle profile of the tongue of Shakes Glacier makes it appear as a floating "shelf" (Figure 3.16). Periodically enormous tabular bergs calve off the terminus, and in this manner the glacier seems to retreat in steps. The glacier has remained relatively stable for the last 5 years; however, there is no indication that the glacier front is approaching the head of the lake, and so retreat is expected to continue.

LECONTE GLACIER

Early to Middle Neoglaciation

LeConte Glacier terminates at the head of LeConte Bay, a 24-km long fjord with a large moraine complex at its mouth (Figure 3.18a). It is difficult to determine whether the morainal shoal is a single moraine or a compound moraine because it merges with the Stikine River delta, which fills Dry Strait and the southern part of Frederick Sound. Large boulders exposed at low tide, however, leave no doubt as to the glacial origin of the shallow shoal at the southern mouth of the LeConte Bay. Stratigraphic evidence, derived from the "Cabin Creek" valley (unofficial name), located ca. 9.5 km from the 1995 ice limit, indicates that LeConte Glacier blocked the valley at least three times during the middle to late Holocene. At least one advance is believed to have reached the fjord mouth. A

second, middle- to late-Neoglacial advance reached the vicinity of Cabin Creek and fluctuated around this position, impounding Cabin Creek at least twice, before reaching its Little Ice Age maximum limit in the 18th century (Figure 3.18a).

The first Holocene advance of LeConte Glacier beyond Cabin Creek occurred between ca. 4,300 and 3,200 years ago and reached the mouth of LeConte Bay. These constraining dates are based on two stratigraphic sections exposed along the west and east forks of Cabin Creek. The exposure in the west fork of Cabin Creek (Figure 3.19) consists of till, overlain by clay and deltaic sand. A peat unit on top of the sand contains wood (CC-4) that is 3,320 (3,214) 3,167 years old (Table 3.5; Figure 3.18b). This outcrop likely represents a retreat sequence, which formed as a lobe of LeConte Glacier retreated from the valley leaving till, then impounded Cabin Creek to form an ice-marginal lake. The coarsening upwards sequence in the section represents shallowing of the lake and the influx of deltaic sands. Because it is found just above the post-retreat ice-marginal lake sediments, the wood places a minimum age limit on the damming of Cabin Creek by LeConte Glacier.

The section in the east fork of Cabin Creek (Figure 3.20) provides a maximum limiting age on the damming of Cabin Creek. This section apparently lacks a till, displaying only interbedded clay, peat and sand covered by coarse sand and gravel. Near the base of the section is a wood-bearing clayey peat that likely represents forest colluvium. The sediments above this unit are interpreted to be glacial lacustrine deposits formed by the impoundment of Cabin Creek by LeConte Glacier. Approximately 15 cm above the peat unit is an 8-cm-diameter log dated at 4,343 (4,238) 4,155 years (CC-15; Table 3.5; Figure 3.18b). This site was likely covered by an ice-marginal lake in the middle Holocene and the alternating layers of clay, silt, and sand are interpreted to represent fluctuations in the level of the lake. After the lake drained the section was covered by postglacial stream gravels. The wood date from the base of the outcrop provides a maximum limiting age for inundation at ca. 4,300 years. A living tree cored near this outcrop began growing in 1341 A.D. (CC-26; Table 3.2 and Figure 3.18b) indicating that the valley has not been inundated since at least the 14th century. The glacial lacustrine sediments in the east fork of Cabin Creek are interpreted to be contemporary with the till in the west fork (Figure 3.23). The east fork outcrop is less than 50 m higher than the west fork outcrop, implying that the ice in Cabin Creek terminated at an elevation somewhere between those of the two localities.

Tidewater calving glaciers commonly advance on a morainal shoal that helps stabilize the glacier terminus. Once the retreat cycle of these glaciers begins, the shoal is abandoned and the ice retreats until ice flux reaches equilibrium with iceberg calving at the terminus. In order for ice to reach the west fork Cabin Creek site, LeConte Glacier must have advanced beyond the limit of the Thunder Point Moraine (described below). The only other shoal downvalley from this moraine is the one located at the entrance to LeConte Bay (Figure 3.18a). Therefore, it is likely that LeConte Glacier extended to the mouth of the bay sometime between the constraints set by the radiocarbon ages (ca. 4,300 and 3,200 years ago). Because the advance cycle of tidewater calving glaciers typically is an order of magnitude longer than the retreat cycle (Viens, 1995), it is likely that during much of the time Cabin Creek was inundated the glacier was in the advance stage of the tidewater calving glacier cycle. Once retreat off of the morainal shoal began, the retreat phase would have been rapid. If we assume an order-of-magnitude difference in the advance and retreat rate, and also consider the post-Little Ice Age retreat rate of 56 m/yr (described below), it is possible that retreat of LeConte Glacier from its late Holocene maximum position occurred about 3,500 to 3,300 years ago. No evidence was found to indicate how far the terminus retreated upvalley.

Based on the south and north sections of a cutbank exposed along the lower reaches of Cabin Creek (Figures 3.18b, 3.21 and 3.22), the second Holocene ice advance in LeConte Bay dammed Cabin Creek intermittently starting ca. 2,150 years ago. The basal unit in the south section (Figure 3.21) is likely old forest litter containing a log with a 2,147 (2,138) 2,117 yr-old date near its top (CC-7; Table 3.5; Figure 3.18b). Directly above this unit is glacial lacustrine silt capped with a second layer of colluvium. Above the second colluvial unit the sloping section was covered by modern colluvium for almost 2 m. The base of the northern section (Figure 3.22) also is covered by colluvium. It is interpreted that the two sections correlate with one another in this unexposed region, so that the northern section rests stratigraphically above the lower units of the southern section (Figure 3.23). The northern section consists of a 3-m-thick unit that grades up from sand to sand mixed with coarse gravel. In the middle of this unit (near the base of the gravel) is a log dated at 1,223 (1,161) 1,064 years old (CC-11, most likely Sitka spruce; Table 3.5; Figure 3.18b). This unit grades up into sands and is capped with silty clay. Silty clay is also found at the top of the southern section (Figure 3.23). These two sections together are interpreted as representing a time during which the terminus of LeConte Glacier fluctuated around the

mouth of Cabin Creek. The lower wood provides a maximum limiting age of in-pounding of the valley; however, the wood is covered by a second colluvial layer, implying that the glacier front receded, exposing the valley. The ice again impounded the valley, this time reaching far enough upvalley to deposit outwash that coarsened as the ice front advanced. Radiocarbon sample CC-11 was found near the base of the coarsest outwash; therefore, it likely provides a close limiting age for an ice-maximum position about 1,100 years ago. Deltaic sands and silts above these gravels imply a receding ice front after this time.

Because no till is exposed in the lower Cabin Creek outcrops, and no stratigraphic evidence for these advances was found in the upper sections of Cabin Creek (Figures 3.19 and 3.20), LeConte Glacier likely did not extend far beyond the entrance to Cabin Creek during this phase of advance. Furthermore, the lack of another morainal shoal between the Little Ice Age maximum and the fjord mouth (Figure 3.24) implies that this advance did not extend beyond the Thunder Point Moraine. Therefore, it is inferred that LeConte Glacier terminated between the mouth of Cabin Creek and the Thunder Point Moraine.

Although a decrease in grain size near the top of the section implies that the Cabin Creek lobe of LeConte Glacier receded after 1,100 years ago, the ice margin apparently did not retreat far upvalley. In fact, LeConte Glacier likely remained in the vicinity of Cabin Creek until reaching its Little Ice Age maximum in the 18th century (described below).

Late Neoglaciation: Little Ice Age

The Little Ice Age maximum position of LeConte Glacier is marked by a shallow morainal shoal (50 m deep) located offshore from Thunder Point, 11 km in front of the 1995 terminus position (Figure 3.18). Post and Motyka (1995) referred to this shoal as the “Thunder Point Moraine” (TPM). The shoal separates the relatively shallow (ca. 130 m), sediment-laden outer bay from the much deeper (>300 m), relatively sediment-free inner bay (Post and Motyka, 1995; Figure 3.24). Radiocarbon and dendrochronological evidence suggests that LeConte Glacier reached the moraine by at least the 15th century and began to retreat by the mid-18th century.

Post and Motyka (1995) collected a wood sample from lower Cabin Creek that, once calibrated, limits the Little Ice Age maximum position to after 1262-1433 A.D. (GX-9387; Table 3.5; Figure 3.18b). This sample was collected 1 m below the top of a delta (6 m

altitude) built in a ice-marginal lake that formed when LeConte Glacier dammed Cabin Creek (Austin Post, personal communication 1995). The mouth of Cabin Creek is located 1.5 km upvalley from the morainal shoal. Therefore, the glacier was back to within 1.5 km of its Little Ice Age limit by at least the early 15th century, and possibly by the 13th century.

The oldest tree growing behind the TPM (TP-5) began growing in 1786 ± 5 A.D. (the oldest trees just downvalley from the shoal are > 350 years old; MC-1 and BC-12). Based on this evidence, it is believed that LeConte Glacier began to retreat off its Little Ice Age moraine about 1780 A.D. Once the terminus retreated into water that deepened as the ice front receded, the glacier entered a calving-retreat phase. Based on a few tree cores from lower Cabin Creek and by extrapolating the 20th-century retreat rate back in time, Post and Motyka (1995) deduced that the glacier retreated off the TPM in ca. 1800 A.D., which is in good agreement with results from this study.

Dedrochronological evidence and historical maps and photographs document retreat since the late 18th century (Figure 3.18a). Initial tree growth near lower Cabin Creek placed the glacier 1.5 km from the TPM by 1800 A.D. (MC-13, CC-15, CC-21, WP-4). By 1887, when the glacier terminus was mapped by the Coast and Geodetic Survey (1895), the glacier was 5.5 km from the TPM (Figure 3.25). Between 1904 and 1913, when it was mapped by the International Boundary Commission (1952), the terminus was ca. 500 m farther upvalley (Figure 3.15). After retreating another 5.5 km, the glacier terminus stabilized in 1963 in water more than 100 m deep. The high AAR of the glacier (0.90 in 1995; Viens, 1995) allowed the glacier to maintain its position, even though it was calving at an extremely rapid rate (often filling the bay with bergs). For the next 32 years the terminus fluctuated seasonally by ca. 500 m (Paul Bowen, unpublished data).

After remaining relatively stable for more than 32 years, LeConte Glacier again began to retreat in early 1995 (Figure 3.26). Between 1995 and 1999 the glacier receded an additional 1.5 km (White et al., 1999) and continues to retreat today. Echelmeyer and Motyka (1997) used airborne laser profiles and 1948 USGS topographic maps to determine the change in ice thickness along the entire length of LeConte Glacier. They attributed the latest retreat to an average thinning of 30 m over the entire accumulation area between 1948 and 1996.

The average retreat rate for LeConte Glacier between 1780 and 1963 A.D. was 56 m/yr (Figure 3.27), significantly slower than the average rate of tidewater glacier retreat (Viens, 1995). However, the high AAR of the glacier, as well as the narrow and sinuous nature of the fjord probably have allowed the glacier to maintain a high calving rate, and lateral constrictions have helped stabilize the terminus. These factors support a model of sporadic ice-front recession over the last two centuries, with periods of rapid retreat followed by intervals of relative stability.

PATTERSON GLACIER

Early to Middle Neoglaciation

Stratigraphic evidence indicates that Patterson Glacier advanced at least once before reaching its Little Ice Age maximum (Figure 3.28). Garnet Creek (unofficial name), which flows into Patterson Lake about 500 m from the 1995 limit of Patterson Glacier, has excavated a 12-m-high cutbank that exposes two layers of till (Figure 3.29a). The lower unit is a 7.5-m-thick compact basal till that contains large logs. One log was sampled (GCW-1) and outer rings dated at 3,341 (3,255) 3,168 years ago (Table 3.5; Figure 3.28). The upper till is believed to be an ablation till deposited during the LIA retreat. The log date provides a maximum limiting age for the pre-Little Ice Age advance of Patterson Glacier of ca. 3,250 years ago. No minimum limiting age is available for the lower till; however, an unconformity between the upper and lower tills in Garnet Creek is marked by a weak soil and >200-year-old tree stumps rooted in place (Figure 3.29b). These trees were not radiocarbon-dated, although they are thought to correlate with the buried forest 1 km down the Patterson River valley, which were killed in the 18th century by the Little Ice Age advance of the glacier. Because the soil here is poorly developed, Patterson Glacier likely remained beyond this position for most of the last 3,000 years, excluding the brief interval during the 16th to 18th centuries when the trees were growing.

Late Neoglaciation: Little Ice Age

The Little ice Age limit of Patterson Glacier is located 4.5 km beyond the 1995 limit of the glacier terminus (Figure 3.28). Although this limit is not marked by an obvious moraine, it was documented on a 1890's photograph (Figure 3.30), which shows the glacier terminus fronted by a mature forest.

The Little Ice Age advance of Patterson Glacier is dated by several *in situ* stumps that are now eroding out of drift. As discussed above, sheared stumps (most likely Sitka spruce) are rooted in till 500 m in front of the 1995 terminus (Figure 3.29b). These stumps were not dated; however, the paleosol below the stumps is not very well developed. An approximate ring count indicates that the stumps are >200 years old.

Similar stumps were found 2.4 km in front of the 1995 terminus eroding out of outwash (Figure 3.32). Although the stumps have been exposed for almost 40 years, it was possible to collect at least one intact cross section (sample BF-3). A radiocarbon date of the outer rings of this sample is equivalent to a calibrated age range of 1529 to 1950 A.D. (Table 3.2). To limit the time of death for the stump more closely, ring widths were measured and the sample was cross dated with the master tree-ring chronology established on Crystal Mountain (CMC). The CMC spans all but the first 25 years of the calibrated age of sample BF-1; thus although the correlation likely is meaningful, there is a small chance that the tree age falls outside the range of the dating method. COFETCHA (Holmes, 1983) provided two possible correlations for the outer ring during the span of the CMC: 1792 A.D. ($r = 0.38$) and 1859 A.D. ($r = 0.32$). Both kill-dates are possible, but the older date is more likely. The younger date, which has a slightly lower correlation coefficient, would require that the glacier advance >2 km in about 30 to 35 years. Although not impossible, the slower advance rate of 20 m/yr, implied by the older date, seems more realistic. These trees were more than 200 years old, implying that forests were growing in this part of the valley since at least the last half of the 16th century.

An historical photo (Figure 3.30) of the glacier shows that the terminus advanced to a Little Ice Age maximum position 4.5 km in front of the 1995 terminus by the 1890s. The photo shows the glacier advancing into a mature forest. The 1891 Alaska Coast Pilot (United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1891, p.136) supported the evidence from the photograph when it stated that the glacier was “undoubtedly still advancing, as will be readily seen by the destruction of trees from the gradual encroachment of the face of the glacier”. The position of the terminus in the late 19th century is further supported by the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey (1895) and International Boundary Commission (1952) maps (Figures 3.25 and 3.31) surveyed in 1887 and 1904/9. Throughout the valley a distinctive trimline can be traced to the 1890s ice limit. Trees growing outside of this trimline starting growing prior to 1240 ± 5 A.D. (PR-19; Table 3.2; Figure 3.28),

indicating the the 1890's ice limit of Patterson Glacier marks the most extensive advance of the Little Ice Age.

Trees cored inside the maximum ice limit shown on the photograph began growing in 1898 ± 5 A.D. (PM-6), indicating that the glacier began its retreat in the late 1890's, shortly after the photograph was taken (Figure 3.28). Trees cored between the 1890s and 1965 terminus positions imply the ice front retreated at a more-or-less steady rate during that time, averaging 25 m/yr (PR-4 and PR-9; Table 3.2; Figures 3.28 and 3.33). Photographic data indicate that the average retreat increased to ca. 74 m/yr between 1965 and 1995 when Patterson Lake began to form at the terminus and the glacier lost additional ice through freshwater calving. In recent years the glacier has continued its steady retreat and also has been thinning.

BAIRD GLACIER

Early to Middle Neoglaciation

The early Neoglacial history of Baird Glacier is based on stratigraphic evidence in the outlet channel of Spurt Lake, as well as basal peat ages and ^{36}Cl surface exposure ages from Point Agassiz Peninsula and Vanderput Point (Figure 3.34). This evidence suggests that Baird Glacier expanded beyond its modern position at least once, and possibly twice, during the Holocene.

Wood fragments in glacial lacustrine sediments (TBW-2; Table 3.5 and Figure 3.34) above till in Spurt Lake Creek (Figure 3.35) provide a minimum limiting age of 2,316 (2,301, 2,237, 2,199) 2,152 years ago for at least one Holocene advance in of Baird Glacier. This age is consistent with two cosmogenic ^{36}Cl ages of $2,720 \pm 529$ and $2,700 \pm 413$ years for a boulder (VAN-1; Figure 3.36 and Table 3.6) on the terminal moraine at the northwestern margin of Thomas Bay (Vanderput Point). A second boulder from just inside the moraine south of Ruth Island and near the base of Point Agassiz Peninsula has a ^{36}Cl age of 905 ± 94 years. Basal peat obtained from a 1.6-m core collected inside the southern portion of the moraine (near cosmogenic samples TB-2; Figure 3.34) has a calibrated radiocarbon age of 1,062 (977) 939 years (PTAG-2-160). These dates, taken in conjunction, point to a period of moraine construction with a minimum age of ca. 1,000 to 900 years ago.

An additional boulder (TB-1) located near sample TB-2 had a much older ^{36}Cl age ($8,980 \pm 954$; Table 3.6). No other studies have reported an early Holocene ice advance in southeastern Alaska; therefore, this outlying ^{36}Cl date is likely due to prior surface exposure.

Cosmogenic surface ages from the moraine support a Neoglacial advance of Baird Glacier to the mouth of Thomas Bay by 2,700 years ago. The stratigraphic evidence suggests that by about 2,200 years ago the ice margin had retreated to within 6 km of the 1995 terminus position. However, two interpretations of the younger (1,000-900 yr) dates are possible: (1) they represent minimum limiting ages for the older moraine (making them irrelevant in the context of the evidence from Spurt Lake Creek), or (2) Baird Glacier readvanced by ca. 1000-1100 A.D. to nearly the same position as the earlier Neoglacial moraine, creating a compound moraine (assuming the moraines on opposite sides of the bay are correlative). The second hypothesis is supported by the agreement of cosmogenic ^{36}Cl and radiocarbon ages from the Point Agassiz Peninsula moraine (both dated at 1,000 to 900 years ago). However, there is no stratigraphic evidence for the younger advance in the Spurt Lake Creek section above the 2,200-year-old outwash, nor is there an obvious unconformity (Figure 3.35). Therefore, further data are required to determine whether there was more than one late-Holocene advance of Baird Glacier that reached the mouth of the bay.

Late Neoglaciation: Little Ice Age

Baird Glacier appears to be at its Little Ice Age maximum position, protected from calving by a large outwash plain (Figure 3.37). This outwash plain has prograded about a kilometer into Thomas Bay since first mapped by Thomas in 1887 (ca. 10 m/yr; Figure 3.31). A trimline on the rock walls above the glacier terminus (Figure 3.38) appears to define an earlier, steeper terminus, consistent with the morphology of most tidewater-calving glaciers. This likely marks the position of the former calving margin of Baird Glacier. If the average growth rate of the outwash plain (10 m/yr) is extrapolated back in time, then the construction of the outwash apron would have begun between 1650 and 1750 A.D., i.e., just before the other major calving glaciers in the area began drastic retreat. Thus, the outwash plain may have protected Baird Glacier from retreat at that time.

SUMMARY

The four glaciers included in this study all experienced two to three periods of major advance and retreat during the middle to late Holocene. Retreat followed periods of advance that culminated about 3,500-3,300, 2,700-2,200, 1,100-900, and 220-110 years ago (1780/1890 A.D.) (Figure 3.39).

OTHER NEOGLACIAL COASTAL GLACIER FLUCTUATIONS ALONG THE NORTHWESTERN MARGIN OF NORTH AMERICA²

STIKINE AND JUNEAU ICEFIELDS

Although there is no direct evidence for glacier advance, preliminary reconnaissance by Ryder (1987) along the southeastern (Canadian) margin of the Stikine Icefield indicates that the climate became cold and/or wet enough to lower the level of permanent snowfields after about 4,000 years ago. This date is based on the presence of 4,231-3,988-year-old ($3,760 \pm 70$ ¹⁴C year; S-2279) caribou antlers melting out of receding snowfields. The winter range of caribou currently does not extend to the altitude of the subfossil samples, indicating that shortly after they were shed snowfall increased and/or temperatures cooled, causing a drop in snowline. Snowline remained lowered until the last half of the twentieth century when the antlers were discovered. Because caribou will sometimes wander above the snowline, these dates may be meaningless. However, interpreted in conjunction with other glacial (below) and palynological (Figure 2.2; Heusser, 1995) evidence, they provide supporting evidence for cooling temperatures/increasing precipitation around 4,000 years ago.

Ryder's (1987) study also provides evidence for the Little Ice Age chronologies of the southeastern Stikine Glaciers. Dendrochronologically dated moraines and historical observations made since the mid-19th century indicate that Great Glacier retreated from its three moraines in the early 18th century, the mid 19th century, and in the late 19th century, respectively. Although, not dated directly, Mud Glacier and Flood Glacier are bounded by at least two end moraines that appear to correlate with those of Great Glacier. *In situ* stumps overridden by the advancing Scud Glacier, now exposed 100 m above the glacier

² Figure 3.39 summarizes the timing of glacier advance in the region as discussed below.

surface, have overlapping kill-dates between 1420 and 1435 A.D., indicating that the Little Ice Age advance of Scud Glacier was underway by the early 15th century (samples S-2297 and S-2298).

Motyka and Beget (1996) discussed data for Taku Glacier and summarized what is known about the advance/retreat history of the land-based glaciers originating from the Juneau Icefield (Cross, 1968; Lawrence, 1950; Röthlisberger, 1986)³. Based on their interpretations and the calibration of their published ¹⁴C dates, there are about four periods of Neoglacial advance in the region. Several glaciers from the Juneau Icefield and nearby British Columbia reached maxima between 3,400 and 2,200 years ago. However, evidence points to asynchrony of glacier maxima within this time period. There is good synchrony around the icefield for advances between 1,800 and 1,300 and between 1,200 and 1,050 years ago, and from 1300-1800 A.D. All of the glaciers studied in the region began their most recent retreat between 1750 and 1783 A.D. At least one land-based glacier (Mendenhall) experienced a minor readvance that culminated in the late 19th to early 20th century (many of the smaller glaciers have not been studied in as great detail). All of the land-based glaciers have continued to retreat through the 20th century; however, Taku Glacier has advanced from a retracted position since 1890 A.D. (Motyka and Beget, 1996).

GLACIER BAY AND THE ST. ELIAS MOUNTAINS:

Goodwin (1988) summarized evidence of three major ice advances of the trunk glaciers in Glacier Bay. (Sketchy evidence exists for an advance that occurred about 5,100 years ago (4,500 ¹⁴C years; McKenzie and Goldthwait, 1971); however Goodwin (1988) suggests that verification of this requires further study.) The glacier occupying the West Arm of Glacier Bay advanced to dam Muir Inlet between ca. 2,600 and 1,900 years (2,500 to 2,000 ¹⁴C years) ago. After a period of retreat and forest reestablishment, Muir Inlet was again blocked by an ice advance between ca. 1,600 and 800 years (1,700 to 900 ¹⁴C years) ago. Glaciers in Muir Inlet were probably also advancing during this time (McKenzie and Goldthwait, 1971). After a second period of retreat, glaciers in both arms of the bay advanced, coalesced, and ultimately flowed to the mouth of the fjord. This period of

³ Much of the data they cite come from a paper by Röthlisberger (1986), which was written in German and was not accessible for this study.

advance was underway by at least the 14th century, and retreat from the mouth of Glacier Bay began sometime in the early to middle 18th century.

Brady Glacier, to the west of the main Glacier Bay fjord, reached successive maxima between ca. 3,200 and 1,950 and 1,600 and 1,300 years ago, and readvanced during the Little Ice Age until 1876 A.D. when it began its recent retreat (Derksen, 1976). Derksen (1976) attributed the asynchrony between Brady Glacier and the Glacier Bay system to the outwash apron that helped stabilize the terminus of Brady Glacier. This is very similar to the situation occurring at the terminus of Baird Glacier in Thomas Bay.

Mann and Ugolini (1985) reported that the glaciers in the Lituya Bay district were advancing between ca. 6,800 and 5,700, ca. 3,800 and 1,800, and ca. 1,400 and 400 years ago. Tidewater glaciers in Lituya Bay began to retreat in the 16th century and continue to retreat at present.

WESTERN GULF OF ALASKA

Calkin et al. (2001) summarized evidence for late-Holocene fluctuations of glaciers along the western Gulf of Alaska, including glaciers of Seward Peninsula, Kenai Peninsula, Prince William Sound, and Icy Bay, as well as large glaciers along the central coast (Bering Glacier and Hubbard Glacier). They concluded that there is general strong synchrony among the glacier variations in this region.

The earliest advance in the region is recorded at Yakutat Bay where Hubbard Glacier was expanding by 6,850 years ago. After a series of advances and retreats, most likely influenced in part by glacier surging, Hubbard Glacier reached the mouth of the bay and remained there until about 2,700 years ago (Barclay et al., 2001). The three most widespread periods of glacier extension in the region occurred 3,600 to 3,000 years ago, 1,500 to 1,300 years ago, and during the Little Ice Age. At least three major glacier systems were advancing from 3,600 to 3,000 years ago: McCarty Glacier on the Kenai Peninsula (ca. 3,600 years ago; Post, 1980; Wiles and Calkin, 1993), Icy Bay (ca. 3,480 years ago; Gloss, 1997) and Beare Glacier (Calkin et al., 2001). Calving and land-terminating glaciers of the Kenai Mountains (Wiles and Calkin, 1993), western Prince William Sound (Wiles et al., 1999a), Icy Bay (Porter, 1989), Bering (Wiles et al., 1999b), Sheredin and Beare glaciers (Calkin et al., 2001) all reached maxima between 450 and 650

A.D. Little Ice Age maxima occurred during the middle 13th, early 15th, middle 17th, and late 19th centuries.

SOUTHERN BRITISH COLUMBIA

Desloges and Ryder (1990) and Ryder and Thompson (1986) reported three major periods of glacier expansion in the central and southern Coast Mountains during the Holocene. Evidence from the Mt. Garibaldi region supports a mid-Holocene advance between 7,000 and 5,700 years (6,000 and 5,000 ¹⁴C years) ago, referred to as the "Garibaldi phase" (Ryder and Thomson, 1986). Along the central British Columbia coast near Bella Coola, wood buried in a lateral moraine of Jacobsen Glacier has an age of 2,715-2,316 years ago (Desloges and Ryder, 1990; GSC-4028){ #104}, implying that the glacier was at or near a maximum position close to 2,500 years ago. To the south, glaciers were advancing in the Coast Mountains between 3,500 and 1,850 years (3,300 and 1,900 ¹⁴C years) ago, and reached maxima between 2,350 and 1,850 years (2,300 and 1,900 ¹⁴C years) ago (Ryder and Thomson, 1986). After a period of retreat, Little Ice Age advances began for some glaciers before the 13th century and culminated in the mid-18th to early-20th centuries. Dendrochronologically dated end moraines from the Little Ice Age maximum were deposited between 1860 and 1920 A.D. throughout the region (Desloges and Ryder, 1990).

COMPARISON OF REGIONAL GLACIAL CHRONOLOGIES

The earliest documented Holocene ice advance in northwestern North America occurred in Yakutat Bay, Lituya Bay and southern British Columbia about 7,000-6,000 years ago (Figure 3.39). These advances were underway shortly after pollen records indicate a drop in summer temperatures and rise in precipitation (Figure 2.2; Heusser, 1995). Evidence for this advance along the southern margin of the Stikine Icefield has not been found. However, because this advance was commonly less extensive than later advances, it is likely that evidence may have been eroded or remains buried.

The next well-documented advance began between about 4,000 and 3,000 years ago and is recorded throughout northwestern North America. This is also a significant time in pollen cores, represented by a rapid increase in precipitation and cooling of summer temperatures

(Heusser, 1995). Snowline was also dropping along the Stikine River about the same time (Ryder, 1987). In many cases, this period of advanced ice margins continued for the next one to two millennia, culminating in ice maxima between ca. 3,000 and 1,900 years ago. This period of advance is prominent in Thomas Bay, where the Paterson Glacier was in an advanced position after 3,200 years ago and Baird Glacier (possibly coalesced with Patterson Glacier) reached a maximum position between 2,700 and 2,200 years ago. Like the Paterson Glacier, other glaciers in northwestern North America appear to have remained relatively extensive since this time (Desloges and Ryder, 1990).

In the study region LeConte Glacier is inferred to have dammed Cabin Creek by ca. 4,300 years ago but had retreated out of the upper creek valley by ca. 3,200 years ago. The glacier terminus was in a retracted state from this time until it readvanced after 2,100 years ago. These dates imply that LeConte Glacier was not synchronous with early-to-mid Neoglacial advances in the region. This asynchrony may result from the relatively high accumulation area ratio (AAR) of LeConte Glacier, which is the result of a large accumulation area and a steep gradient at snowline. Even at its mid-fjord maximum position during the Little Ice Age, LeConte Glacier had an AAR of 0.9, similar to its modern AAR (0.92) (Viens, 1995).

Advancing ice was also common about 1,500 to 1,100 years ago, with some areas experiencing maxima as late as ca. 900 years ago. In the study area, this advance is evident in LeConte Bay where LeConte Glacier was advancing at this time, and possible in Thomas Bay, where limited evidence suggests that Baird Glacier may have reached a maximum position ca. 900 years ago.

The Little Ice Age generally was the most-extensive Neoglacial advance throughout the coastal region of northwestern North America. Although glaciers retreated from their Neoglacial maximum somewhat asynchronously between about 1600 and 1900 A.D., there are two significant periods of retreat that characterized the region (Figure 3.39). In addition, an early mid-13th century retreat is recorded regionally in at least two areas, but not evident in the study area. During the mid-18th and late-19th centuries several glaciers in the region retreated from extensive terminal moraines or from recessional moraines. The advance/retreat history of Patterson, LeConte, and Shakes glaciers is broadly synchronous with several other glacier fluctuations in the northeastern Pacific.

There are only a few glaciers in the region that are still at their Little Ice Age maximum limit, including Baird Glacier. These glaciers are all former tidewater-calving glaciers, the termini of which are buried by a blanket of outwash. It is very likely that these glaciers will respond to 20th century warming by retreating in the next 30 years.



Figure 3.1 – Terminus of LeConte Glacier in 1993.



Figure 3.2 – Patterson Glacier in 1994.



Figure 3.3 – 1897 photograph of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Steamer *Patterson* in Chatham Strait, southeast Alaska (NOAA Photo Library, NOAA Central Library; NOAA Office of Coast Survey, Hydrographic Descriptive Report 2333).

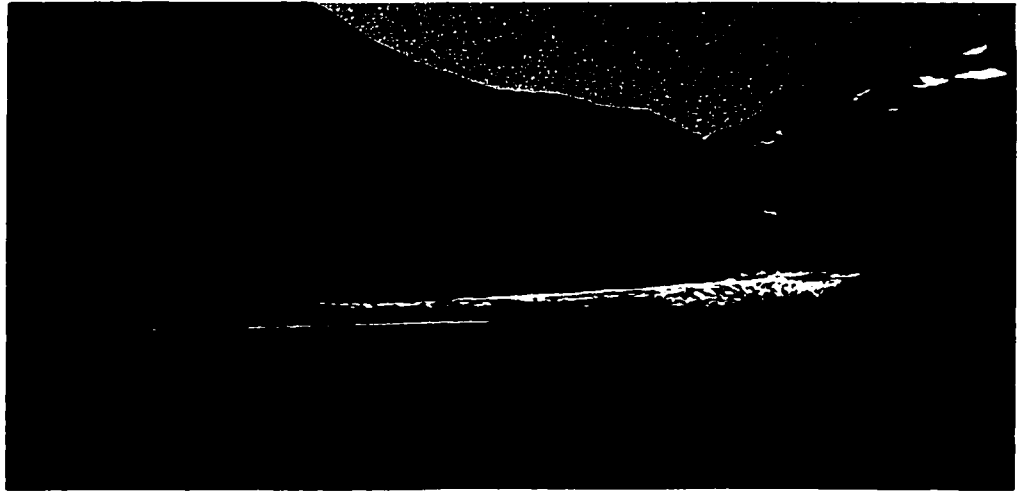


Figure 3.4 – Baird Glacier terminus in 1995.



Figure 3.5 – Shakes Glacier in 1995.

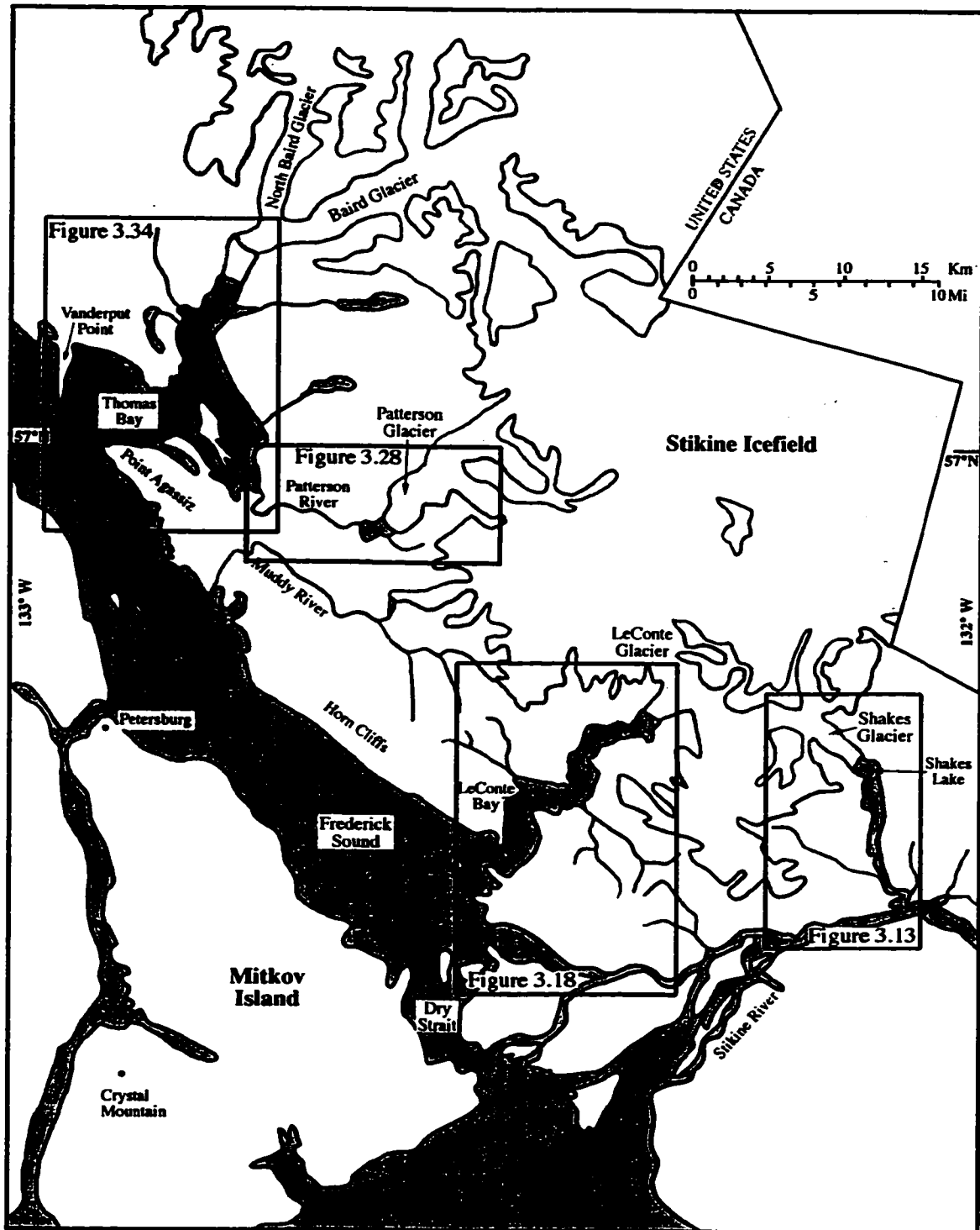


Figure 3.6 – Regional map of the southeastern part of the Stikine Icefield showing the location of regional glacier maps (Figures 3.13, 3.18, 3.28 and 3.34).

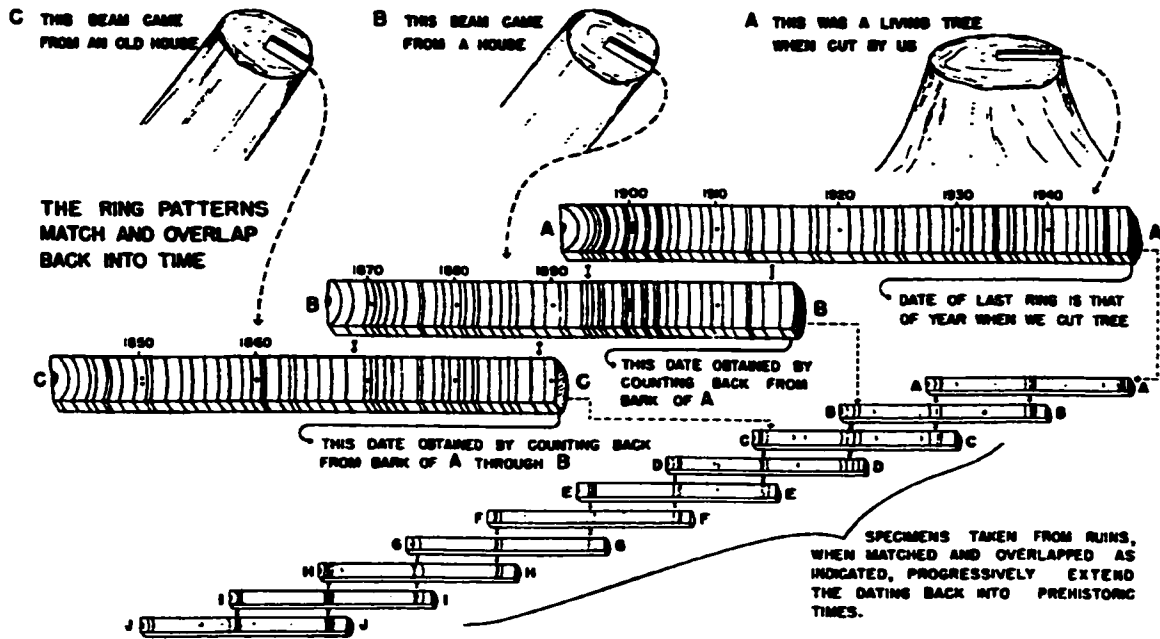


Figure 3.7 – Cross dating sub-fossil wood samples, from Stokes and Smiley (1968).



Figure 3.8 – (a) Photograph of late Pleistocene and Holocene sediments exposed in the *Scandia House* parking lot, downtown Petersburg. Terry Swanson (University of Washington) is shown for scale.

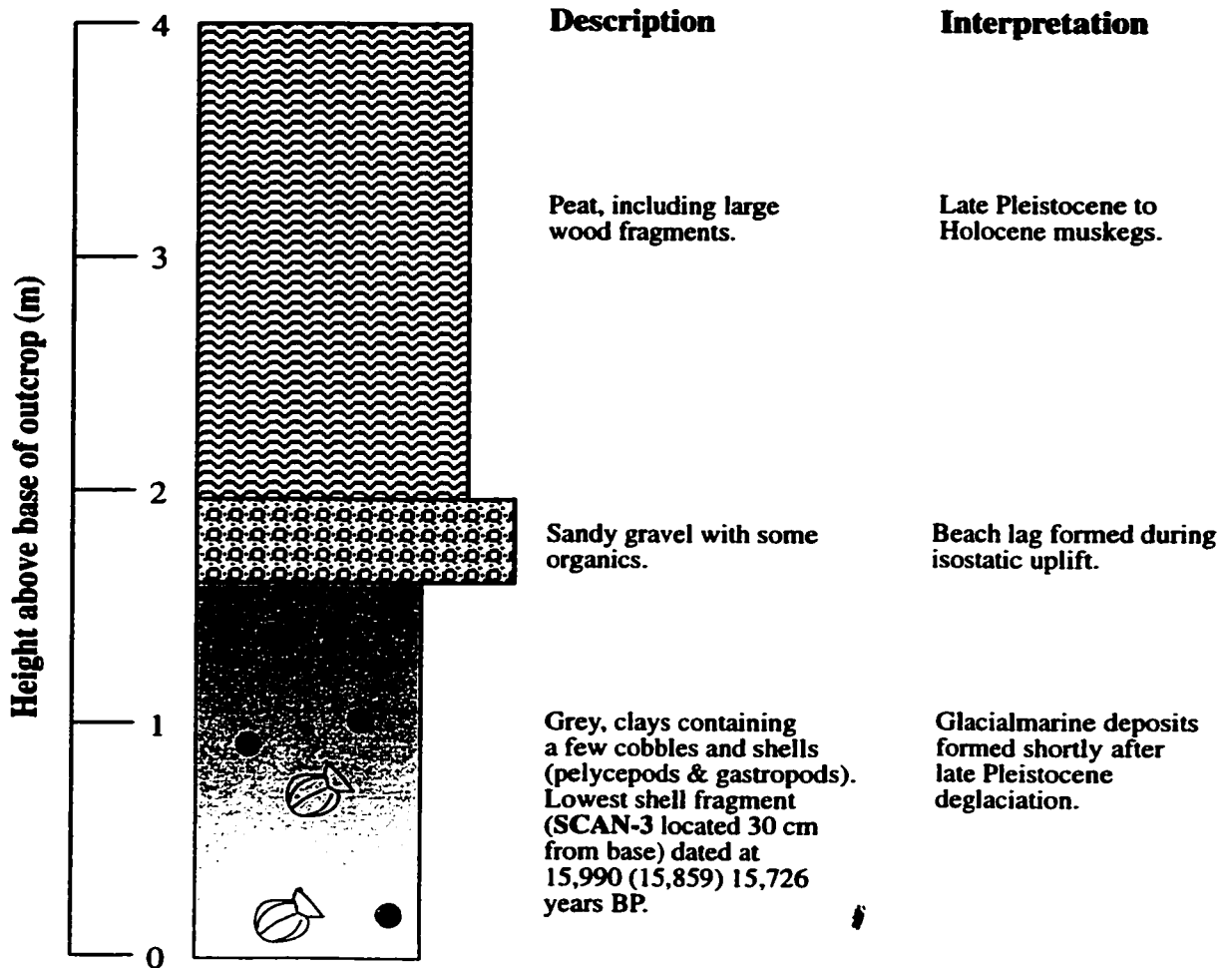


Figure 3.8 (cont.) – (b) Stratigraphic section of late Pleistocene and Holocene sediments exposed in the *Scandia House* parking lot, downtown Petersburg. Shows unit descriptions and interpretations as well as the location of radiocarbon-dated sample SCAN-3 (Table 3.5).

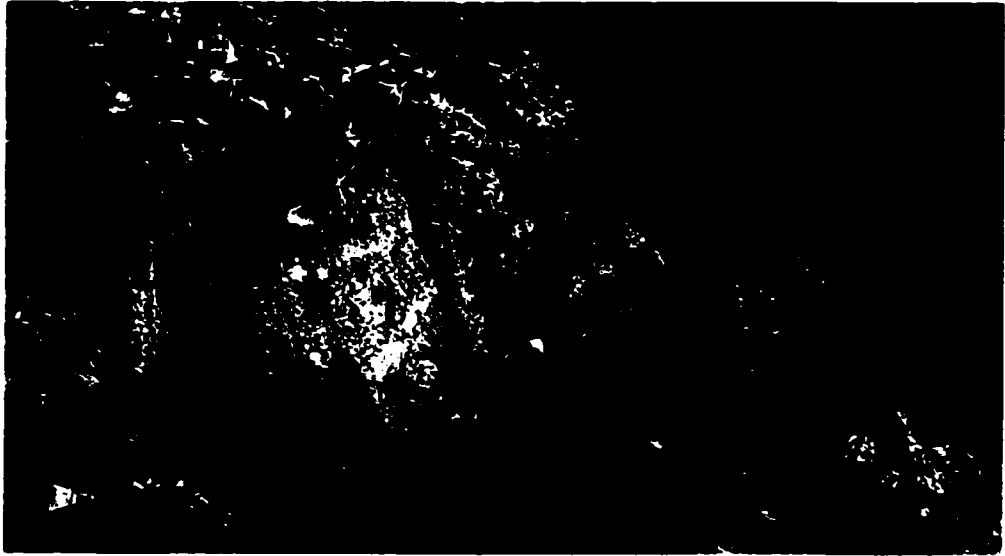


Figure 3.9 – Late Pleistocene glacialmarine drift from lower Spurt Lake Creek in Thomas Bay (Figure 3.34) where TBS-95 was collected.



Figure 3.10 – Treeline at the top of Crystal Mountain where rock samples were collected for ^{36}Cl dating and tree cores were collected for CMC (Table 3.7 and Chapter 2).

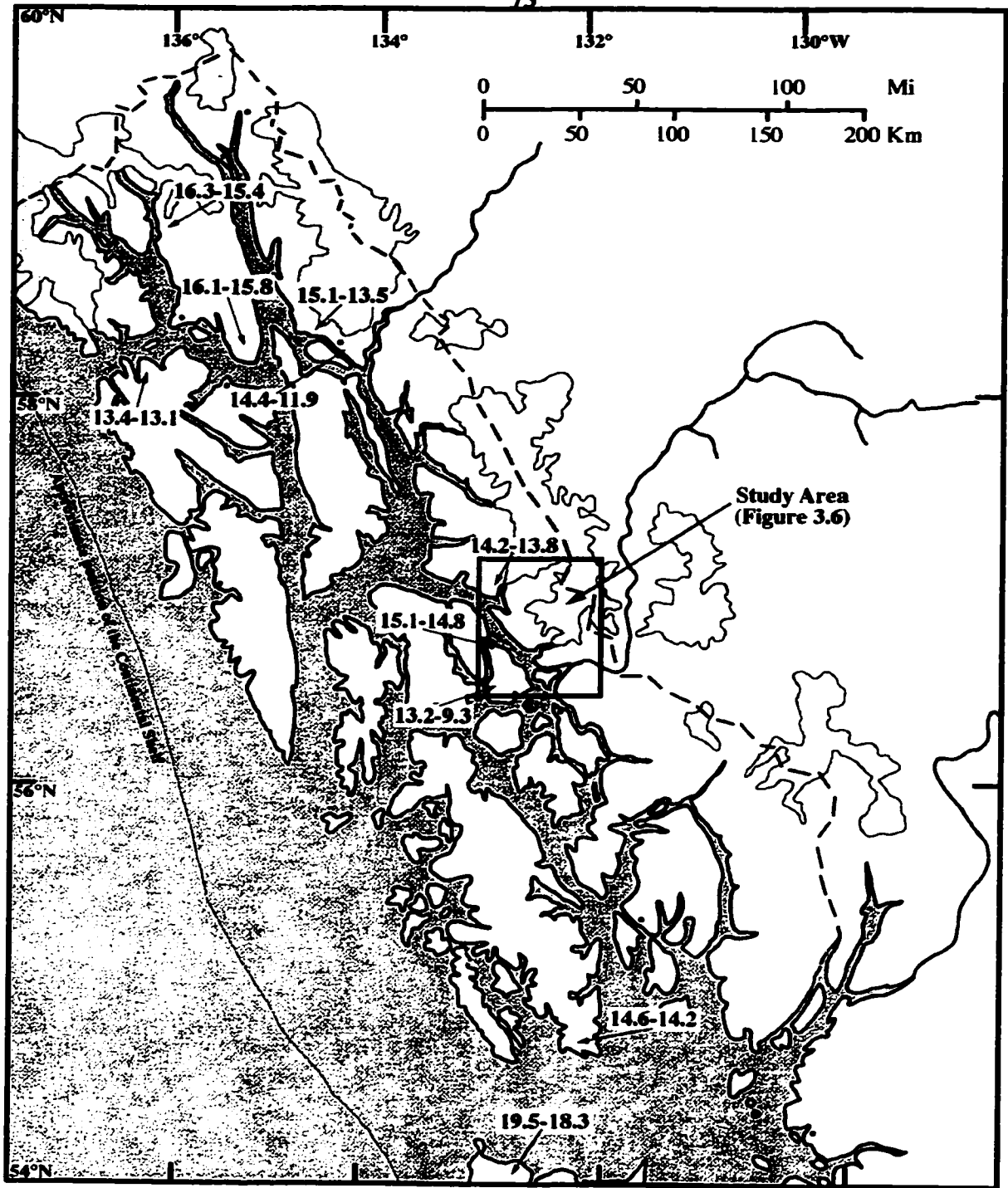


Figure 3.11 – Late Pleistocene deglaciation dates from southeastern Alaska. All dates are reported as 10^3 calibrated years B.P. and shell samples reflect a marine reservoir correction of 925 years (see text and Table 3.4 for details).

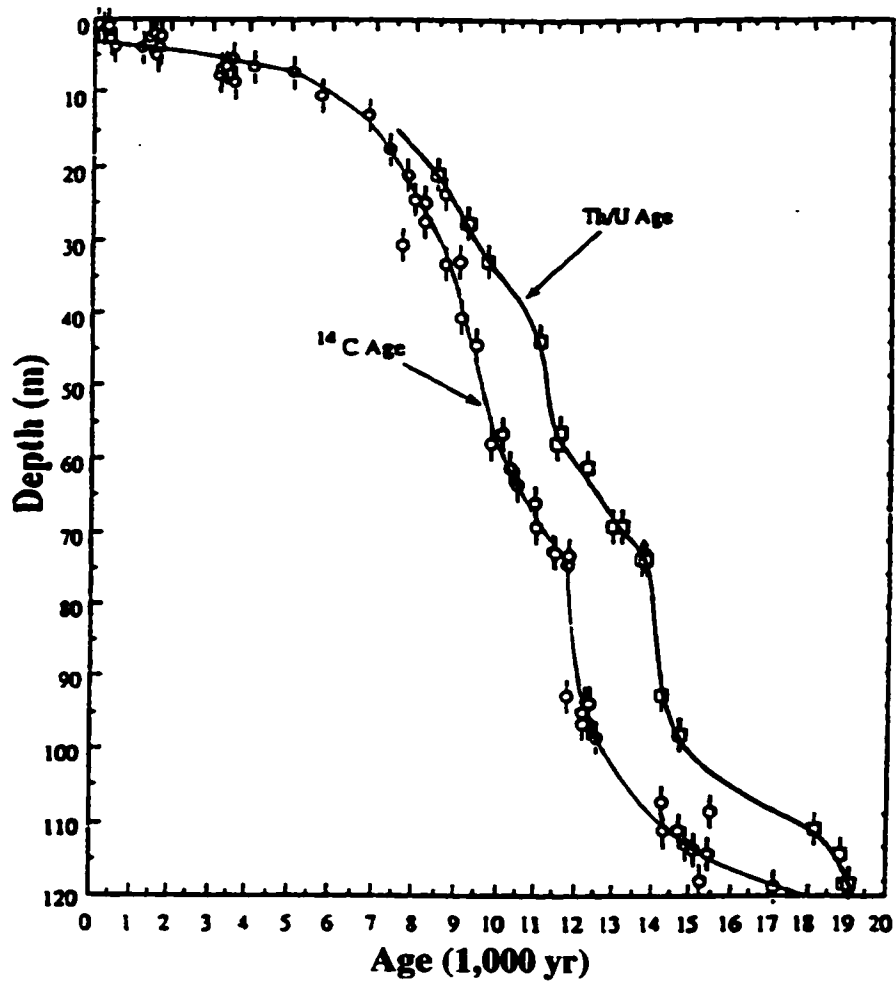


Figure 3.12 – Post glacial rise in global sea level as recorded in corals collected off the coast of Barbados (from Bard et al., 1990). Samples are thought to have grown within a few meters of sea level. Differences in radiocarbon and uranium thorium ages reflect lack of calibration of the radiocarbon dates.

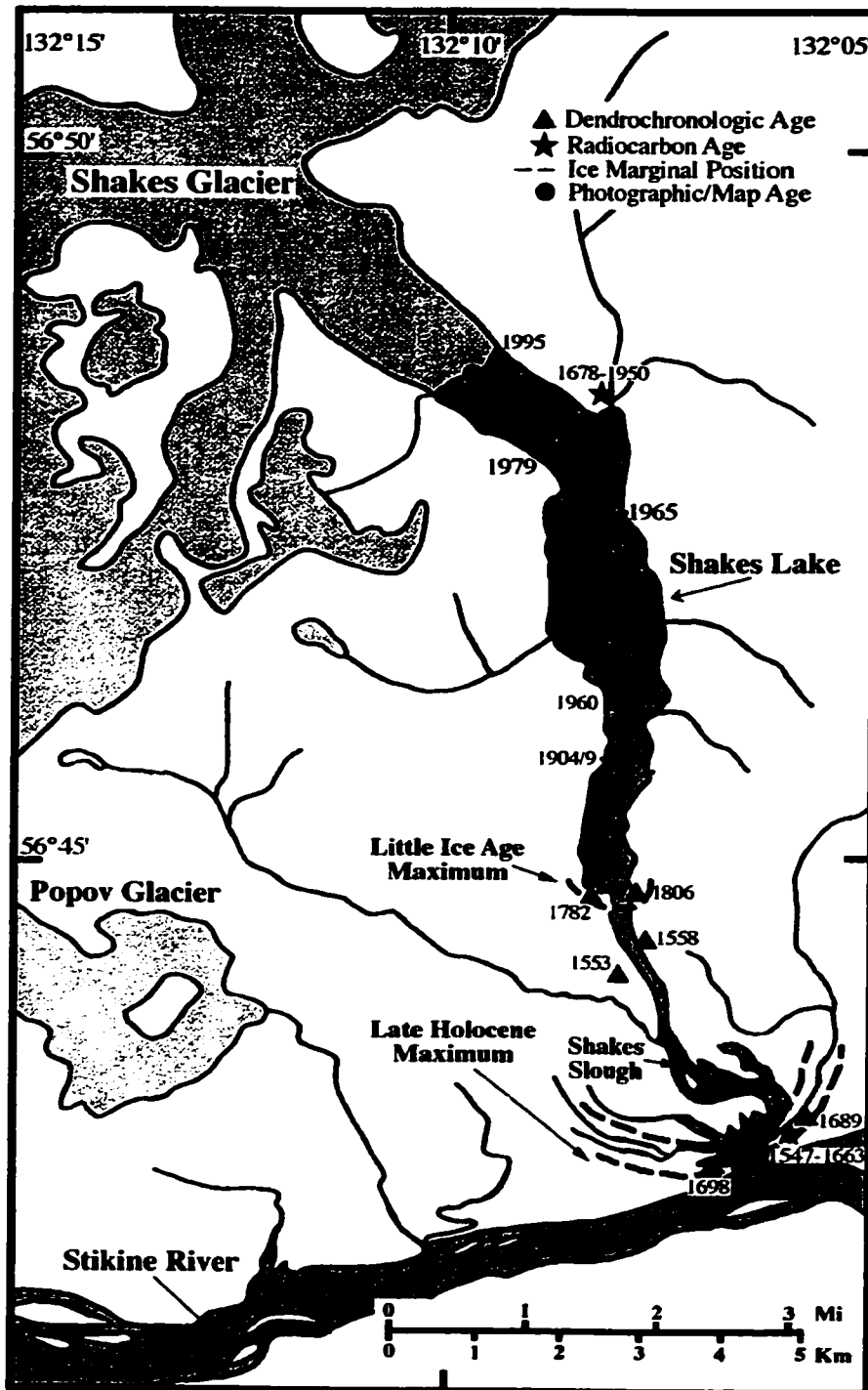


Figure 3.13 – Regional map of Shakes Glacier and vicinity showing the location of mapped and reconstructed termini positions, radiocarbon samples, and significant tree-ring ages. Radiocarbon ages are calibrated and all dates are reported in calendar years A.D. Calibrated radiocarbon ages are shown as a 1σ range and tree-ring ages are reported as the initiation of growth ± 5 years.

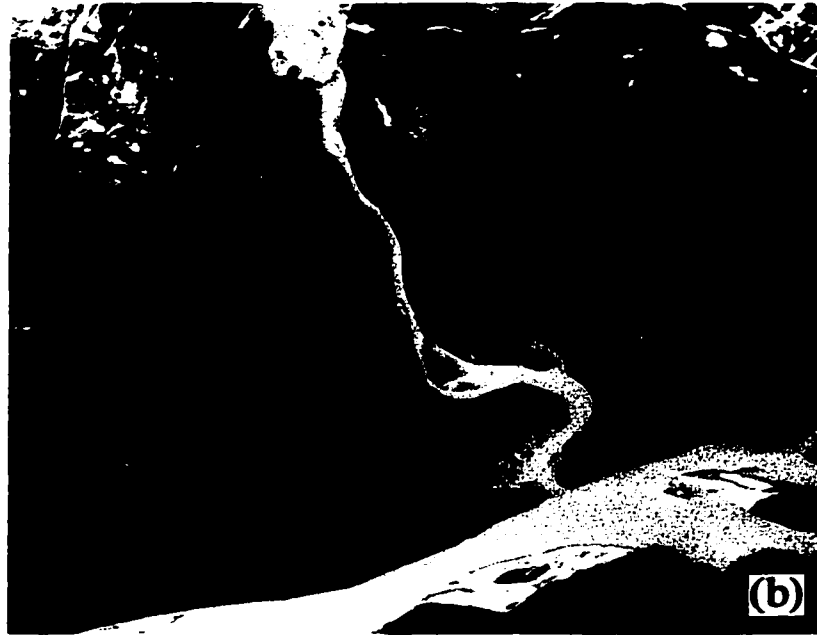


Figure 3.14 – (a) U.S. Geological Survey topographic map and (b) aerial photo (U.S. Geological Survey #6642, Aug 79) of the Shakes Glacier moraine complex at the confluence of Shakes Slough and the Stikine River. The map shows the position of an outwash channel formed by the impoundment of a side valley.

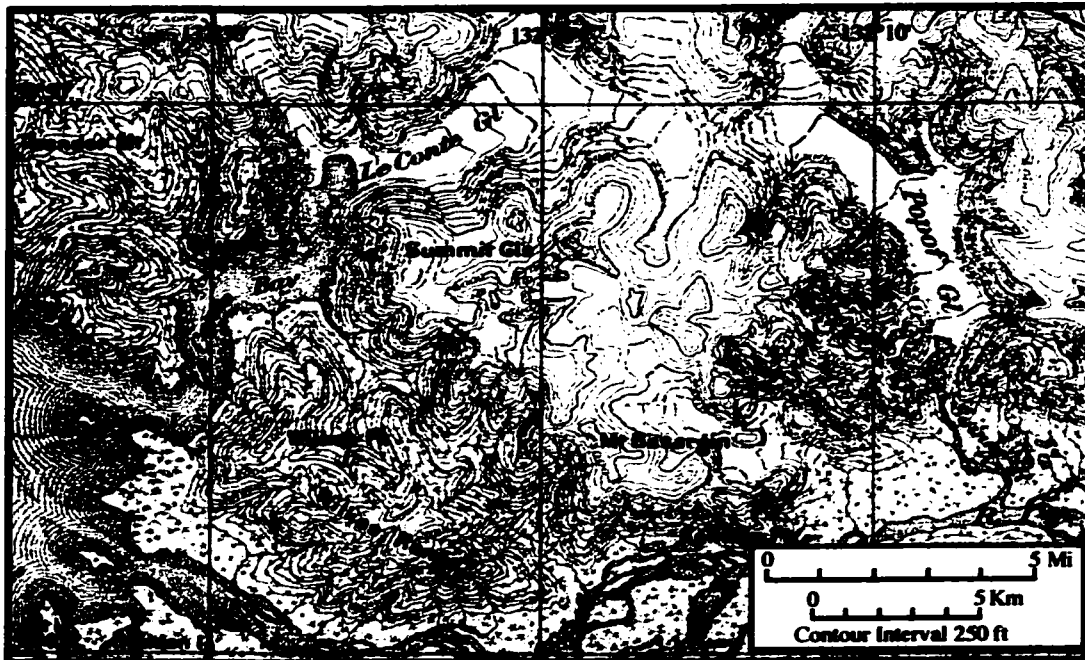


Figure 3.15 – International Boundary Commission Map (International Boundary Commission, 1952) showing the position of Shakes and LeConte glacier as surveyed between 1904 and 1909.



Figure 3.16 – Aerial photograph of the floating terminus of Shakes Glacier in 1977 (U.S. Geological Survey #77V2-9, 8-30-77).

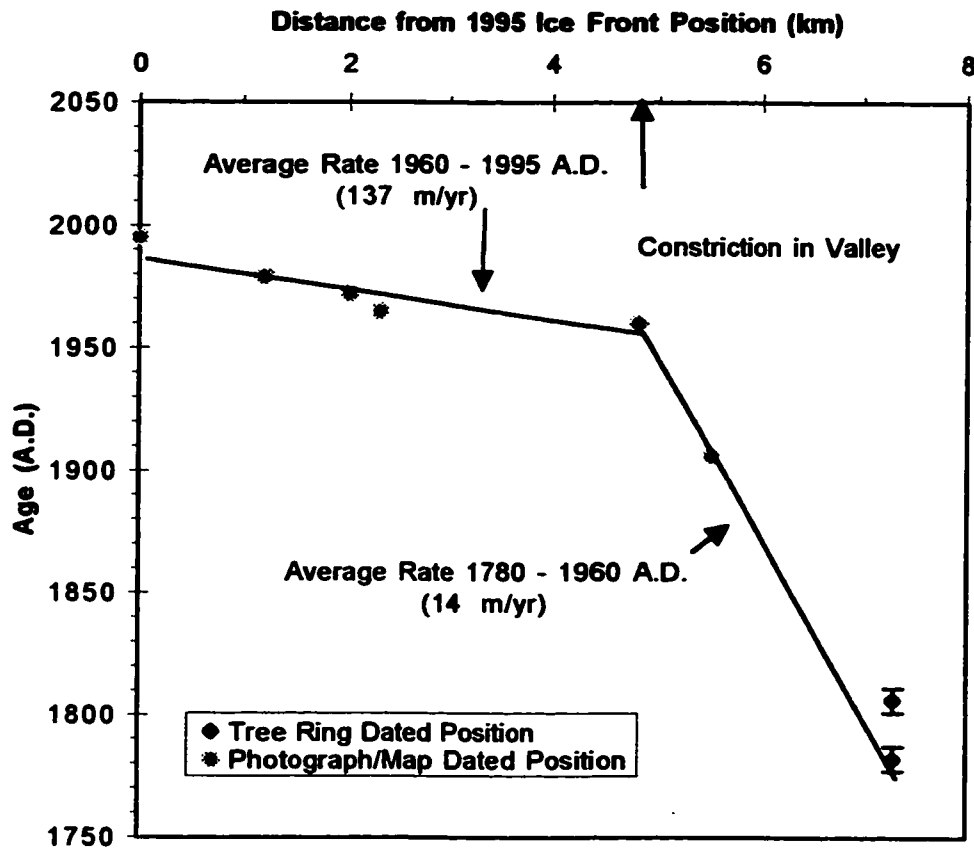


Figure 3.17 – Retreat of the Shakes Glacier terminus since the 18th century. When the terminus receded past the constriction in the valley, the retreat rate increased from 14 m/yr to 137 m/yr.

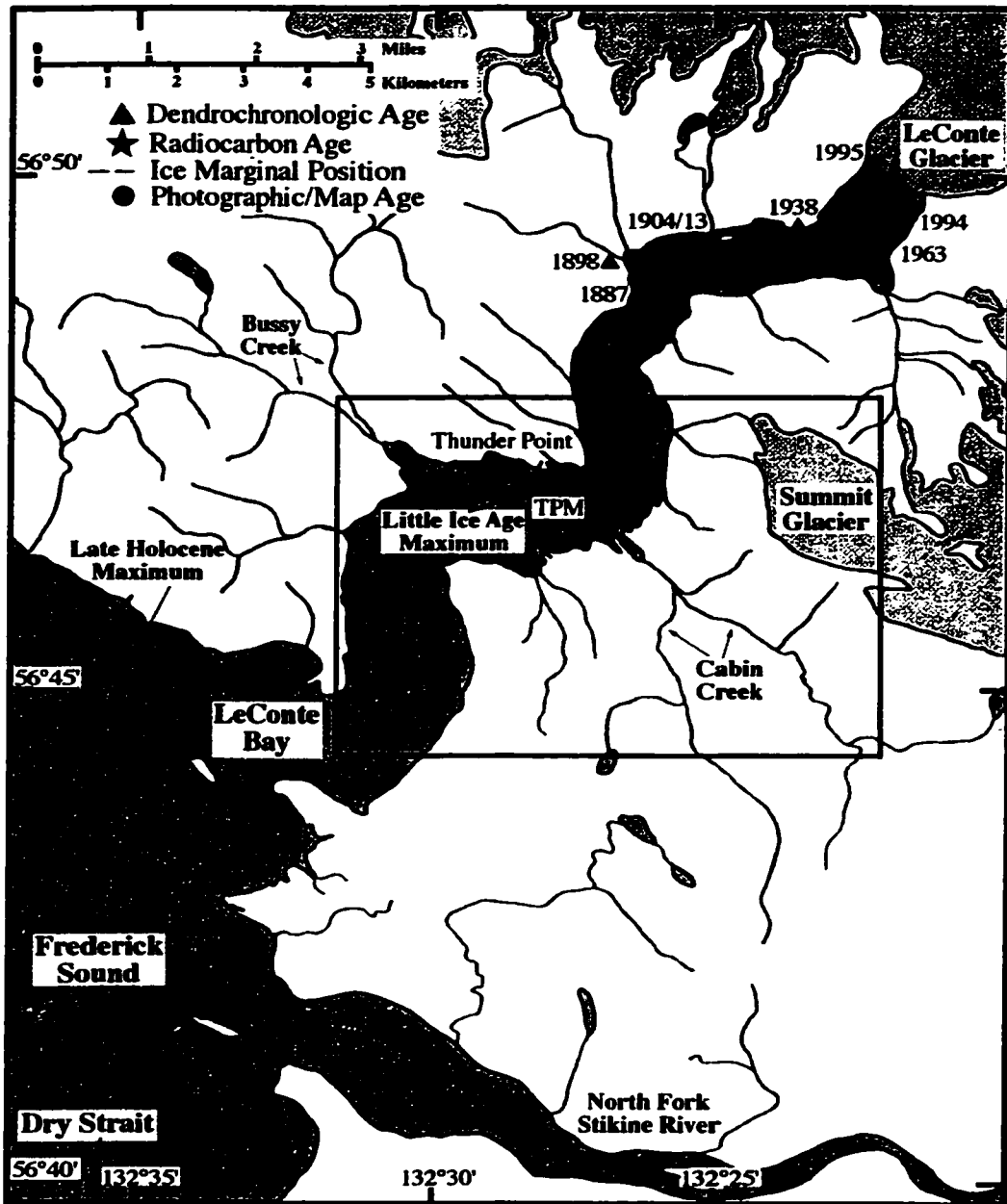


Figure 3.18 – (a) Regional map of LeConte Glacier and vicinity showing the location of mapped and reconstructed termini positions, radiocarbon samples, and significant tree-ring ages. Radiocarbon ages are calibrated and all dates younger than 1200 A.D. are reported in calendar years A.D. Radiocarbon ages older than 1200 A.D. are reported as calibrated years B.P. (refer to appropriate figures for stratigraphic relationships). Calibrated radiocarbon ages are shown as a 1σ range and tree-ring ages are reported as the initiation of growth ± 5 years.

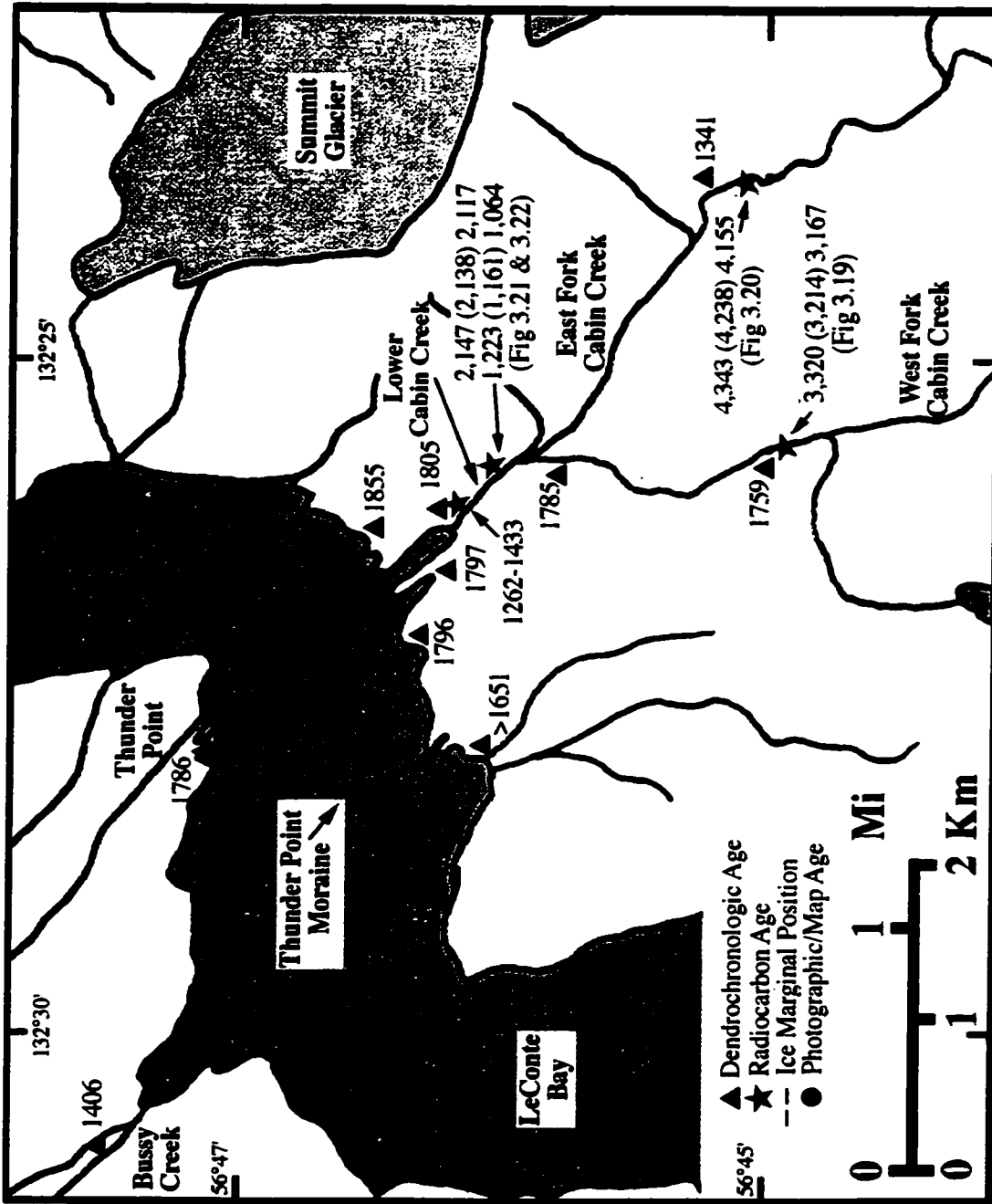


Figure 3.18 (cont.) – (b) Inset of the area around the Little Ice Age maximum. (For stratigraphic details see Figures 3.19-3.23.)

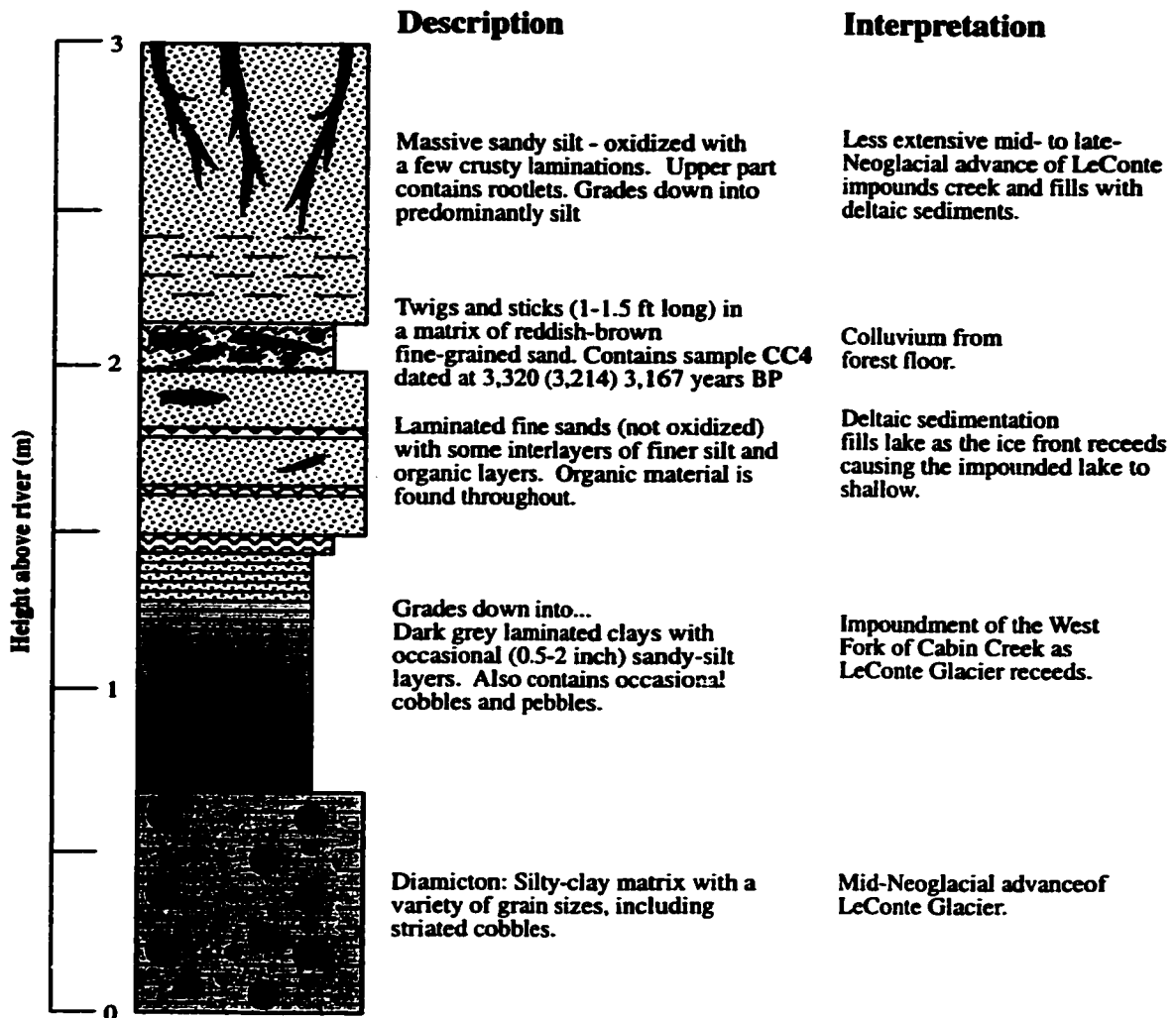


Figure 3.19 – Stratigraphic section of the exposure along the west fork of Cabin Creek, showing unit descriptions and interpretations as well as the location of radiocarbon-dated sample CC-4 (Table 3.5).

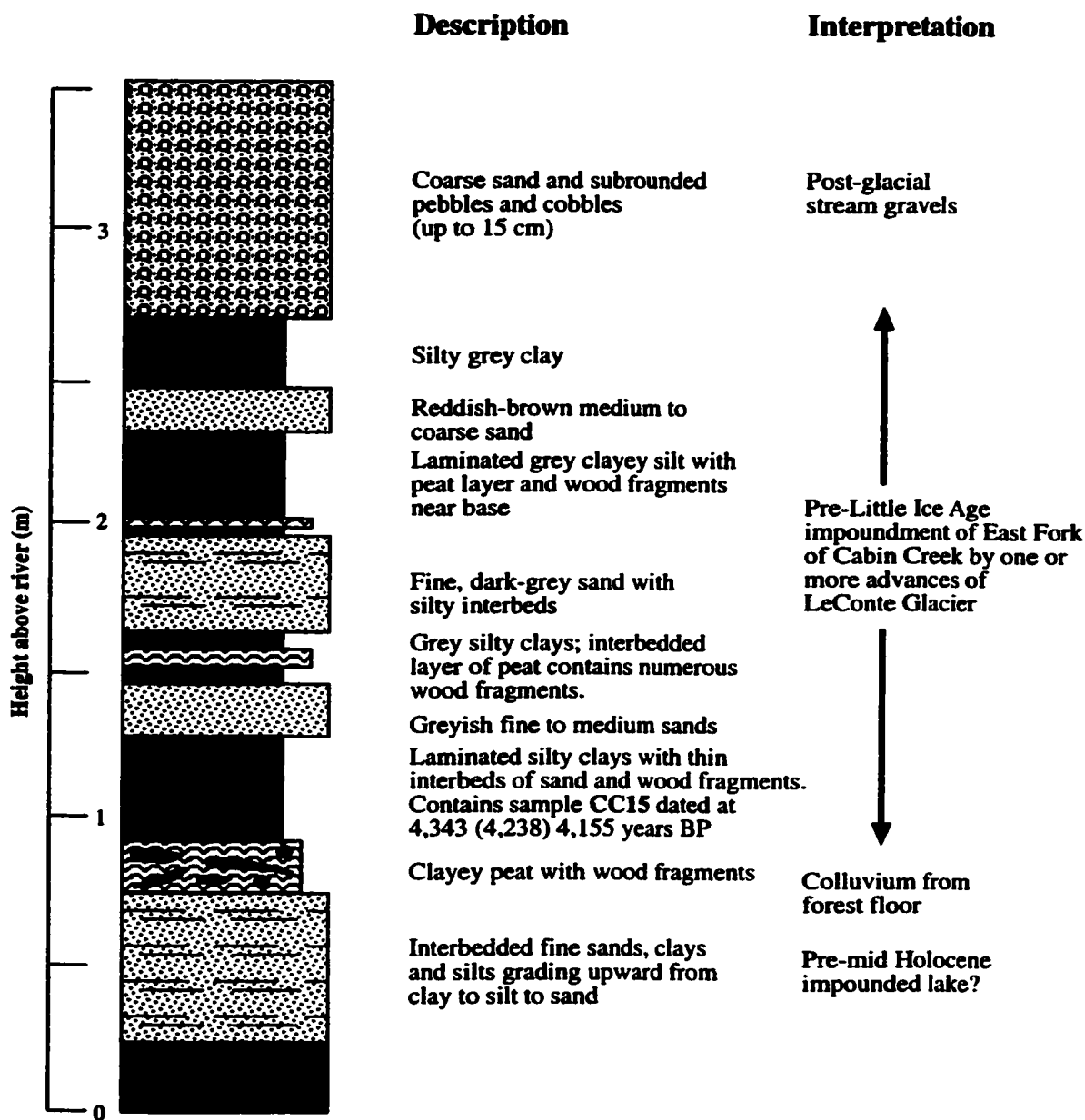


Figure 3.20 – Stratigraphic section of the exposure along the east fork of Cabin Creek, showing unit descriptions and interpretations as well as the location of radiocarbon-dated sample CC-15 (Table 3.5).

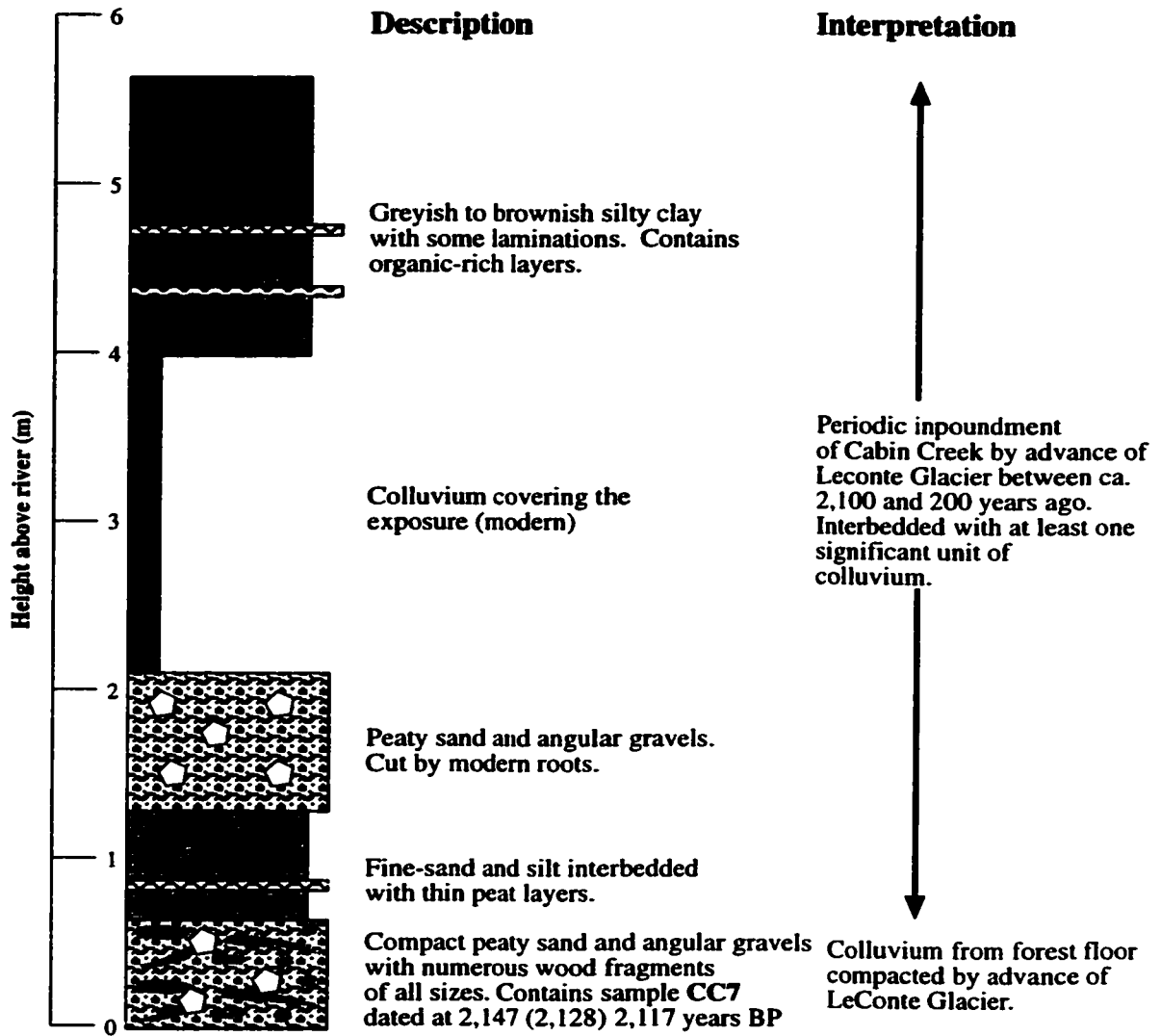


Figure 3.21 – Southern stratigraphic section of the exposure along lower Cabin Creek, showing unit descriptions and interpretations as well as the location of radiocarbon-dated sample CC-7 (Table 3.5).

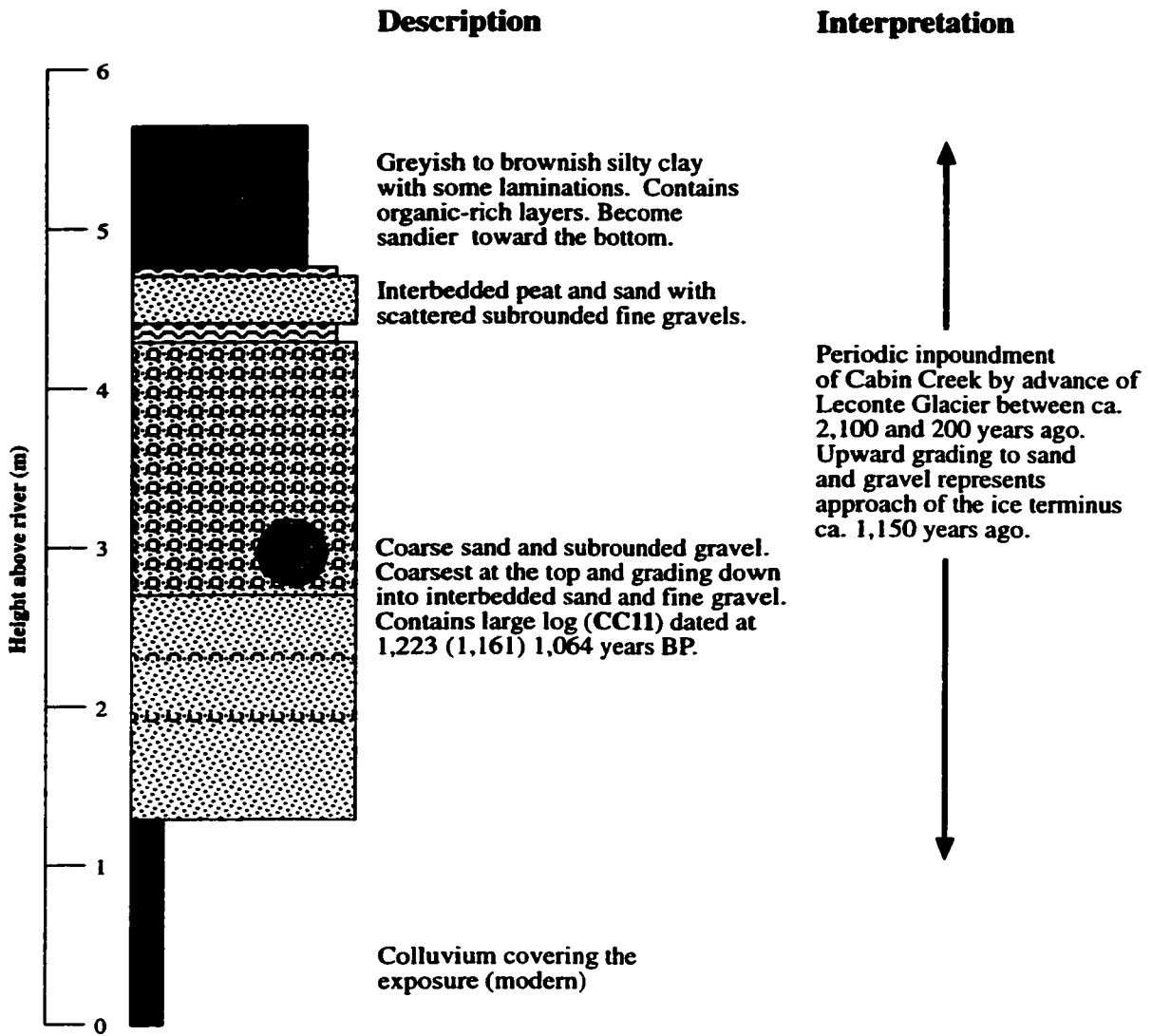


Figure 3.22 – Northern stratigraphic section of the exposure along lower Cabin Creek, showing unit descriptions and interpretations as well as the location of radiocarbon-dated sample CC-11 (Table 3.5).

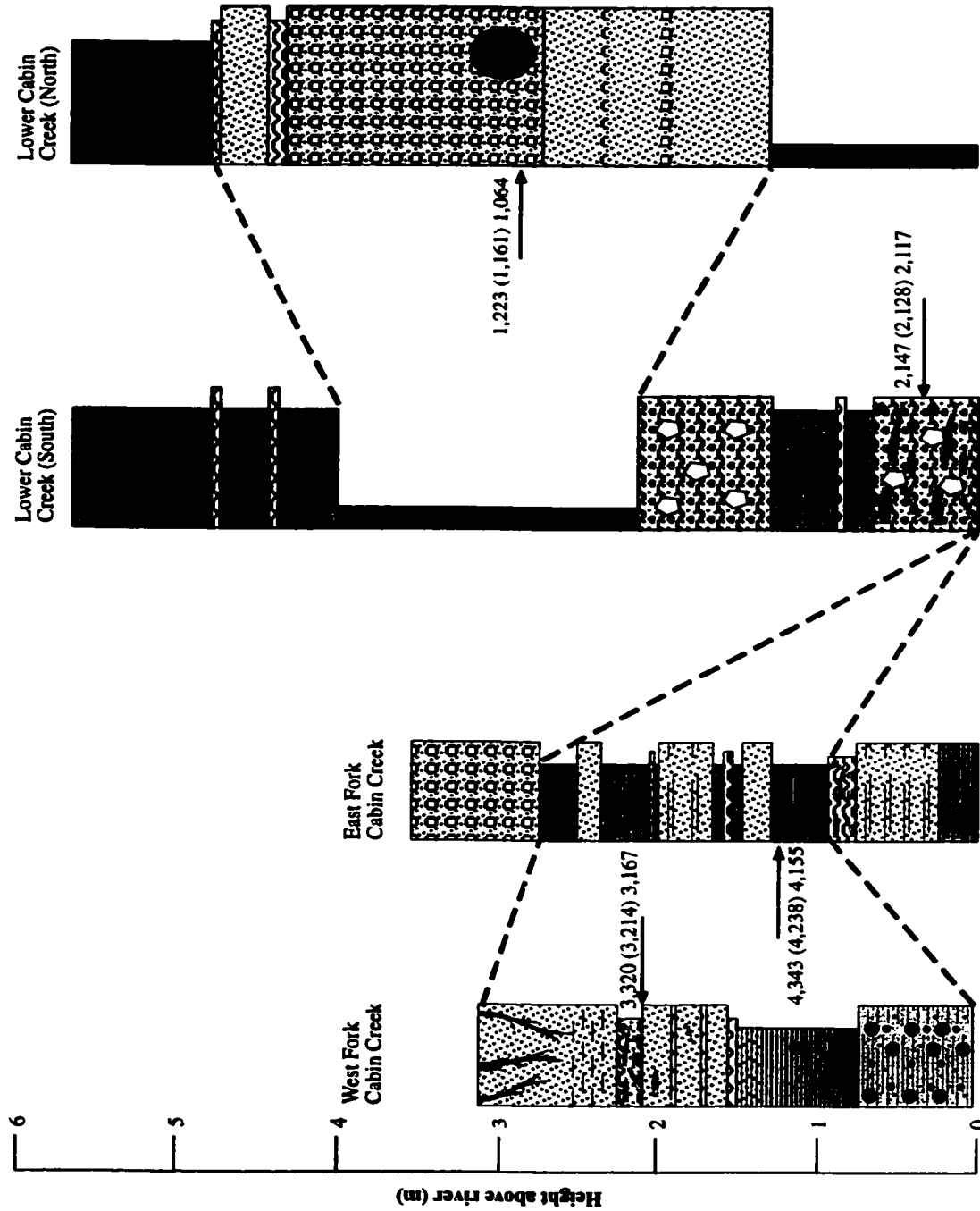


Figure 3.23 -- Stratigraphic correlation between Cabin Creek sections (Figures 3.19-3.22).

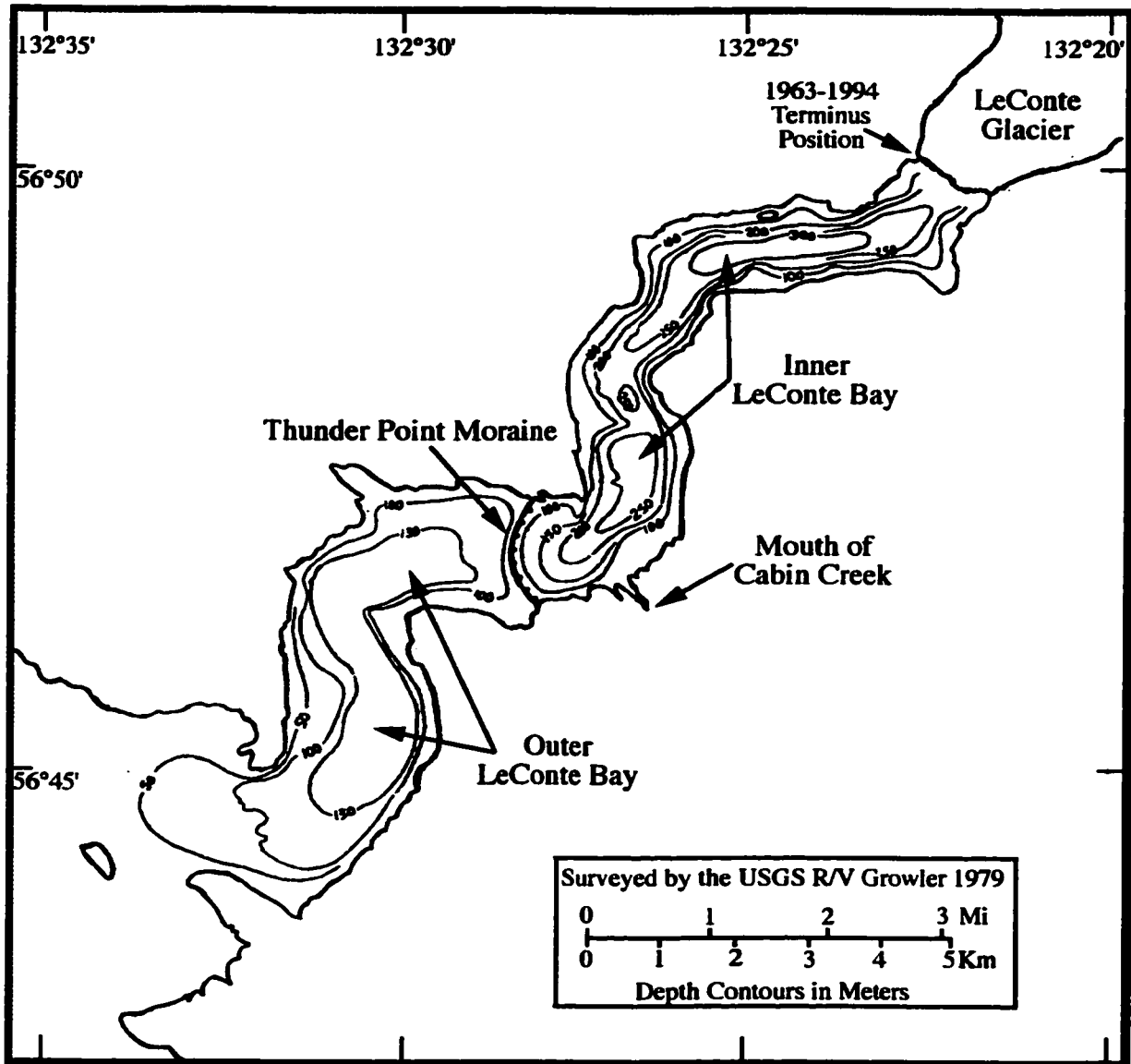


Figure 3.24 – Bathymetry of LeConte Bay (modified from Post and Motyka, 1995).

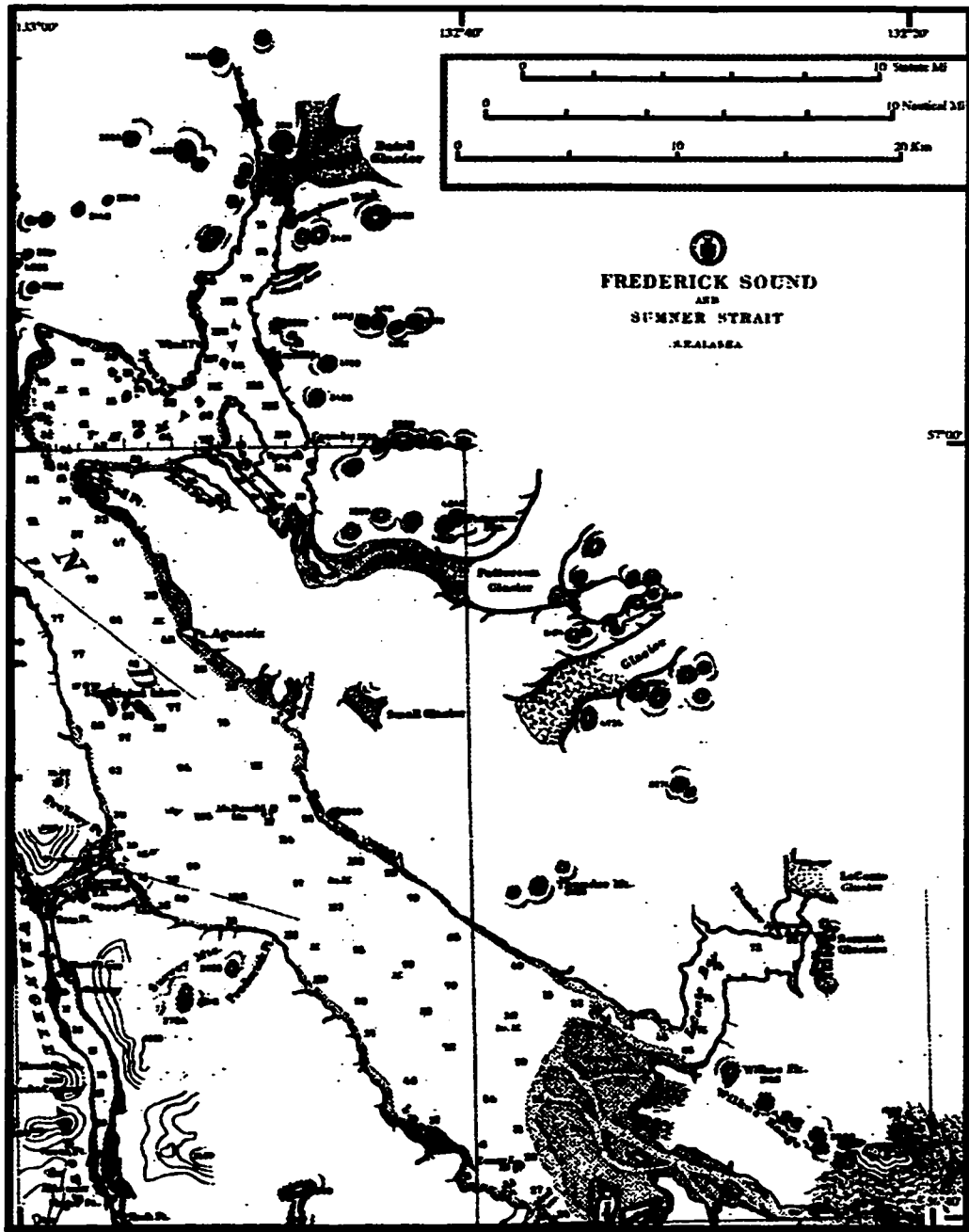


Figure 3.25 – Coast and Geodetic Survey map (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1895) showing the position of LeConte, Patterson and Baird glaciers as surveyed in 1887.



Figure 3.26 – Photograph of the 1995 terminus of LeConte Glacier. High ice flux at the glacier terminus led to initiation of rapid retreat in 1995.

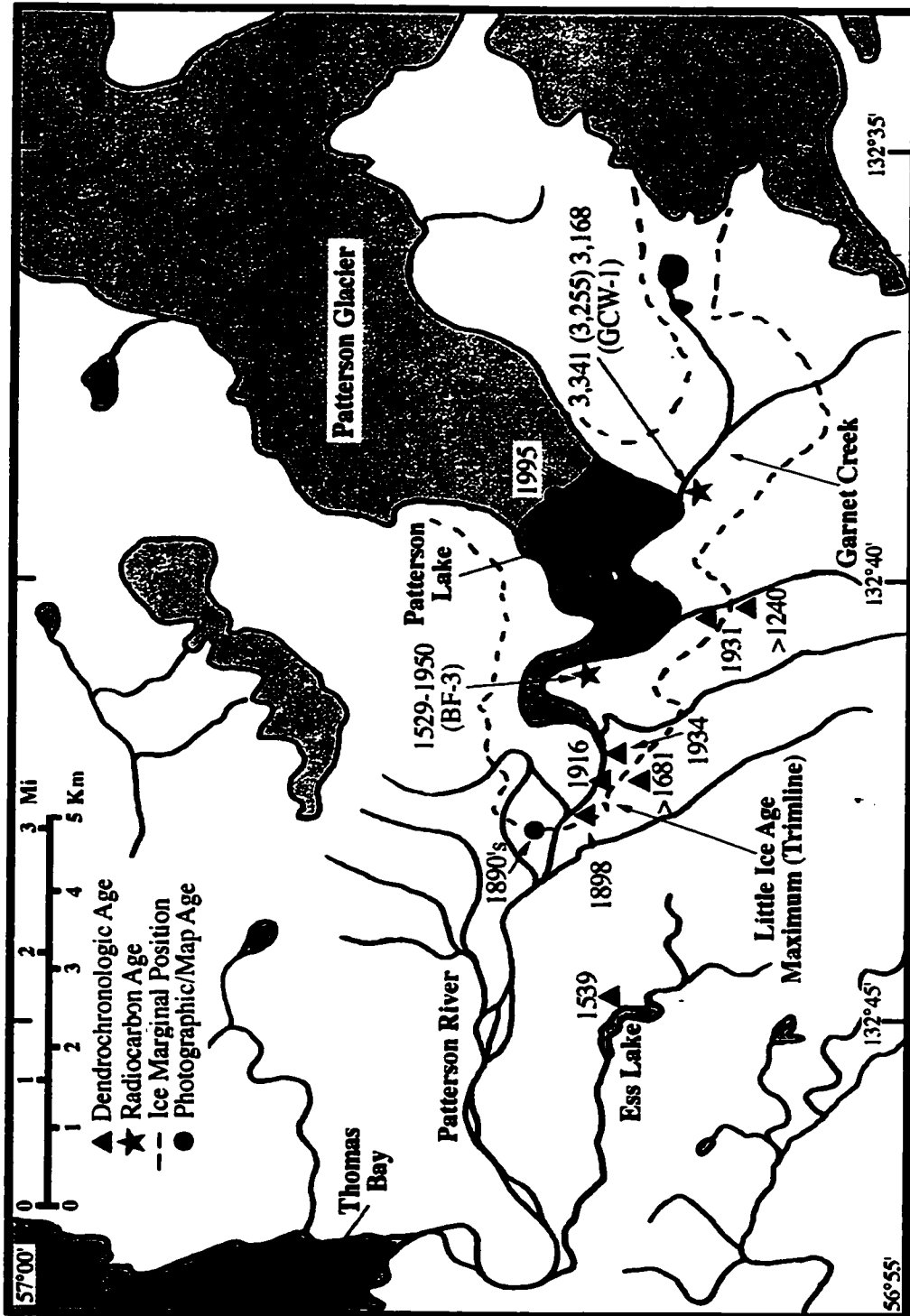
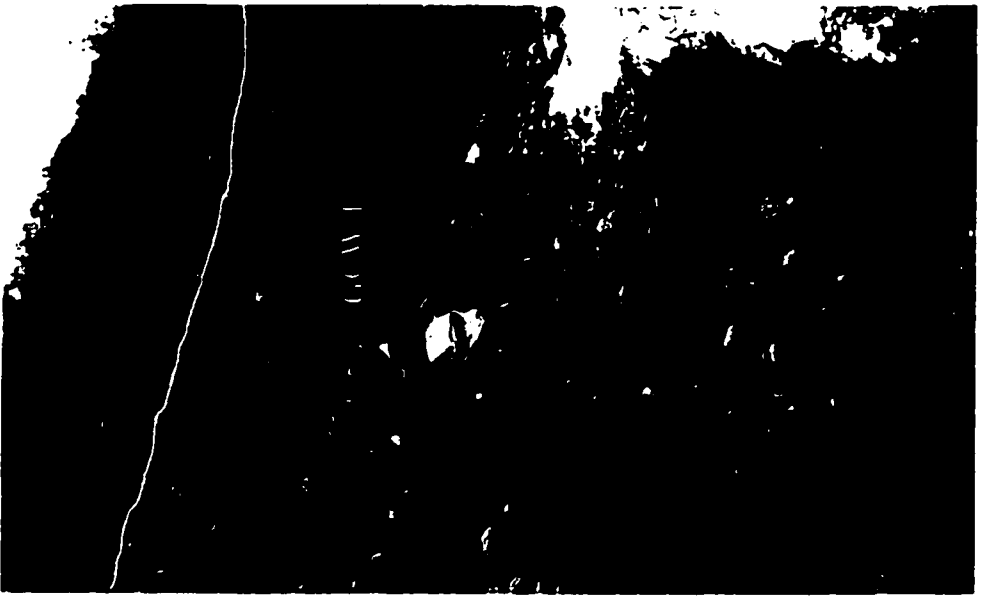


Figure 3.28 – Regional map of Patterson Glacier and vicinity showing the location of mapped and reconstructed termini positions, radiocarbon samples, and significant tree-ring ages. Radiocarbon ages are calibrated and all dates younger than 1200 A.D. are reported in calendar years A.D. Radiocarbon ages older than 1200 A.D. are reported as calibrated years B.P. Calibrated radiocarbon ages are shown as a 1σ range and tree-ring ages are reported as the initiation of growth ±5 years.



(a)



(b)

Figure 3.29 -- (a) Exposure of two layers of glacial drift near the mouth of Gamet Creek and (b) Tree stumps rooted in the lower till near the mouth of Gamet Creek. The log from the lower exposure (GCW-1; Table 3.5) was dated at 3,341 (3,255) 3,168 calibrated years B.P.



(a)



(b)

Figure 3.30 – (a) Historical photograph of the terminus of Patterson Glacier taken in the 1890's (source unknown) compared with (b) a 1995 photograph taken from the same location. These photographs show the Little Ice Age maximum position of Patterson Glacier.

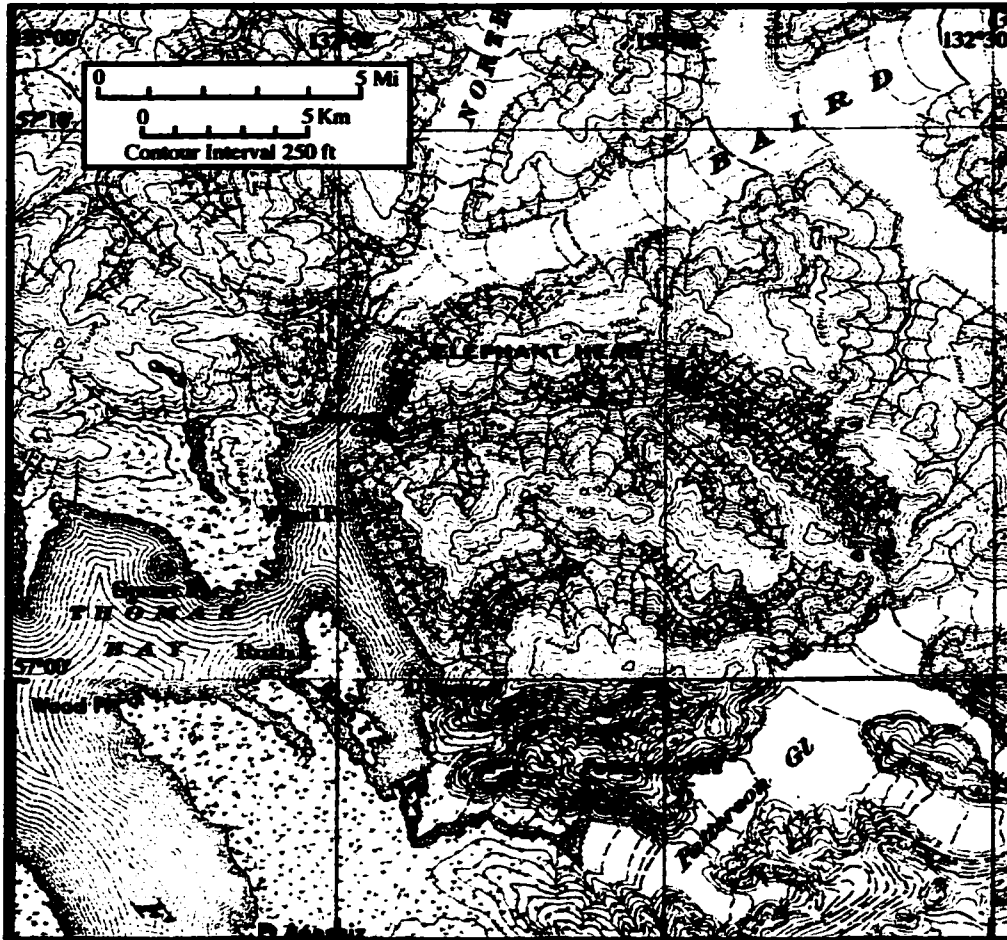


Figure 3.31 –International Boundary Commission map (International Boundary Commission, 1952) showing the position of Patterson and Baird glaciers, as surveyed between 1904 and 1909.

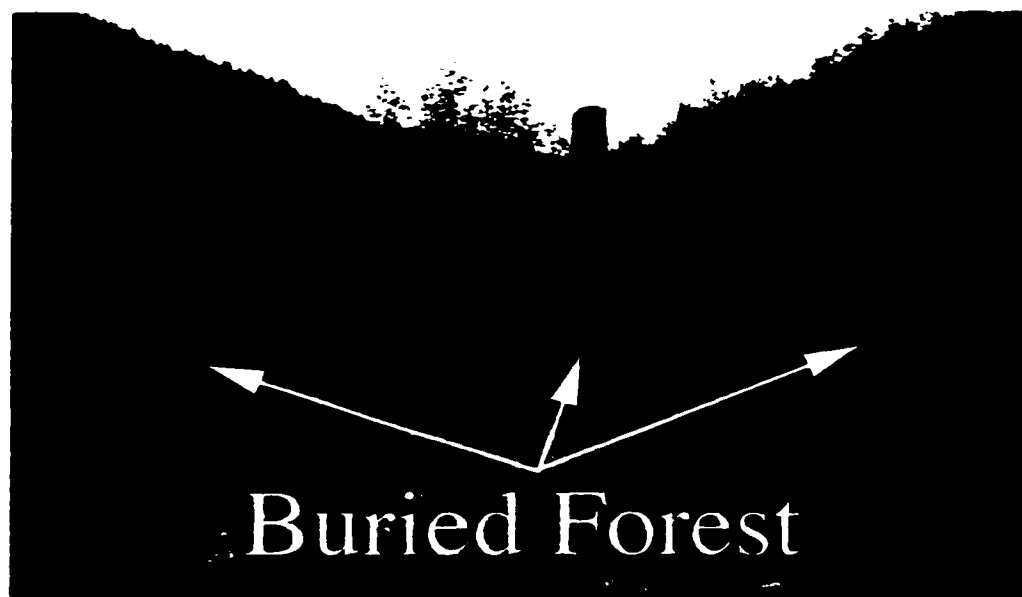


Figure 3.32 – Trees of the “buried forest” eroding out of outwash ca. 2.4 km in front of the 1995 terminus position of Patterson Glacier. Sample BF-3 (Table 3.5) from the buried forest was radiocarbon dated and cross dated with the CMC. It likely died ca. 1792 A.D. during the Little Ice Age advance of Patterson Glacier.

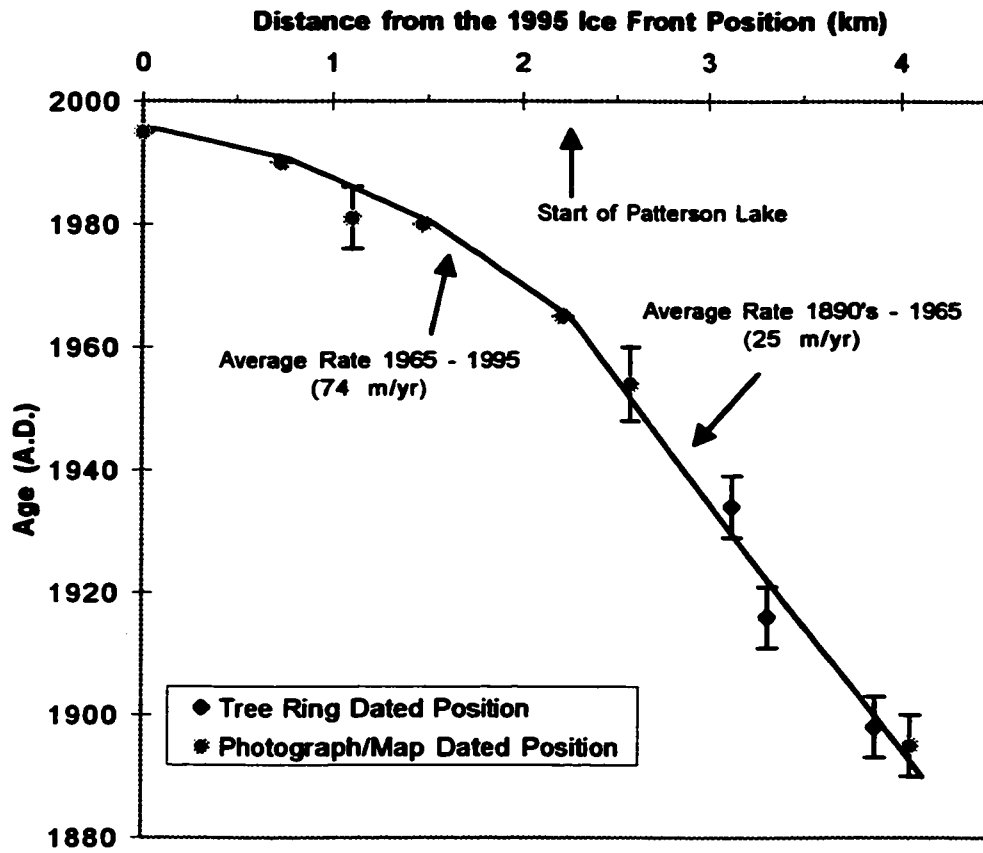


Figure 3.33 – Retreat of the Patterson Glacier terminus since the 19th century. Once the glacier formed a lake at its terminus in ca. 1965, retreat rates increased from 25 m/yr to 74 m/yr.

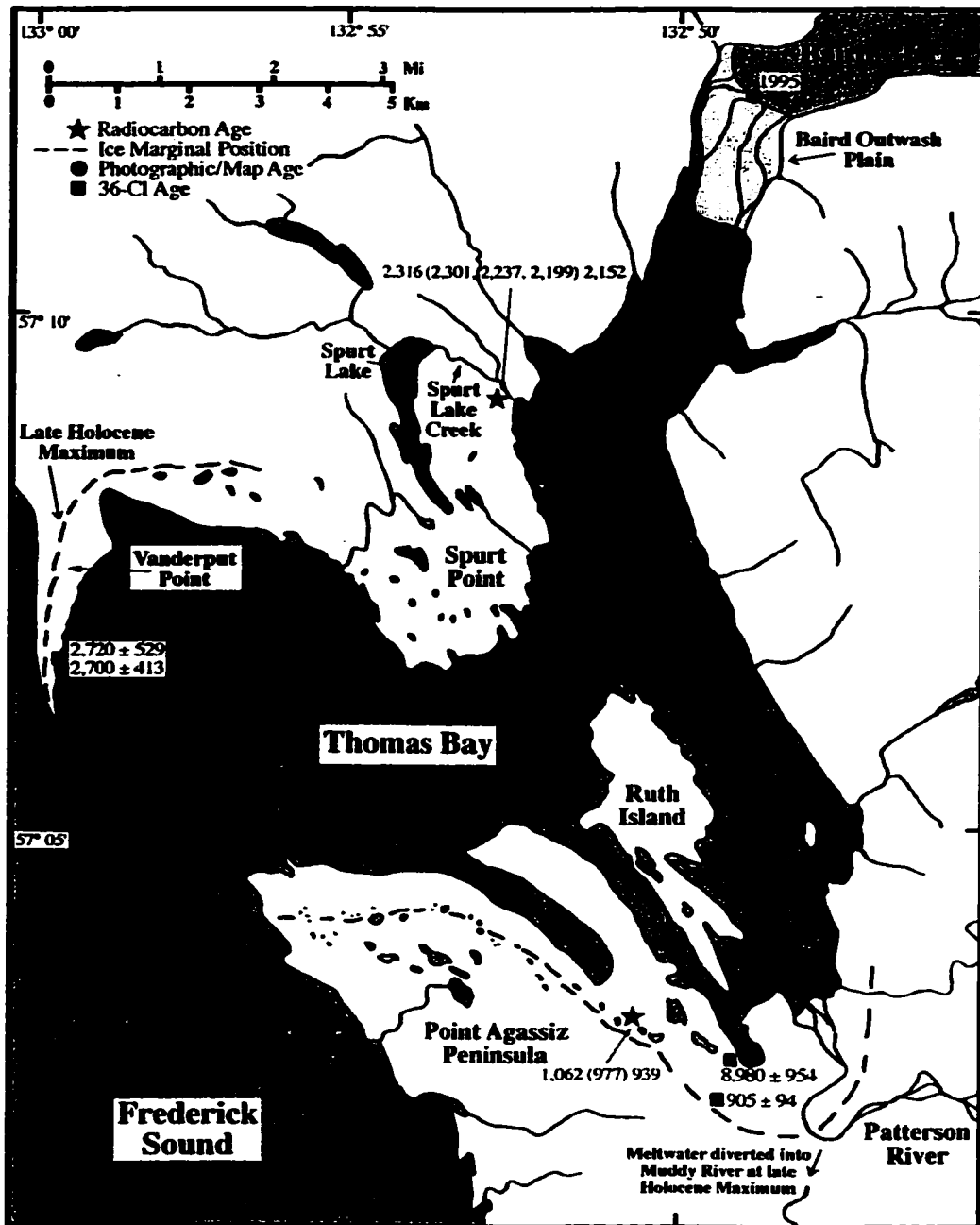


Figure 3.34 – Regional map of Baird Glacier and vicinity showing the location of mapped and reconstructed termini positions, radiocarbon samples, and ³⁶Cl samples. Radiocarbon ages are calibrated and all dates are reported as calibrated years B.P. Calibrated radiocarbon ages and ³⁶Cl exposure ages are shown as a 1σ range.

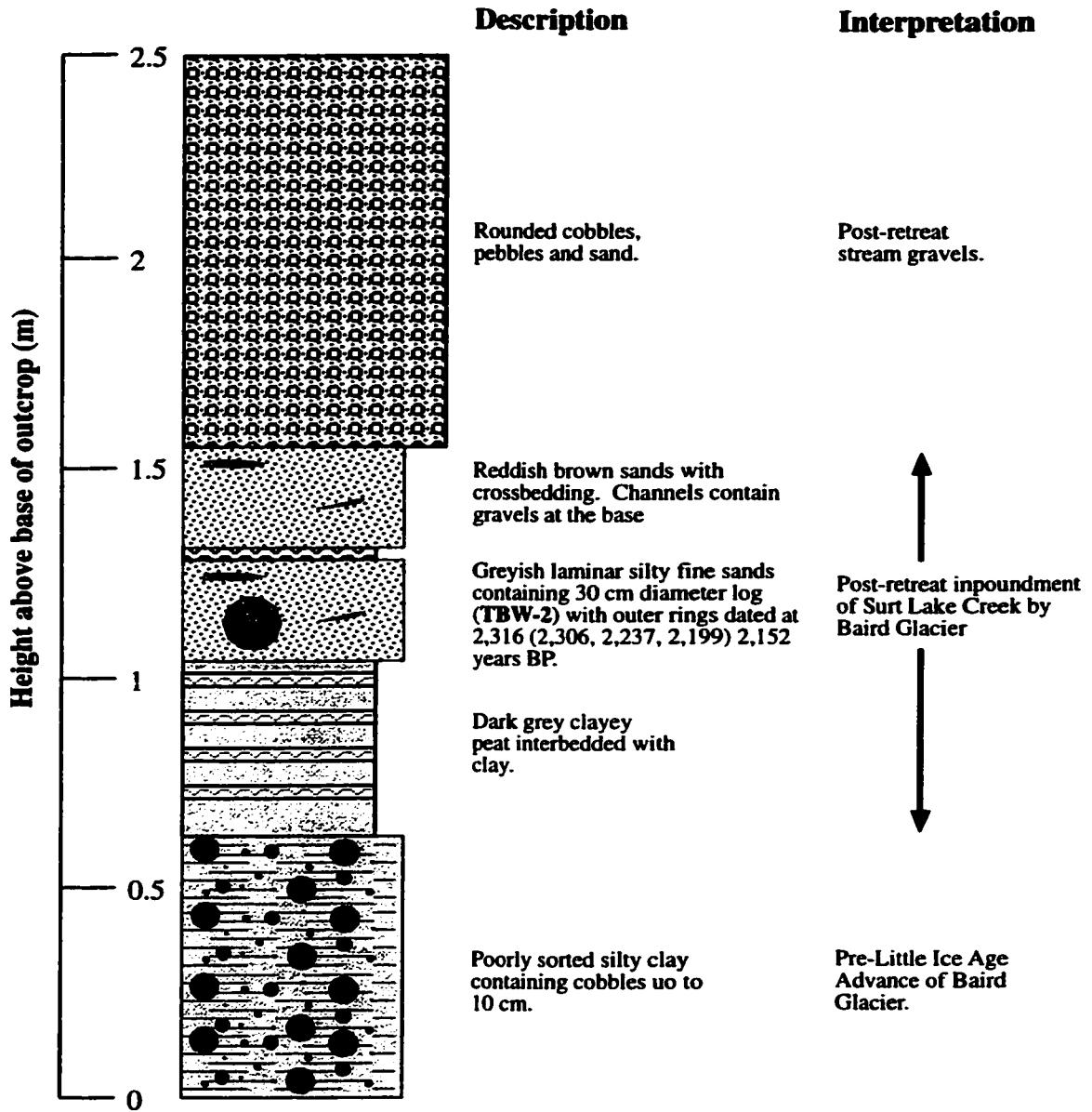


Figure 3.35 – Stratigraphic section of the exposure along Spurt Lake Creek, showing unit descriptions and interpretations as well as the location of radiocarbon-dated sample TBW-2 (Table 3.5).



Figure 3.36 – Brad Hunter (U.S. Forest Service, Petersburg) and Terry Swanson (University of Washington) sampling a granodiorite erratic (VAN-1; Table 3.7) on Vanderput Point, at the mouth of Thomas Bay.

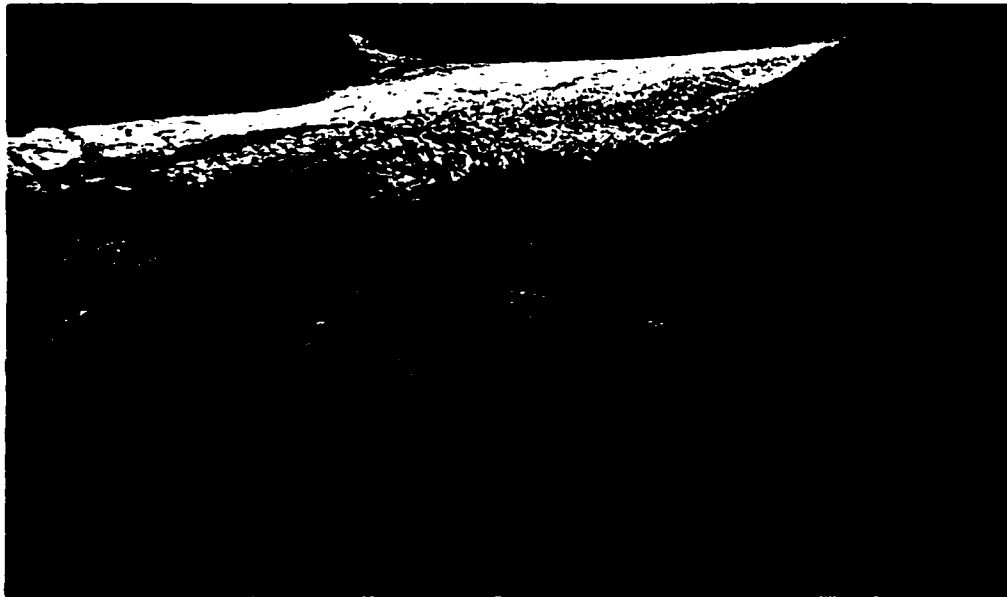


Figure 3.37 – Outwash apron in front of Baird Glacier that has been growing since at least the mid-18th century (photo from 1992).



Figure 3.38 – Trimline above the 1995 terminus of Baird Glacier that may reflect an earlier calving margin of the glacier.

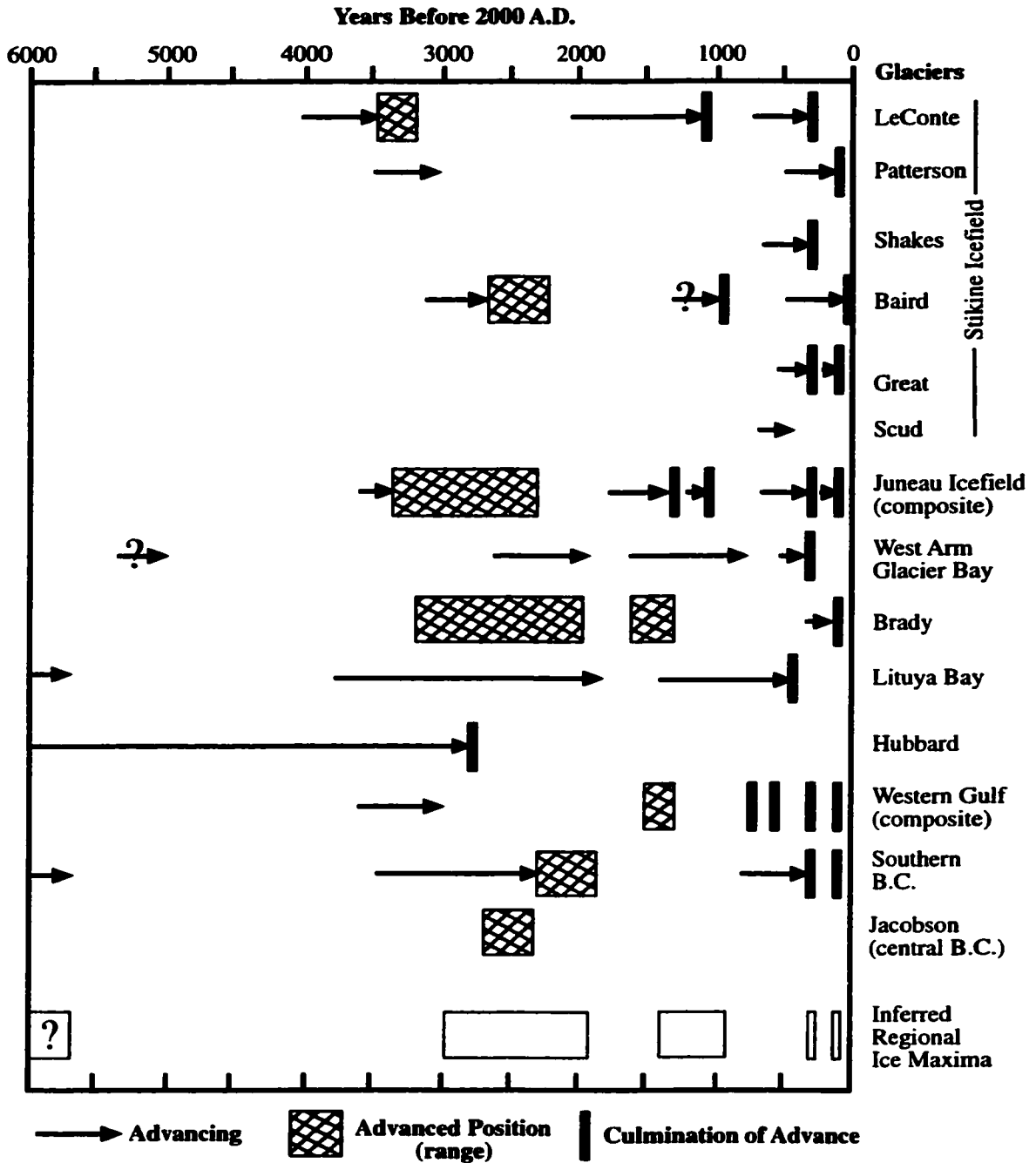


Figure 3.39 – Comparison of Neoglacial advances of glaciers along the coast of northwestern North America. Inferred regional ice maxima are times when a significant number of glaciers in northwestern North America were in advanced positions.

Table 3.1 – Basic data for glaciers included in this study (1995 statistics).

| | Baird | Patterson | LeConte | Shakes |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Latitude (°N) ¹ | 57°07' | 56°57' | 56°50' | 56°48' |
| Longitude (°W) ¹ | 132°49' | 132°39' | 132°22' | 132°10' |
| Orientation | West | West | South | South |
| Length (km) | 50 | 21 | 36 | 16 |
| Terminus condition | Stable | Retreating | Retreating | Retreating |
| Terminus position | Advanced | Retracted | Retracted | Retracted |
| Calving margin width (m) | 0 | 0 | 1400 | 740 |
| Water depth (m) | 0 | 0 | >80 | <80 |
| Ablation area (km ²) | 257 | 39 | 34 | 24 |
| Accumulation area (km ²) | 527 | 64 | 438 | 54 |
| Total area (km ²) | 784 | 103 | 472 | 78 |
| ELA median (m) | 1250 | 1190 | 915 | 975 |
| AAR | 0.67 | 0.62 | 0.93 | 0.69 |

¹Latitude and Longitude position is for centerline of glacier at the terminus.

Table 3.2 – Significant tree cores from the study area used limit the age of deglaciated surfaces.

| Glacier System | Sample ID | Species | Age of Inner Growth Ring (A.D.) | Year Growth Began \pm 5 (A.D.) | Diameter ¹ (cm) | Altitude ² (m) | Collected (A.D.) | Notes |
|----------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Shakes | SL-1 | Spruce | 1797 | 1782 | 46 | 20 | 1994 | |
| | SK-2 | M. Hemlock | 1821 | 1806 | 41 | 20 | 1995 | |
| | SK-6 | M. Hemlock | 1568 | 1553 | 46 | 20 | 1995 | |
| | SL-16 | M. Hemlock | 1573 | >1558 | 76 | 20 | 1994 | near core ³ |
| | SM-9 | W. Hemlock | 1704 | 1689 | 69 | 10 | 1994 | |
| | SM-26 | Spruce | 1713 | >1698 | 66 | 10 | 1994 | near core ³ |
| | BC-12 | W. Hemlock | 1421 | >1406 | 56 | 40 | 1993 | near core ³ |
| | TP-5 | Spruce | 1801 | 1786 | 76 | 10 | 1993 | |
| | MC-1 | Spruce | 1666 | >>1651 | 117 | 30 | 1993 | outer 40 cm only |
| | MC-13 | Spruce | 1812 | 1797 | 71 | 15 | 1993 | |
| | CC-4 | Spruce | 1800 | 1785 | 58 | 30 | 1993 | |
| | CC-9 | W. Hemlock | 1774 | 1759 | 76 | 120 | 1993 | |
| | CC-15 | Spruce | 1820 | 1805 | 61 | 5 | 1993 | |
| Patterson | CC-21 | Spruce | 1811 | 1796 | 87 | 5 | 1993 | |
| | CC-26 | Y. Cedar | 1356 | 1341 | 84 | 180 | 1993 | |
| | WP-4 | W. Hemlock | 1870 | 1855 | 61 | 45 | 1993 | |
| | D-2 | Spruce | 1913 | 1898 | 51 | 25 | 1993 | |
| | RI-4 | Spruce | 1953 | 1938 | 25 | 25 | 1993 | |
| | PR-4 | Spruce | 1949 | 1934 | 56 | 65 | 1994 | |
| | PR-5a | W. Hemlock | 1696 | >>1681 | 122 | 110 | 1994 | outer 40 cm only |
| | PR-9 | Spruce | 1931 | 1916 | 41 | 65 | 1994 | |
| | PR-15 | Spruce | 1946 | 1931 | 51 | 275 | 1994 | |
| | PR-19 | W. Hemlock | 1255 | >1240 | 61 | 300 | 1994 | near core ³ |
| | PM-6 | Spruce | 1913 | 1898 | 51 | 65 | 1995 | |
| | ESS-14 | W. Hemlock | 1554 | 1539 | 71 | 45 | 1994 | |

¹ Study used a 40-cm increment borer² Approximated using a map with a 100 ft (31 m) contour interval³ Increment core was within ca. 1 cm of the true core of the tree

Table 3.3 – Radiocarbon dates (calibrated from Southon et al., 1990) used to determine an average marine reservoir effect of 925 yr.

| SHELLS | | WOOD | | WOOD | | Shell-wood | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Sample Location and ID (RIDDL-) | ¹⁴ C Age (°C yr B.P.) | Calibrated Age (cal yr B.P.) | Mean Age (cal yr B.P.) | Sample Location and ID (RIDDL-) | ¹⁴ C Age (°C yr B.P.) | Calibrated Age (cal yr B.P.) | Mean Age (cal yr B.P.) | Mean Age Difference (yr) | Mean Difference (yr) |
| Endicott 87A-23 Core | | | | | | | | | |
| 978 | 10,770 ± 100 | 12,809 (12,699) 12,585 | 12,697 | 979 | 9940 ± 75 | 11,328 (11,071, 11,065, 11,030) 10,999 | 11,164 | 1,534 | |
| 980 | 10,960 ± 85 | 12,974 (12,879) 12,784 | 12,879 | 981 | 10,485 ± 70 | 12,506 (12,402) 12,285 | 12,396 | 484 | |
| 982 | 11,020 ± 80 | 13,027 (12,935) 12,845 | 12,936 | 983 | 10,790 ± 80 | 12,289 (12,135) 11,938 | 12,114 | 623 | 947 |
| Cape Ball | | | | | | | | | |
| 1191 | 9,560 ± 140 | 10,953 (10,797, 10,755, 10,570) 10,380 | 10,667 | 1192 | 9090 ± 160 | 10,284 (10,031) 9,977 | 10,106 | 561 | |
| Mary Point Location B | | | | | | | | | |
| 879 | 9,930 ± 120 | 11,529 (11,008) 10,992 | 11,261 | 880 | 9070 ± 110 | 10,082 (10,020) 9,962 | 10,022 | 1,239 | |
| 881 | 9,710 ± 100 | 10,993 (10,954) 10,626 | 10,810 | 882 | 8930 ± 90 | 9,986 (9,928) 9,877 | 9,932 | 878 | |
| 883 | 9,790 ± 120 | 11,007 (10,987) 10,909 | 10,958 | 884 | 9070 ± 120 | 10,272 (10,020) 9,955 | 10,114 | 845 | |
| 1193 | 9,780 ± 110 | 11,005 (10,982) 10,909 | 10,957 | 1194 | 9070 ± 90 | 10,072 (10,020) 9,972 | 10,022 | 935 | |
| 1195 | 9,870 ± 110 | 11,200 (11,000) 10,971 | 11,086 | 1196 | 9130 ± 120 | 10,284 (10,038) 9,981 | 10,133 | 953 | |
| 1205 | 9,850 ± 130 | 11,200 (10,997) 10,958 | 11,079 | 1206 | 9390 ± 160 | 10,438 (10,291, 10,248, 10,221) 10,039 | 10,239 | 841 | |
| 1207 | 9,690 ± 110 | 10,991 (10,945) 10,888 | 10,786 | 1208 | 8800 ± 120 | 9,927 (9,857, 9,699) 9,576 | 9,752 | 1,034 | |
| 1211 | 9,560 ± 110 | 10,929 (10,797, 10,755, 10,570) 10,418 | 10,674 | 1212 | 8850 ± 120 | 9,973 (9,884) 9,653 | 9,813 | 861 | |
| 1213 | 9,760 ± 120 | 11,003 (10,971) 10,888 | 10,946 | 1214 | 8860 ± 150 | 9,983 (9,890) 9,648 | 9,816 | 1,130 | |
| 1215 | 9,650 ± 170 | 10,994 (10,901) 10,474 | 10,734 | 1216 | 8950 ± 150 | 10,035 (9,959) 9,698 | 9,867 | 868 | |
| 1217 | 9,730 ± 100 | 10,996 (10,961) 10,706 | 10,851 | 1218 | 9030 ± 100 | 10,040 (9,985) 9,925 | 9,983 | 869 | |
| 1219 | 9,670 ± 130 | 10,991 (10,924) 10,548 | 10,770 | 1220 | 8970 ± 130 | 10,035 (9,971) 9,878 | 9,937 | 813 | 910 |
| Mary Point Location A | | | | | | | | | |
| 977* | 9,860 ± 120 | 11,200 (10,998) 10,964 | 11,082 | 976* | 6830 ± 110 | 7,704 (7,623) 7,541 | 7,623 | 3,460* | |
| 1197 | 7,530 ± 160 | 8,415 (8,325) 8,130 | 8,273 | 1198 | 6760 ± 120 | 7,634 (7,549) 7,475 | 7,565 | 960 | |
| 1199 | 7,790 ± 110 | 8,646 (8,540, 8,534, 8,510) 8,412 | 8,529 | 1418 | 6200 ± 110 | 7,210 (7,155, 7,120, 7,087, 7,061, 7,035) 6,912 | 7,061 | 1,436 | |
| 1201 | 762 ± 120 | 8,486 (8,374) 8,218 | 8,352 | 1200 | 6290 ± 100 | 7,264 (7,202) 7,031 | 7,148 | | |
| 1203 | 7,390 ± 110 | 8,220 (8,134) 8,004 | 8,112 | 1419 | 6140 ± 90 | 7,167 (7,088) 6,888 | 7,028 | | |
| 1209 | 7,420 ± 90 | 8,319 (8,163) 8,029 | 8,174 | 1420 | 6210 ± 90 | 7,206 (7,159, 7,115, 7,090) 7,000 | 7,103 | | |
| | | | | 1421* | 7780 ± 90 | 7,371 (7,223) 7,172 | 7,272 | 1,081 | |
| | | | | 1204 | 6370 ± 110 | 8,577 (8,503) 8,415 | 8,496 | | |
| | | | | 1204 | 6370 ± 110 | 7,382 (7,233) 7,176 | 7,279 | 833 | |
| | | | | 1210 | 6560 ± 110 | 7,525 (7,394) 7,294 | 7,410 | 851 | |
| | | | | 1422 | 6350 ± 110 | 7,376 (7,223) 7,099 | 7,238 | | 1032* |
| Middle, Colver Creek Site | | | | | | | | | |
| 1228 | 5,715 ± 90 | 6,639 (6,487) 6,411 | 6,525 | 1227 | 4990 ± 110 | 5,896 (5,726) 5,605 | 5,751 | 775 | 775 |
| Mary Point Location D | | | | | | | | | |
| 1434 | 3,190 ± 100 | 3,475 (3,385) 3,274 | 3,375 | 1435 | 2490 ± 90 | 2,743 (2,707, 2,628, 2,599, 2,466) 2,357 | 2,550 | 825 | |
| 1436 | 3,350 ± 100 | 3,693 (3,574) 3,465 | 3,579 | 1437 | 2710 ± 100 | 2,278 (2,781) 2,719 | 2,799 | 781 | 803 |

* Calculated averages reflect Southon's rejection of samples RIDDL 976, 977 and 1421

Overall Average

Table 3.4 – Calibrated radiocarbon ages for deglaciation in southeastern Alaska and adjacent regions.

| Location | Material ¹ | ¹⁴ C Age (¹⁴ C yr B.P.) | Calibrated Age (cal yr B.P.) | Age Range ^{2,3} (cal yr B.P.) | Source |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Icy Bay (Munday Creek) | basal peat | 10,820 ± 420 | 13,151 (12,747) 12,292 | 13,151-12,292 | Heusser (1960) |
| Prince William Sound (Goldem) | basal peat | 10,015 ± 125 | 11,850 (11,376, 11,305, 11,211, 11,175, 11,122) 11,002 | 11,850-11,002 | Heusser (1983) |
| Kenai Peninsula (Hidden Lake) | basal peat | 13,730 ± 110 | 16,625 (16,460) 16293 | 16,625-16,293 | Ager (1983) |
| Katalla (Copper River Delta) | shells ⁷ | 14,430 ± 890 | 18,245 (17,291) 16,212 | 17,236-15,287 | Sirkin and Tubhill (1971) from Mann (1986) |
| Lituya Bay | basal peat | 10,520 ± 120 | 12,586 (12,442) 12,277 | 12,586-12,277 | Mann (1986) |
| Lituya Bay | log | 12,430 ± 100 | 14,761 (14,548) 14,353 | 14,761-14,353 | Mann (1986) |
| Glacier Bay | peat | 10,940 ± 155 | 13,015 (12,860) 12,705 | 13,015-12,705 | McKenzie and Goldthait (1971) |
| Glacier Bay | spruce cone | 11,170 ± 225 | 13,315 (13,078) 12,860 | 13,315-12,860 | McKenzie and Goldthait (1971) |
| Glacier Bay | wood | 10,400 ± 260 | 12,599 (12,298) 11,787 | 12,599-11,787 | McKenzie and Goldthait (1971) |
| Glacier Bay | shells | 10,000 ± 220 | 12,024 (11,204, 11,179, 11,107) 10,982 | 11,099-10,057 | McKenzie and Goldthait (1971) |
| Glacier Bay | shells | 13,960 ± 360 | 17,176 (16,743) 16,285 | 16,281-15,360 | McKenzie and Goldthait (1971) |
| Pleasant Island | basal organic sediment | 12,910 ± 120 | 15,518 (15,292) 15,046 | 15,518-15,046 | Hansen and Engstrom (1996) |
| Chilkat Peninsula | surface ⁷ | 13,350 ± 100 | 16,127 (15,957) 15,785 | 16,127-15,785 | Hamilton from Mann (1986) |
| Chilkat Peninsula | basal peat | 10,690 ± 210 | 12,830 (12,621) 12,387 | 12,830-12,387 | Cwynar (1990) |
| Chichagof Island | shells | 12,130 ± 110 | 14,345 (14,152) 13,974 | 13,420-13,049 | Hamilton from Mann (1986) |
| Emerged delta near Auke Bay (R-1) | barrenies in life position | 12,730 ± 500 | 15,796 (15,001) 14,267 | 14,871-13,342 | Miller (1973) |
| Emerged delta near Auke Bay (R-1) | mollusk shell | 12,880 ± 500 | 16,007 (15,243) 14,464 | 15,082-13,539 | Miller (1973) |
| Emerged delta near Auke Bay (R-1) | mollusk shell | 12,300 ± 350 | 14,897 (14,371) 13,917 | 13,972-12,992 | Miller (1973) |
| Emerged Delta (R-2) | mollusk shell | 10,888 ± 340 | 13,132 (12,804) 12,459 | 12,207-11,534 | Miller (1973) |
| Gusteneau Channel Formation | mollusk shell | 11,920 ± 1,000 | 15,315 (13,895) 12,841 | 14,396-11,916 | Miller (1973) |
| Gusteneau Channel Formation | mollusk shell | 9,700 ± 800 | 12,423 (10,951) 9,912 | 11,498-8,987 | Miller (1973) |
| Montana Creek | basal peat | 10,300 ± 400 | 12,636 (12,152) 11,004 | 12,636-11,004 | Heusser (1960) |
| Lemon Creek | basal peat | 10,300 ± 600 | 12,826 (12,152) 10,952 | 12,826-10,952 | Heusser (1960) |
| Thomas Bay | mollusk shell | 12,670 ± 60 | 15,083 (14,905) 14,715 | 14,158-13,799 | This study |
| Petersburg | mollusk shell | 13,280 ± 60 | 15,990 (15,859) 15,726 | 15,065-14,801 | This study |
| Petersburg | shells | 12,400 ± 800 | 15,749 (14,506) 13,524 | 14,824-12,599 | Ives et al. (1967) from Mann (1986) |
| Prince of Wales Island | shells | 9,510 ± 280 | 10,989 (10,770, 10,769, 10,540, 10,503, 10,486) 10,154 | 10,064-9,229 | Swanston (1969) from Mann (1986) |
| Prince of Wales Island | brown bear bones | 12,295 ± 120 | 14,586 (14,364) 14,165 | 14,586-14,165 | Heaton (1996) |
| Queen Charlotte Islands | plant detritus | 16,000 ± 570 | 19,525 (18,876) 18,338 | 19,525-18,338 | Blaise e. al. (1990) |
| Port Hardy, BC | basal peat | 13,630 ± 310 | 16,730 (16,332) 15,906 | 16,730-15,906 | Hebda (1983) |
| Port Hardy, BC | shells | 12,930 ± 160 | 15,601 (15,325) 15,024 | 14,676-14,099 | Howes (1981) |
| Port Hardy, BC | shells | 12,250 ± 220 | 14,642 (14,304) 14,005 | 13,717-13,080 | Howes (1981) |

¹ as reported by source² minus marine reservoir effect of 925 yrs for shell samples³ Oldest data from each region is in bold

Table 3.5 – Calibrated radiocarbon ages from the study area.

| Glacier System | Sample ID | Material | ¹⁴ C Age | 1σ | Calibrated Age | | Source |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|----|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | (cal yr B.P.) | (A.D./B.C.) | |
| Petersburg | SCAN-3 | shell | 13,280 ± 60 | | 15,990 (15,859) 15,726 | 14,040-13,776 B.C. | this study |
| Shakes | SM-PB-80 | basal peat | 300 ± 70 | | 463 (309) 287 | 1487-1663 A.D. | this study |
| | SL-3 | wood | 130 ± 50 | | 272 (255, 225, 134, 28, 0) 0 | 1678-1950 A.D. | this study |
| LeConte | CC-15 | wood | 3,850 ± 30 | | 4,343 (4,238) 4,155 | 2393-2205 B.C. | this study |
| | CC-4 | wood | 3,030 ± 30 | | 3,320 (3,214) 3,167 | 1370-1217 B.C. | this study |
| | CC-7 | wood | 2,160 ± 25 | | 2,147 (2,138) 2,117 | 197-167 B.C. | this study |
| | CC-11 | wood | 1,220 ± 50 | | 1,223 (1,161) 1,064 | 727-886 A.D. | this study |
| | GX-9387 | wood | 640 ± 150 | | 688 (643, 590, 571) 517 | 1262-1433 A.D. | Post & Motyka (1995) |
| | | | | | | | |
| Patterson | GCW-1 | wood | 3,050 ± 50 | | 3,341 (3,255) 3,186 | 1391-1218 B.C. | this study |
| | BF-3 | wood | 270 ± 50 | | 421 (299) 0 | 1529-1950 A.D. | this study |
| Baird | TBS-95 | shell | 12,670 ± 60 | | 15,083 (14,905) 14,715 | 13,133-12,765 B.C. | this study |
| | TBW-2 | wood | 2,230 ± 25 | | 2,316 (2,306, 2,237, 2,199) 2,152 | 366-202 B.C. | this study |
| | PTAG-2-160 | basal peat | 1,100 ± 60 | | 1,062 (977) 939 | 888-1011 A.D. | this study |
| Stiffine River | S-2297 | tree stump | 455 ± 65 | | 530 (508) 472 | 1420-1478 A.D. | Ryder (1987) |
| | S-2298 | tree stump | 625 ± 140 | | 672 (638, 600, 562) 515 | 1278-1435 A.D. | Ryder (1987) |
| | S-2279 | antlers | 3,760 ± 70 | | 4,231 (4,127, 4,115, 4,092) 3,988 | 2281-2038 B.C. | Ryder (1987) |

Table 3.6 – Cosmogenic ^{36}Cl samples discussed in this study.

| Sample ID | Rock Type | Erosion Rate: 0 mm/10' yr | | Erosion Rate: 1.0 mm/10' yr | |
|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| | | Age (yr) | Error (yr) | Age (yr) | Error (yr) |
| XTAL-1 | granodiorite bedrock | 12,200 | ± 327 | 12,050 | ± 323 |
| XTAL-2 | granodiorite boulder | 8,470 | ± 339 | 8,390 | ± 336 |
| XTAL-3 | granodiorite bedrock | 11,090 | ± 318 | 10,960 | ± 315 |
| XTAL-4 | granodiorite bedrock | 11,920 | ± 319 | 11,770 | ± 315 |
| XTAL-5 | granodiorite bedrock | 9,510 | ± 761 | 9,340 | ± 747 |
| XTAL-6 | granodiorite bedrock | 10,800 | ± 512 | 10,650 | ± 504 |
| XTAL-7 | granodiorite boulder | 14,790 | ± 479 | 14,510 | ± 470 |
| SR-2 | granodiorite bedrock | 13,510 | ± 781 | 13,170 | ± 761 |
| SR-3 | granodiorite bedrock | 11,240 | ± 1,236 | 11,010 | ± 1,211 |
| | | | ± | | ± |
| VAN-1A | granodiorite erratic | 2,750 | ± 535 | 2,720 | ± 529 |
| VAN-1B | granodiorite erratic | 2,720 | ± 416 | 2,700 | ± 413 |
| TB-1 | diorite erratic | 9,190 | ± 976 | 8,980 | ± 954 |
| TB-2 | granodiorite erratic | 910 | ± 95 | 905 | ± 94 |

CHAPTER 4: TIDEWATER GLACIERS AND CLIMATE CHANGE

BACKGROUND - CALVING THEORY

It has long been known that the steady-state position of alpine glacier termini is related to climate. Ablation-season temperatures and accumulation-season precipitation are the primary factors controlling a glacier's mass balance and the corresponding equilibrium line altitude (ELA). If a change in climate causes a shift in the ELA, the glacier terminus will respond by advancing or retreating toward a new steady-state position. The advance/retreat behavior of tidewater calving glaciers has been shown to be mainly a function of fjord geometry (Mercer, 1961), water depth at the glacier terminus (Brown et al., 1982), and sedimentation and sediment recycling at the glacier terminus (Powell, 1991). These three factors directly influence the rate of iceberg calving at the glacier terminus, which is the dominant process of ice loss in the ablation zone.

Post (1975) was one of the first to propose that water depth at the calving margin strongly affects the rate of iceberg calving. Glaciers that terminate on a morainal shoal are generally stable, but once a glacier retreats into water that deepens as the ice front recedes, calving rate increases rapidly and results in drastic retreat of the terminus. Using data collected from 13 Alaskan tidewater calving glaciers, Brown et al. (1982) derived the following relationship between calving speed and water depth:

$$V_c = C \times H_w + D$$

where V_c is the mean calving speed (m a^{-1}), C is a calving coefficient ($27.1 \pm 2 \text{ a}^{-1}$), H_w is the mean water depth at glacier front (m) and D is a constant (0 m a^{-1}). The data fit this empirical relationship with a correlation coefficient (r) of 0.95, indicating that much of the variability in average annual calving rate can be accounted for by water depth.

Calving is also an important form of ablation for glaciers that terminate in freshwater; however, the factors that control calving rate along freshwater and tidewater glacier margins apparently differ. Funk and Röthlisberger (1989) determined a relationship

between calving speed and water depth based on analysis of six glaciers in Alaska, Greenland, Italy, and Switzerland that calve into lakes. They found that the same basic calving relationship developed for tidewater calving glaciers (Brown et al., 1982) was true for freshwater calving glaciers, only the calving coefficient (C) was 1.9 a^{-1} and D equals 12. Calving speed of these glaciers is about 1/10 that found for Alaskan tidewater glaciers (Brown et al., 1982). Laumann and Wold (1992) used this relationship to predict the retreat of Austdalsvatn Glacier, Norway after the terminus was flooded by rising lake level. They found that the retreat was consistent with Funk and Röthlisberger's model. Furthermore, some freshwater calving glaciers apparently have floating tongues that calve tabular icebergs. Such differences may be due to differences in water salinity, water temperature, and/or ice buoyancy.

Post (1975) hypothesized that a tidewater calving glacier can only advance down a fjord if a shallow terminal moraine shoal is built at the ice margin, thereby decreasing water depth at the terminus and lowering calving speed. By influencing water depth at the ice front, sedimentation rate at the glacier terminus determines the rate at which a tidewater glacier can advance downfjord. Aggradation at the terminus can produce a morainal shoal that develops at a rate dependent on the size of the drainage basin, the erosion rate, and the sediment dispersal pattern (Powell, 1991), and the rate of sediment recycling at the terminus (Alley, 1991). This results in relatively slow advance into a deep fjord (10's m/yr) because the advance is limited by the rate of moraine construction and migration. If the glacier retreats from the shoal into water that deepens upfjord, a progressive increase in the calving rate will result and can lead to irreversible retreat of the terminus. Rapid loss of ice causes retreat rates to be approximately an order of magnitude faster (100's m/yr) than advance rates. Retreat continues until the calving flux equals ice flux. This occurs either where the cross-sectional area of the fjord is greatly reduced or at the head of the fjord in shallow water where the glacier remains until a positive mass balance and construction of a new morainal shoal will permit it to readvance. This cycle is known as the temperate tidewater glacier advance/retreat cycle (Figure 4.1). Studies based on modern and historical evidence from Alaskan glaciers suggest that this cycle typically lasts from 1,000 to 2,000 years, with an advance phase that is an order of magnitude longer than the retreat phase (Viens, 1995). During the cycle, a tidewater calving glacier can be in one of four phases of the advance/retreat cycle: (1) advancing, (2) stable-extended, (3) drastically retreating, or (4) stable-retracted (Figure 4.1).

By using accumulation area ratio (AAR) data for Alaskan tidewater calving glaciers, Viens (1995) produced a model showing that climate acts as a first-order control on the advance/retreat cycle of calving glaciers by setting maximum limitations on glacier advance and determining where the terminus will stabilize during retreat. By placing constraints on the stable-advanced and stable-retracted positions of tidewater glacier termini, climate also affects the length of the calving cycle. Furthermore, this model also predicts that a state of quasi-equilibrium exists at the terminus between ice flux (primarily controlled by climate) and calving flux (primarily controlled by water depth and fjord geometry) throughout the advance phase of the calving cycle. During the retreat phase the glacier is often insensitive to changing climate because the calving flux is much greater than ice flux. This means that the terminus position is potentially sensitive to changing climate for 90% of the calving glacier cycle.

A rising ELA seems to have a more dramatic impact on tidewater calving glaciers than does a falling one because retreat can lead to decoupling of the glacier/climate system. A drop in ELA would cause a land-based glacier to advance, but the advance of a tidewater glacier may be offset by an increase in the calving flux as the glacier advances into water that deepens as the ice front advances. Therefore, the response of a tidewater glacier terminus to a positive climate change may be restricted by the rate of growth and migration of a terminal moraine.

Because the termini of advancing calving glaciers are in a state of quasi-equilibrium between ice flux and calving flux, a significant rise in ELA (e.g., the scale of the rise at the end of the Little Ice Age) may upset this state and trigger a general retreat of tidewater calving glacier termini, even if they are not at fully extended positions. Such a trigger would cause many of the tidewater glaciers to retreat more-or-less in phase. Eighty to ninety percent of the tidewater calving glaciers in Alaska have retreated in the last 250 years, implying a related cause (Viens, 1995). It seems likely that this cause was the global rise in ELA between ca. 1750 and 1950.

Tidewater calving glaciers that have just completed the retreat phase of the tidewater calving glacier advance/retreat cycle will be the least sensitive to climate change because once they have retreated into shallow water, many will have a much higher ice flux than calving flux at the terminus. Therefore, the terminus position of glaciers that were retreating or in a

retracted position at the end of the Little Ice Age may not have been affected by the changing climate, and would have begun to readvance as soon as they stabilized at the head of the fjord. This may explain why 10 to 20% of Alaska's tidewater glaciers apparently have not retreated in the last 200 years, despite the marked shift in regional climate.

RESPONSE OF STIKINE GLACIERS TO CLIMATE CHANGE

By comparing middle to late Holocene glacier histories reconstructed along the southern margin of the Stikine Icefield (Chapter 3) with summer temperature reconstructions from palynology (Figure 2.2; Heusser, 1995) and dendrochronology (Chapter 2), it may be possible to correlate changes in summer temperature with retreat of glacier termini. Neoglacial terminus fluctuations can be compared with Heusser's (1995) summer temperatures derived from the Munday Creek pollen core (Figure 2.2), which show low-frequency changes throughout the Holocene. In contrast, Little Ice Age glacier fluctuations can be compared with high-resolution tree-ring records from Crystal Mountain (Figures 2.4 and 2.5).

Early to middle Neoglaciation

Without a high-resolution regional, or even a low-resolution local, temperature proxy for the Holocene, it is difficult to draw any significant conclusions about the relationship between tidewater-calving glacier retreat and middle Holocene climate change. However, the significant regional periods of glacier recession during the Holocene (of both calving and land-based glaciers) are roughly correlative around the northeastern Pacific Ocean (Figure 3.39). These include Neoglacial events between 4,000 and 1,900, 1,600 and 900 years ago, and Little Ice Age retreats that began in the mid-18th, and late-19th centuries. The fact that these events are broadly synchronous around the region implies that glacier retreat throughout coastal southeastern Alaska and British Columbia was triggered by the same events. (Actual glacier response time may range over several decades because of differences in terminus response time.) The only variables that could affect glaciers over such a large region would be regional (or global) climate change or sea level change. Because retreat affected both land-based and calving glaciers, it is likely that climate change is the major variable affecting both calving and land-based glaciers during these time periods. Heusser's (1995) climate record further implies that significant cooling and

increased precipitation occurred between ca. 5,000 and 3,000 years ago and that warming episodes and decreased precipitation occurred between ca. 2,500 and 2,000, and 1,500 and 1,000 years ago, when glaciers within the region began retreating.

Late Neoglaciation: Little Ice Age

The two major periods of glacier retreat during the Little Ice Age described in Chapter 3 occur during the span of the Crystal Mountain tree-ring chronology (CMC) – the mid-18th and late-19th century retreat phases. These retreat phases are represented in the study area by LeConte and Shakes glaciers, which began retreating in the mid to late 1700's, and Patterson Glacier, which began retreating in the 1890's. As shown in Figure 3.39, both of these periods were times of ice retreat throughout southeastern Alaska.

To smooth out annual fluctuations that may not affect glacier termini, and more easily compare high-resolution climate records with low-resolution glacier chronologies, the CMC was smoothed with a 20-year running mean. The decade retreat began from the Little Ice Age maximum position for calving (grey boxes) and land-based (white boxes) glaciers was then superimposed on top of the 20-year running mean (Figure 4.2; Table 4.1).

Prior to the 20th century, the most dramatic rise in summer temperature, as recorded by ring width, occurred during the mid-18th century from ca. 1750-1770 A.D. Starting about 1750 and lasting until about 1800 A.D., 14 land-based and calving glaciers in southeastern Alaska began retreating from their most extensive Little Ice Age limits. Three additional glaciers in the region began retreating in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, a time of gradually warming summer temperatures. These data illustrate two points – (1) calving and land-based glacier retreat has been concentrated in two time periods, implying a common trigger for retreat, and (2) the most significant period of retreat (mid-18th century) corresponds with a period of rapid warming.

The late-19th century retreat of glacier termini is not correlated with a period of rapid warming. Because glacier mass balance is a function of both summer temperatures and winter precipitation, it is possible that this period of retreat involved glaciers that were more sensitive to changes in winter precipitation. Unfortunately, reliable precipitation records from multiple weather stations do not start until the 20th century. However, general precipitation trends show that the early 20th century was drier than average. It is possible

that this trend extends back into the late 19th century and may explain this period of retreat. Many land-based glaciers formed less-extensive end moraines at this time; however, calving glaciers that were already in the retreat phase would not be significantly affected by changing mass balance at that time.

There is no definitive physical characteristic that is shared among glaciers that retreated in the late 19th century compared to those that retreated in the mid-18th century. Three of the four glaciers that retreated in the late 19th century, or have not yet started to retreat (e.g., Baird Glacier) are large glacier systems with surface areas greater than ca. 800 km² (e.g., Icy Bay glacier system). However, Patterson Glacier, with a surface area of ca. 100 km² began retreating in the 1890's and several large glacier systems (e.g., Taku Glacier, Glacier Bay) already retreated in the 18th century. Along with the tidewater glaciers in Lituya Bay, which retreated out of phase in the early 17th century, Taku Glacier, Hubbard Glacier, and many of the smaller glaciers that were once part of the larger Glacier Bay system are now the only large glaciers in the region with advancing termini.

IMPLICATIONS FOR CALVING THEORY

The close association between the retreat of tidewater and freshwater calving glaciers with warming climate supports the hypothesis proposed by Viens (1995) that climate drives tidewater calving glacier advance/retreat cycles and that morainal shoals of tidewater glaciers can be used as a climate proxy. These relationships can be used to predict the response of glaciers in the study area to rising global temperatures over the next 50 years.

CALVING THEORY, RECONSTRUCTIONS, AND HEINRICH EVENTS

Although this study reconfirms Viens' (1995) model that climate is a first order control of the tidewater calving glacier advance/retreat cycle, it is not possible to separate the effects of summer temperature and winter precipitation on glacier termini response. At least one major period of glacier retreat during the Little Ice Age was shown to be related to warming summer temperatures; however, a second period may have been caused by decreasing winter precipitation. Very low correlation values ($r \leq 0.15$) between annual and summer temperatures and annual and winter precipitation in southeastern Alaska during the 20th century indicate that these two climatic variables act independently. Therefore, further

precipitation proxy data are needed to understand fully the different effects on tidewater calving glacier termini.

As proposed by Viens (1995), moraines tell us something about climate at the time a glacier begins to retreat. For a typical temperate, land-based mountain glacier, it is assumed that the moraine represents a time when the glacier reached near steady-state and had an AAR of ca. 0.65 ± 0.05 (Porter, 1975). For calving glaciers the position of the submerged moraine and water depth over the moraine, taken in context with the distribution of the glacier surface area, will be representative of the overall climatic conditions just prior to the time of retreat. If the morainal shoal is broad and shallow (< 10 m) it is likely that the calving flux was negligible just prior to retreat of the terminus. Therefore, the moraine probably represents the position of a tidewater glacier in near steady-state, and the paleo-ELA can be estimated using the area-altitude method (Porter, 1975; Viens, 1995). If the moraine is deeply submerged, or if there is no fjord-bottom moraine, then one must assume that significant calving was occurring before retreat began and the AAR was greater than ca. 0.65. If the calving flux can be estimated - by determining moraine depth, fjord width, and estimated ice velocity - then the AAR can be estimated and ELA can be approximated by using the area-altitude method.

The crest of the Thunder Point Moraine in LeConte Bay is about 60 m deep. The depth of the moraine implies that calving contributed significantly to ablation and that it is unlikely that the terminus of LeConte Glacier was in a stable-extended position at the time retreat began. In fact, the most recent retreat of LeConte Glacier may have been caused by retreat off the Thunder Point Moraine during the advance stage of the tidewater calving glacier cycle, reinforcing the idea that advancing tidewater calving glaciers are sensitive to climate change. If the terminus had been advancing on a morainal shoal 60 m below sea level, then the ice flux at the terminus must have been significant to account for calving, and the AAR would have been greater than 0.65 at that time. Assuming no significant change in sea level, LeConte Glacier would have had an AAR similar to that of LeConte Glacier today (0.90; Viens, 1995).

Other factors that result in significant changes in water depth at the glacier terminus can also effect tidewater glacier stability. Therefore, the effects of local tectonics, glacial isostasy, and eustatic sea-level changes must not be overlooked when making climatic

interpretations. The latter factor, for example, may have contributed significantly to the retreat of calving ice sheet margins at the end of the Pleistocene.

The role of climate on calving glacier termini at the end of the last glacial maximum is still difficult to quantify. Quantifying this effect on tidewater calving glacier cycles is in its preliminary stages; however, quantifying the role of climate change on freshwater calving glaciers is even more preliminary. This study supports Funk and Röthlisberger's (1989) model of slower rates for freshwater calving than for tidewater calving, and shows that at least in one instance (Shakes Glacier), freshwater calving glaciers are also responding to warming summer temperatures in the mid-18th century. However, it does not help quantify the relationship, nor does it necessarily reveal how large freshwater calving ice sheet margins, such as those present at the end of the Pleistocene, behave.

If ice sheets involved in Heinrich Events (Heinrich, 1988) were temperate-based, then it is likely that retreat was initiated by changing climate. After initiation of Heinrich Events, ice sheets would retreat into water that deepened as the ice front receded, and their behavior would have become decoupled from climate. At that stage, they would have had more of an influence on climate, by affecting the surface water temperature and salinity of the North Atlantic, than climate had on them.

PREDICTIONS

With a basic understanding of the role of climate change on calving glacier dynamics, it is possible to make some predictions about the future behavior of the glaciers included in this study. The initial predictions assume no change in climate in the next 50 years. However, because it is expected that temperatures will continue to rise well into the next century (Houghton et al., 2001), some further predictions are made below.

Shakes Glacier

Because Shakes Glacier is approaching both steady state and what appears to be the head of Shakes Lake, it is likely that Shakes Glacier will continue to retreat until its terminus is grounded at or above the level of the lake. At this point it is expected to stabilize, unless temperatures continue to rise, in which case Shakes will continue to retreat.

LeConte Glacier

LeConte Glacier will most likely continue its current retreat phase until the water depth at the terminus decreases. It is unlikely that it will retreat out of tidewater, because the ice flux at the terminus of LeConte Glacier is extremely high, and this should cause the glacier to stabilize in moderately deep water in the near future. When this happens, advance will be controlled by the rate of sedimentation at the glacier terminus (which is slow in the case of LeConte Glacier).

Patterson Glacier

Patterson Glacier most likely will continue to retreat until it is completely out of Patterson Lake (or in shallow water). Based on the geometry of the basin, it appears that this will occur in the next 10 to 20 years. AAR measurements indicate that the glacier is near steady-state, and should stabilize in this position, unless a major change of climate occurs.

Baird Glacier

Baird Glacier, with an AAR of only 0.65, most likely will begin to retreat in the next 20 years as global temperatures rise. Once the glacier retreats off its outwash apron and into the deep basin upvalley, a freshwater lake will develop, and the glacier will begin calving. It is likely, that the retreat of Baird Glacier will continue well into the future at a pace similar to that of Shakes Glacier. Based on the geometry of the fjord, the retreat could create a lake that is more than 25 km long, extending all the way to the foot of Devil's Thumb.

FUTURE WORK

Future work should be directed at three outcomes – (1) extending and better quantifying climate records constructed from tree rings, (2) better quantifying the tidewater calving glacier advance/retreat cycle, and (3) better understanding the processes associated with temperate freshwater calving.

(1) Recent studies (Bradley, 1999; Briffa et al., 1998; D'Arrigo and Jacoby, 1993) have shown that late-wood density provides a potentially better climate proxy than ring width. Therefore, further analysis of the Crystal Mountain tree-ring chronology may provide a means of quantifying temperature changes during the last 400 years. Furthermore,

collection and analysis of other high-altitude trees from the region may provide a means of extending the climate record throughout the Little Ice Age. Despite the additional data provided by this study, the region between south-central Alaska and southern British Columbia still lacks comparable Holocene climate records.

(2) Both field data (this study) and modeling (Viens, 1995) suggest that the relationship between tidewater calving glaciers and climate change is quantifiable. Quantifying this relationship would help improve understanding of tidewater calving glacier advance/retreat cycles, the climatic significance of morainal shoals, and the role of calving in Pleistocene deglaciation episodes and during Heinrich Events.

(3) Very little work has been done to identify and quantify the processes that operate at the termini of freshwater calving glaciers. The study by Funk and Röthlisberger (1989) used only six glaciers to determine a calving law and, therefore, is extremely preliminary. As glacier termini continue to retreat during the 21st century, impounding lakes between the terminal moraine and the ice front, opportunities for studying these processes should abound.

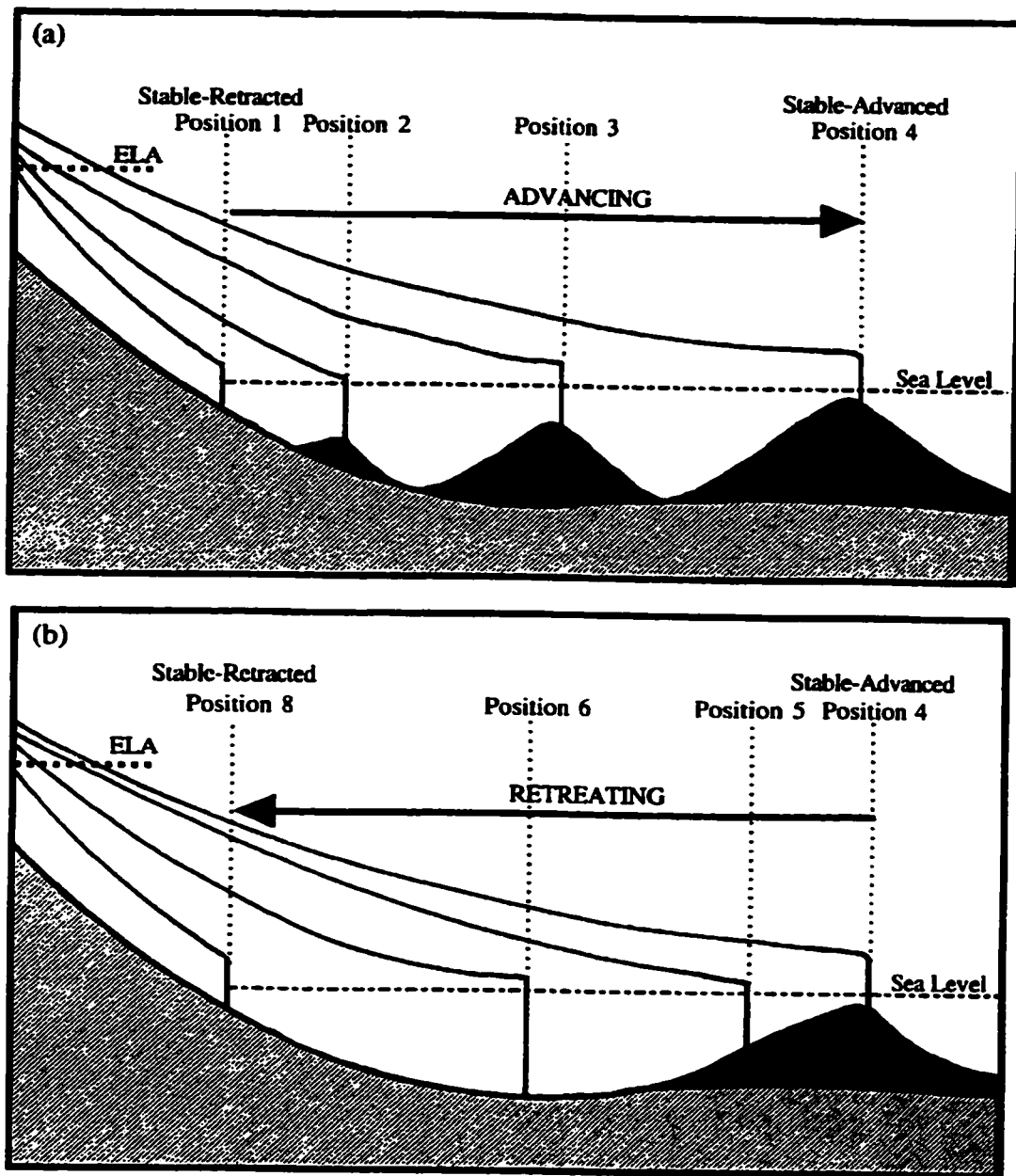


Figure 4.1 – Tidewater calving glacier cycle (from Viens, 1995).

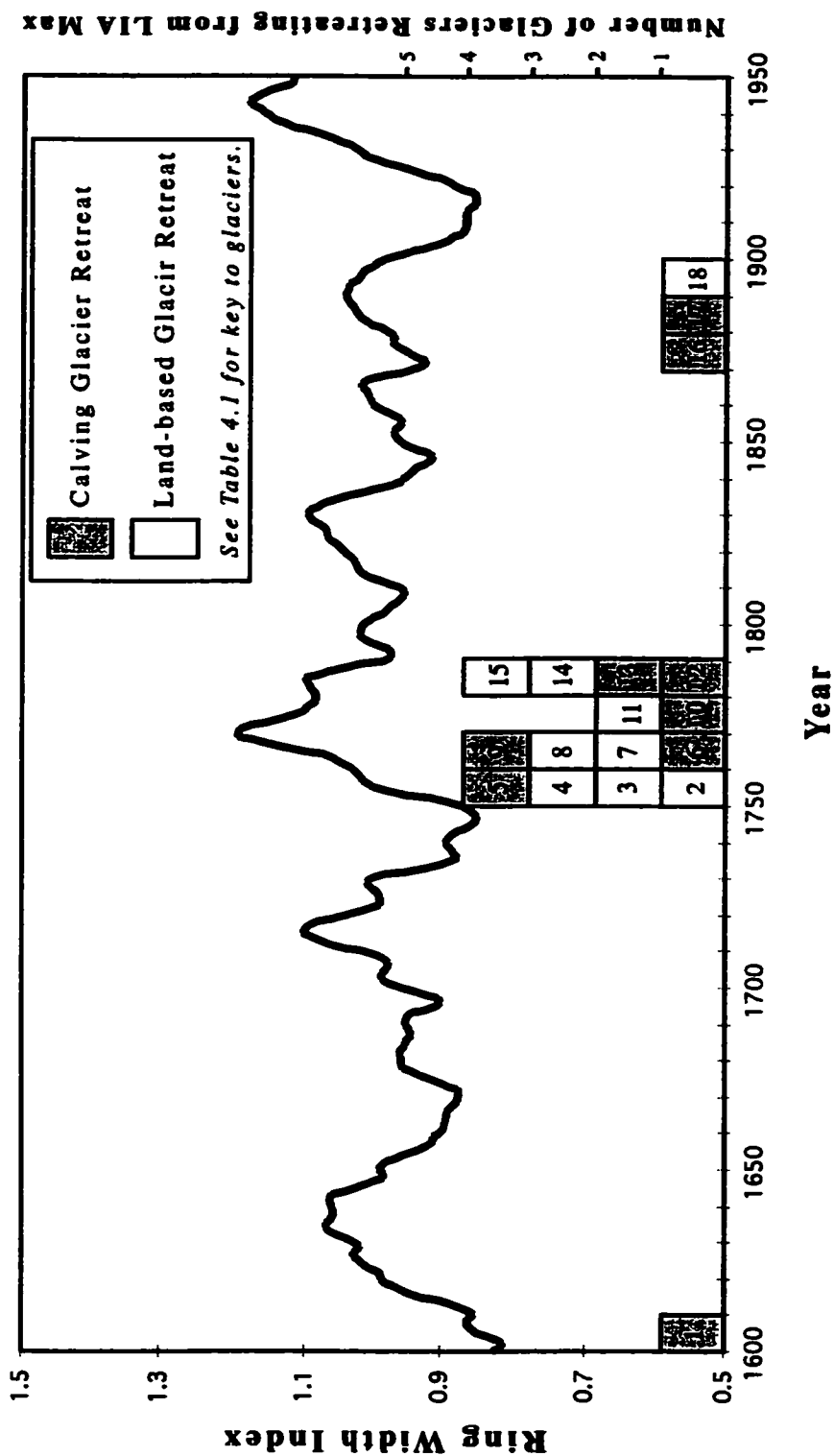


Figure 4.2 – Graph comparing 20-year running mean of summer temperature variations derived from tree rings (CMC; Figure 2.5) with the initiation of glacier retreat in southeastern Alaska. Boxes show retreat from the most extensive Little Ice Age moraine for calving glacier termini (grey) and land-based termini (white). Numbers correspond with glacier data on Table 4.1.

Table 4.1 – Glaciers from southeastern Alaska that have known ages for retreat from their most extensive Little Ice Age position.

| Glacier ID ¹ | Glacier Name | Year of Retreat from LJA Maximum | Terminus State ² | Orientation | Reference |
|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | Lituya Bay | 1600 | T | S | Mann and Ugolini (1985) |
| 2 | Lemon | 1750 | L | W | Heusser and Marcus (1964) |
| 3 | Llewellyn | 1750 | L | E | Miller (1964) |
| 4 | Tulsequah | 1750 | L | SE | Miller (1964) |
| 5 | Taku | 1750 | T | SE | Motyka and Beget (1996) |
| 6 | Glacier Bay | 1760 ³ | T | S | Goodwin (1988) |
| 7 | Norris | 1762 ³ | L | E | Pierce (1954) |
| 8 | Herbert | 1765 | L | W | Lawrence (1950) |
| 9 | Mendenhall | 1768 ³ | F | SW | Lawrence (1950) |
| 10 | Bering | 1775 ³ | F | S | Molnia and Post (1995) |
| 11 | Twin | 1776 ³ | L | S | Lawrence (1950) |
| 12 | LeConte | 1780 | T | S | This Study |
| 13 | Shakes | 1780 | F | S | This Study |
| 14 | Gilkey | 1783 | L | W | Heusser and Marcus (1964) |
| 15 | Eagle | 1783 ³ | L | SW | Lawrence (1950) |
| 16 | Brady | 1870 | T | SE | Derksen (1976) |
| 17 | Icy Bay | 1880 | T | S | Porter (1989) |
| 18 | Patterson | 1898 | F | W | This Study |
| 19 | Baird | x | T | W | This Study |

¹Corresponds to Figure 4.2.

²T=Tidewater Calving, F=Freshwater Calving, and L=Land Based

³Average value of published age range

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Ager, T. A. (1983). Holocene vegetational history of Alaska. *In* "Late Quaternary Environments of the United States." (H. E. Wright, Jr., Ed.), pp. 128-140. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Alaska Climate Research Center. (2001). Alaska Climate Research Center Online Data (<http://climate.gi.alaska.edu/climatology/data.html>). State of Alaska.
- Alaska/U.S. Department of Commerce - Weather Bureau. (1920-1995). "Climatological data: Alaska Section." U.S. Weather Bureau, Seattle.
- Alley, R. (1991). Sedimentary processes may cause fluctuations of tidewater glaciers. *Annals of Glaciology* **15**, 119-124.
- Anderson, H. E. (1955). Climate in southeast Alaska in relation to tree growth. *Alaska Forest Research Center, U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service Station Paper 3*, 11 p.
- Aruscavage, P. J., and Campbell, E. Y. (1983). An ion-selective electrode method for determination of chlorine in geological materials. *Talanta* **30**, 745-749.
- Barclay, D. J., Calkin, P. E., and Wiles, G. C. (2001). Holocene history of Hubbard Glacier in Yakutat Bay and Russell Fiord, southern Alaska. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **113**, 388-402.
- Bard, E., Hamelin, B., Fairbanks, R. G., and Zinder, A. (1990). Comparison between radiocarbon and uranium series ages on glacial age Barbados corals. *Nature* **345**, 405-409.
- Barnosky, C. W., Anderson, P. M., and Bartlein, P. J. (1987). The northwestern U.S. during deglaciation: vegetational history and paleoclimate implications. *In* "North America and adjacent oceans during the last deglaciation." (W. F. Ruddiman, and H. E. Wright, Jr., Eds.), pp. 289-322. The Geology of North America. Geological Society of America, Inc., Boulder.
- Blaise, B., Clague, J. J., and Mathewes, R. W. (1990). Time of maximum late Wisconsin glaciation, west coast of Canada. *Quaternary Research* **34**, 282-295.
- Blake, W. P. (1868). Notes upon the geography and geology of Russian America and the Stickeen River, from observation made in 1863, pp. 1-19. House of Representatives Ex. Doc. 177, 40th Congress, 2d session, Washington D.C.
- Bradley, R. S. (1999). "Paleoclimatology: reconstructing climates of the Quaternary." Harcourt/Academic Press, San Diego.

- Briffa, K. R., Jones, P. D., Scheingruber, F. H., and Osborn, T. J. (1998). Influence of volcanic eruptions on Northern Hemisphere summer temperature over the past 600 years. *Nature* **393**, 450-455.
- Briner, J. P., and Swanson, T. W. (2001). Late Pleistocene cosmogenic ^{36}Cl glacial chronology of southwestern Ahklun Mountains, Alaska. *Quaternary Research* **56**, 148-154.
- Broecker, W. S., Bond, G., Klas, M., Clark, E., and McManus, J. (1992). Origin of the northern Atlantic's Heinrich events. *Climate Dynamics* **6**, 265-273.
- Brown, C. S., Meier, M. F., and Post, A. (1982). Calving speed of Alaska tidewater glaciers, with application to Columbia Glacier. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1258-C.
- Calkin, P. E., Wiles, G. C., and Barclay, D. J. (2001). Holocene coastal glaciation of Alaska. *Quaternary Science Reviews* **20**, 449-461.
- Clague, J. J. (1989). Quaternary Geology of the Canadian Cordillera. In "Quaternary Geology of Canada and Greenland." (R. J. Fulton, Ed.). The Geology of North America v. K-1. Geological Society of America, Denver.
- Cook, E. R. (1985). "A time series analysis approach to tree-ring standardization." Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Arizona.
- Cook, E. R., and Holmes, R. L. (1984). "User manual for ARSTAN." Laboratory of Tree Ring Research, University of Arizona, Tucson.
- Cross, A. T. (1968). Mendenhall Glacier buried forest. In "19th Alaska Science Conference Abstracts." American Association for the Advancement of Science, Whitehorse.
- Cwynar, L. C. (1990). A late Quaternary vegetation history from Lily Lake, Chilkat Peninsula, southeast Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Botany* **68**, 1106-1112.
- D'Arrigo, R., and Jacoby, G. C. (1993). Dendroclimatic evidence from northern North America. In "Climate Since AD 1500." (R. S. Bradley, and P. D. Jones, Eds.), pp. 296-311. Routledge, London.
- de Silva, S. L., and Zielinski, G. A. (1998). Global influence of the A.D. 1600 eruption of Huaynaputina, Peru. *Nature* **393**, 455-458.
- Denton, G. H., and Hughes, T. J. (1981). "The last great ice sheets." Wiley, New York.
- Derksen, S. J. (1976). Glacial geology of the southwestern Brady Glacier region. Institute of Polar Studies Report 60, pp. 97. Ohio State University, Columbus.
- Desloges, J. R., and Ryder, J. M. (1990). Neoglacial history of the Coast Mountains near Bella Coola, British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **27**, 281-290.

- Dobry, J., and Klinka, K. (1998). Reconstructing temperature from tree rings of Pacific Silver Fir in coastal British Columbia. *Northwest Science* 72, 81-87.
- Echelmeyer, K., and Motyka, R. J. (1997). LeConte Glacier, Alaska: surface elevation changes and calving retreat. *In "Calving Glaciers - Report of a Workshop."* (C. J. van der Veen, Ed.), pp. 67-70. Byrd Polar Research Center, Columbus.
- Emmons, G. T. (1991). "The Tlingit Indians." University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- Field, W. O. (1975). Glaciers of the Coast Mountains: Boundary Ranges (Alaska, British Columbia, and Yukon Territory). *In "Mountain Glaciers of the Northern Hemisphere."* (W. O. Field, Ed.), pp. 299-492. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH.
- Fritts, H. C. (1976). "Tree Rings and Climate." Academic Press, London.
- Funk, and Röthlisberger, F. (1989). Forecasting the effects of a planned reservoir which will partially flood the tongue of Unteraargletscher in Switzerland. *Annals of Glaciology* 13, 76-81.
- Gehrels, G. E., and Berg, H. C. (1994). Geology of southeastern Alaska. *In "The Geology of Alaska."* (G. Plafker, and H. C. Berg, Eds.), pp. 451-468. Geology of North America (DNAG). Geological Society of America, Boulder, CO.
- Gloss, J. L. (1997). "Tree-ring analysis and general chronology, Icy Bay, Alaska." Unpublished Masters thesis, State University of New York at buffalo.
- Goodwin, R. G. (1988). Holocene glaciolacustrine sedimentation in Muir Inlet and ice advance in Glacier Bay, Alaska, U.S.A. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 20, 55-69.
- Hamilton, T. D. (1994). Late Cenozoic glaciation of Alaska. *In "Geology of North America."* (G. Plafker, and H. C. Berg, Eds.), pp. 813-844. Geology of North America (DNAG). Geological Society of America, Boulder, CO.
- Hamilton, T. D., and Thorson, R. M. (1983). The Cordilleran ice sheet in Alaska. *In "The late Pleistocene."* (S. C. Porter, Ed.), pp. 38-52. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Hansen, B. C. S., and Engstrom, D. R. (1996). Vegetation history of Pleasand Island, southeastern Alaska, since 13,000 yr B.P. *Quaternary Research* 46, 161-175.
- Heaton, T. H., Talbot, S. L., and Shields, G. F. (1996). An Ice Age Refugium for Large Mammals in the Alexander Archipelago, Southern Alaska. *Quaternary Research* 46, 186-192.
- Hebda, R. J. (1983). Late-glacial and postglacial vegetation history at Bear Cove Bog, northeast Vancouver Island, British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 61, 3172-3192.

- Heinrich, H. (1988). Origin and consequences of cyclic ice rafting in the northeast Atlantic Ocean during the past 130,000 years. *Quaternary Research* **29**, 142-152.
- Heusser, C. J. (1960). Late Pleistocene environments of North Pacific North America. *American Geographical Society Special Publication* **35**.
- Heusser, C. J. (1983a). Holocene vegetational history of the Prince William Sound region, south-central Alaska. *Quaternary Research* **19**, 337-355.
- Heusser, C. J. (1983b). Vegetational history of the northwest United States, including Alaska. In "Late Quaternary environments of the United States." (S. C. Porter, Ed.), pp. 239-258. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Heusser, C. J. (1985). Quaternary pollen records from the interior Pacific Northwest coast; Aleutians to Oregon-California boundary. In "Pollen records of the late-Quaternary North American sediments." (V. M. Bryant, and R. G. Holloway, Eds.), pp. 141-165. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, Dallas.
- Heusser, C. J. (1995). Late-Quaternary vegetation response to climate-glacial forcing in North Pacific America. *Physical Geography* **16**, 118-149.
- Heusser, C. J., Heusser, L. E., and Peteet, D. M. (1985). Late-Quaternary climatic change on the American North Pacific coast. *Nature* **315**, 485-487.
- Heusser, C. J., and Marcus, M. G. (1964). Historical variations of Lemon Creek Glacier, Alaska, and their relationship to the climate record. *Journal of Glaciology* **5**, 77-86.
- Holmes, R. L. (1983). Computer assisted quality control in tree-ring dating and measurement. *Tree-Ring Bulletin* **43**, 69-75.
- Houghton, J. T., Ding, Y., Griggs, D. J., Noguer, M., van der Linden, P. J., and Xiaosu, D. (2001). Climate Change 2001: The Scientific Basis (Contribution of Working Group I to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)). In "IPCC Third Assessment Report." pp. 944. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Howes, D. E. (1981). Late Quaternary sediments and geomorphic history of North-central Vancouver Island. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **18**, 1-12.
- International Boundary Commission. (1927). International boundary region between Portland Canal and Stikine River, Alaska-British Columbia (Sheet 5). U.S. Geological Survey, Washington D.C.
- International Boundary Commission. (1952). International boundary between United States and Canada from Cape Muzon to Mount St. Elias. International Boundary Commission, Ottawa.
- Jacoby, G. C., and D'Arrigo, R. D. (1995). Tree ring width and density evidence of climatic and potential forest change in Alaska. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* **9**, 227-234.

- Klotz, O. J. (1895). Experimental application of the photo-topographical method of surveying to the Baird glacier, Alaska. *Journal of Geology* **3**, 512-518.
- Laumann, T., and Wold, B. (1992). Reactions of a calving glacier to large changes in water level. *Annals of Glaciology* **16**, 158-162.
- Lawrence, D. B. (1950). Glacier fluctuation for six centuries in southeastern Alaska and its relation to solar activity. *Geographical Review* **40**, 191-223.
- Leonard, E. M. (1997). The relationship between glacial activity and sediment production: evidence from a 4450-year varve record of Neoglacial sedimentation in Hector Lake, Alberta, Canada. *Journal of Paleolimnology* **17**, 319-330.
- Leonard, E. M., and Reasoner, M. A. (1999). A continuous Holocene glacial record inferred from proglacial lake sediments in Banff National Park, Alberta, Canada. *Quaternary Research* **51**, 1-13.
- Liu, B., Phillips, F. M., Fabryka-Martin, J. T., Fowler, M. M., Biddle, R. S., and Stone, W. D. (1994). Cosmogenic ^{36}Cl accumulation in unstable landforms, I. Effects of the thermal neutron distribution. *Water Resources Research* **30**, 1071-1074.
- Luckman, B. H., Briffa, K. R., Jones, P. D., and Schweingruber, F. H. (1997). Tree-ring based reconstruction of summer temperatures at the Columbia Icefield, Alberta, Canada, AD 1073-1983. *The Holocene* **7**, 375-389.
- Mann, D. H. (1983). "The Quaternary history of the Lituya glacial refugium, Alaska." Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Washington.
- Mann, D. H. (1986a). Reliability of fjord glacier's fluctuations for paleoclimate reconstructions. *Quaternary Research* **25**, 10-24.
- Mann, D. H. (1986b). Wisconsin and Holocene glaciation of southeast Alaska. In "Glaciation in Alaska: The Geologic Record." (T. D. Hamilton, K. M. Reed, and R. M. Thorson, Eds.), pp. 237-265. Alaska Geographical Society, Anchorage.
- Mann, D. H., and Hamilton, T. D. (1995). Late Pleistocene and Holocene paleoenvironments of the north Pacific coast. *Quaternary Science Reviews* **14**, 449-471.
- Mann, D. H., and Ugolini, F. C. (1985). Holocene glacial history of the Lituya district, southeast Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **22**, 913-928.
- Mann, M., Bradley, R. S., and Hughes, M. K. (1998). Global scale temperature patterns and climate forcing over the past six centuries. *Nature* **392**, 779-788.
- McCarthy, D. P., and Luckman, B. H. (1993). Estimating ecesis for tree-ring dating of moraines: A comparative study from the Canadian Cordillera. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **25**, 63-68.

- McClland, W. C., and Gehrels, G. E. (1987). Analysis of a major shear zone in Duncan Canal, Kupreanof Island, southeastern Alaska. *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs* **19**, 430.
- McKenzie, G. D., and Goldthwait, R. P. (1971). Glacial history of the last eleven thousand years in Adams Inlet, southeastern Alaska. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **82**, 1767-1782.
- Mercer, J. H. (1961). The response of fjord glaciers to changes in the firm limit. *Journal of Glaciology* **3**, 850-858.
- Miller, M. M. (1964). Inventory of terminal position changes in Alaskan coastal glaciers since the 1750's. *Proceedings from the American Philosophical Society* **108**, 257-273.
- Miller, R. D. (1973). Gastineau Channel Formation, a composite glaciomarine deposit near Juneau, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* **1394-C**, C1-C20.
- Molnia, B. F., and Post, A. (1995). Holocene history of Bering Glacier, Alaska: A prelude to the 1993-1994 surge. *Physical Geography* **16**, 87-117.
- Motyka, R. J. (1997). Deep-water calving at LeConte Glacier, southeast Alaska. In "Calving Glaciers - Report of a Workshop." (C. J. van der Veen, Ed.), pp. 115-118. Byrd Polar Research Center, Columbus.
- Motyka, R. J., and Beget, J. E. (1996). Taku Glacier, southeast Alaska, U.S.A.: Late Holocene history of a tide-water glacier. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **28**, 42-51.
- Muir, J. (1893). Alaska. *The American Geologist* **6**, 287-299.
- Muir, J. (1915). "Travels in Alaska." Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- National Climate Data Center (NCDC) and Environmental Research Laboratory (ERL). (1998). Radiosonde Data of North America 1990-1996 Dataset CD-ROM. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA).
- Olson, W. M., and Thilenius, J. F. (1993). The Alaska travel journal of Archibald Menzies, 1793-1794, pp. 247. University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks.
- Peteet, D. M. (1986). Modern pollen rain and vegetational history of the Malaspina Glacier District, Alaska. *Quaternary Research* **25**, 100-120.
- Phillips, F. M., and Plummer, M. A. (1996). CHLOE: A program for interpreting in-situ cosmogenic nuclide data for surface exposure dating and erosion studies. *Radiocarbon* **38**, 98.
- Phillips, F. M., Zreda, M. G., Benson, L. V., Plummer, M. A., Elmore, D., and Sharma, P. (1996). Chronology for fluctuations in late Pleistocene Sierra Nevada glaciers and lakes. *Science* **274**, 749-751.

- Pierce, R. L. (1954). Interpretative report on the Norris and Taku Glaciers of the 1953 Juneau Ice Field Research Project Geobotanical Program, pp. 16. Department of Botany, University of Minnesota.
- Porter, S. C. (1975). Equilibrium-line altitudes of late Quaternary glaciers in the Southern Alps, New Zealand. *Quaternary Research* 5, 27-47.
- Porter, S. C. (1981). Glaciological evidence of Holocene climate change. In "Climate and History." (T. M. L. Wigley, M. J. Ingram, and G. Farmer, Eds.), pp. 82-110. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Porter, S. C. (1989). Late Holocene fluctuations of the fiord glacier system in Icy Bay, Alaska, U.S.A. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 21, 364-379.
- Porter, S. C., and Swanson, T. W. (1998). Radiocarbon age constraints on rates of advance and retreat of Puget Lobe of the Cordilleran ice sheet during the last glaciation. *Quaternary Research* 50, 205-213.
- Post, A. (1975). Preliminary hydrography and historical terminal changes of Columbia Glacier. *U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-559*, 3 sheets.
- Post, A. (1980). Preliminary bathymetry of McCarty Fiord and Neoglacial changes of McCarty Glacier. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-424*, 4 sheets.
- Post, A., and Motyka, R. J. (1995). Taku and Le Conte glaciers, Alaska: Calving-speed control of late-Holocene asynchronous advances and retreats. *Physical Geography* 16, 59-82.
- Powell, R. D. (1991). Grounding-line systems as second-order controls on fluctuations of tidewater termini of temperate glaciers. In "Glacial marine sedimentation: Paleoclimate significance (Geological Society of America Special Paper 261)." (J. B. Anderson, and G. M. Ashley, Eds.), pp. 74-94. Geological Society of America, Denver.
- Röthlisberger, F. (1986). "10,000 Jahre Gletschergeschichte der Erde." Verlag Press, Frankfurt.
- Russell, I. C. (1898). The glaciers of North America. *Geographical Journal*, 553-564.
- Ryder, J. M. (1987). Neoglacial history of the Stikine-Iskut area, northern Coast Mountains, British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 24, 1294-1301.
- Ryder, J. M., and Thomson, B. (1986). Neoglaciation in the southern Coast Mountains of British Columbia: chronology prior to the late Neoglacial maximum. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 23, 273-438.
- Schweingruber, F. H. (1996). "Tree Rings and Environment. Dendroecology." Paul Haupt Publishers, Berne.

- Schweingruber, F. H., Briffa, K. R., and Nogler, P. (1993). A tree-ring densitometric transect from Alaska to Labrador. *International Journal of Biometeorology* 37, 151-169.
- Sigafoos, R. S., and Hendricks, E. L. (1969). The time interval between stabilization of alpine glacial deposits and establishment of tree seedlings. *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 650-B*, B89-B93.
- Sirkin, L. A., and Tuthill, S. J. (1971). Late Pleistocene palynology and stratigraphy of Controller Bay Region, Gulf of Alaska. In "Etudes sur le Quaternaire dans le Monde, Vol. 1." pp. 197-208. Association Francaise pour l'Etude du Quaternaire (AFEQ), Paris.
- Southon, J. R., Nelson, D. E., and Vogel, J. S. (1990). A record of past ocean-atmosphere radiocarbon differences from the northeast Pacific. *Paleoceanography* 5, 197-206.
- Stokes, M. A., and Smiley, T. L. (1968). "An introduction to tree-ring dating." University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Stuiver, M., and Reimer, P. J. (1993). Extended ^{14}C data base and revised Calib 3.0 ^{14}C age calibration program. *Radiocarbon* 35, 215-230.
- Swanson, T. W. (1994). "Determination of ^{36}Cl production rates from the deglaciation history of Whidbey Island, Washington." Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Washington.
- Swanson, T. W., and Caffee, M. L. (2001). Determination of ^{36}Cl production rates derived from the well-dated deglaciation surfaces of Whidbey and Fidalgo islands, Washington. *Quaternary Research* 56, 366-382.
- Tangborn, W. (1997). Using low-altitude meteorological observations to calculate the mass balance of Alaska's Columbia Glacier and relate it to calving and speed. In "Calving Glaciers - Report of a Workshop." (C. J. van der Veen, Ed.), pp. 141-161. Byrd Polar Research Center, Columbus.
- U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. (1895). Frederick Sound and Sumner Strait, S.E. Alaska. U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington D.C.
- United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. (1891). Pacific Coast Pilot: Alaska. U.S. Government Publishing Office, Washington, D.C.
- van der Veen, C. J. (1996). Tidewater calving. *Journal of Glaciology* 42, 375-386.
- Vancouver, G. (1798). "A voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and round the world." G.G. and J. Robinson, London (facsimile edition reprinted by N. Israel, Amsterdam, 1967).
- Viens, R. J. (1995). "Dynamics and mass balance of tidewater calving glaciers of southern Alaska." Unpublished Masters thesis, University of Washington.

- Viereck, L. A., and Little, E. L. (1972). "Alaskan trees and shrubs." U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 410, Washington D.C.
- Warner, B. G., Mathewes, R. W., and Clague, J. J. (1982). Ice-free conditions on the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia, at the height of late Wisconsin glaciation. *Science* **218**, 675-677.
- White, B. M., Seifert, S. L., Hitchcock, B. W., O'Neel, S., Motyka, R. J., and Connor, C. L. (1999). 1999 Results of student field survey at LeConte tidewater glacier, southeastern Alaska. *Abstracts with Programs, Geological Society of America* **31**, 269.
- Wiles, G. C., Barclay, D. J., and Calkin, P. E. (1999a). Tree-ring-dated "Little Ice Age" histories of maritime glaciers from western Prince William Sound, Alaska. *The Holocene* **9**, 163-173.
- Wiles, G. C., and Calkin, P. E. (1993). Neoglacial fluctuations and sedimentation of an iceberg-calving glacier resolved with tree-rings (Kenai fjords National Park, Alaska). *Quaternary International* **18**, 35-42.
- Wiles, G. C., D'Arrigo, R., and Jacoby, G. C. (1996). Temperature changes along the Gulf of Alaska and the Pacific Northwest coast modeled from coastal tree rings. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* **26**, 474-481.
- Wiles, G. C., D'Arrigo, R., and Jacoby, G. C. (1998). Gulf of Alaska atmosphere-ocean variability over recent centuries inferred from coastal tree-ring records. *Climatic Change* **38**, 289-306.
- Wiles, G. C., Post, A., Muller, E. H., and Molnia, B. F. (1999b). Dendrochronology and late Holocene history of Bering piedmont glacier, Alaska. *Quaternary Research* **52**, 185-195.
- Willard, R., Jr. (1995). Tlingit National Anthem (<http://members.aol.com/waya94/page1.htm>). Aperture Publishing and Haa -tl'atgi.

**APPENDIX A: CLIMATE DATA FOR SOUTHEASTERN
ALASKAN WEATHER STATIONS**

Climate Data Summaries for Southeast Alaska Weather Stations

SE Alaska Composite

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|---------------------------|-------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|--------|
| Temps (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | -1.5 | -0.1 | 1.9 | 5.2 | 8.9 | 12.1 | 13.7 | 13.5 | 10.8 | 6.8 | 2.4 | -0.1 | 6.2 |
| St Dev | 3.1 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 0.8 |
| Max | 5.1 | 4.9 | 6.3 | 7.6 | 11.7 | 15.3 | 16.4 | 15.8 | 13.3 | 9.1 | 6.2 | 4.6 | 7.9 |
| Min | -10.1 | -8.6 | -1.7 | 1.5 | 6.4 | 9.6 | 11.1 | 11.5 | 8.1 | 2.4 | -5.1 | -8.5 | 4.3 |
| Precipitation (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | 216 | 186 | 172 | 156 | 133 | 107 | 124 | 169 | 266 | 383 | 273 | 243 | 2440 |
| St Dev | 91 | 82 | 62 | 58 | 51 | 41 | 49 | 78 | 96 | 111 | 103 | 91 | 340 |
| Max | 521 | 479 | 406 | 341 | 298 | 200 | 375 | 434 | 648 | 659 | 685 | 486 | 3563 |
| Min | 26 | 5 | 27 | 31 | 49 | 24 | 31 | 38 | 65 | 52 | 15 | 40 | 1008 |
| Thornthwait Index | 4.6 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 329.3 |
| Warmth Index | | | | 0.2 | 3.9 | 7.1 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 5.8 | 1.8 | | | 35.9 |
| Coldness Index | -6.5 | -5.1 | -3.1 | | | | | | | | -2.6 | -5.1 | -22.2 |

Wrangell

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|---------------------------|-------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| Temps (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | -1.7 | 0.2 | 2.5 | 5.5 | 9.3 | 12.3 | 13.8 | 13.6 | 10.9 | 6.8 | 2.3 | -0.1 | 6.2 |
| St Dev | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 1.0 |
| Max | 6.6 | 4.6 | 6.7 | 8.1 | 12.4 | 15.4 | 17.7 | 16.3 | 13.5 | 10.2 | 6.9 | 5.2 | 8.8 |
| Min | -10.2 | -8.7 | -0.9 | 1.8 | 6.3 | 9.3 | 10.5 | 10.0 | 8.5 | 3.8 | -4.7 | -9.3 | 4.2 |
| Precipitation (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | 178 | 147 | 134 | 121 | 109 | 100 | 121 | 149 | 231 | 326 | 223 | 197 | 2033 |
| St Dev | 90 | 70 | 54 | 43 | 40 | 34 | 49 | 67 | 91 | 98 | 91 | 84 | 249 |
| Max | 430 | 334 | 271 | 226 | 216 | 171 | 266 | 368 | 463 | 595 | 615 | 420 | 2880 |
| Min | 15 | 0 | 38 | 20 | 23 | 25 | 35 | 35 | 44 | 132 | 42 | 48 | 1523 |
| Thornthwait Index | 3.8 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 265.8 |
| Warmth Index | | | | 0.5 | 4.3 | 7.3 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 5.9 | 1.8 | | | 37.1 |
| Coldness Index | -6.7 | -4.8 | -2.5 | | | | | | | | -2.7 | -5.1 | -21.8 |

Petersburg

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| Temps (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | -2.2 | -0.3 | 1.7 | 4.8 | 8.6 | 11.7 | 13.3 | 12.8 | 10.1 | 6.2 | 1.7 | -0.9 | 5.6 |
| St Dev | 3.7 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 0.8 |
| Max | 5.7 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 7.9 | 11.2 | 14.4 | 15.1 | 15.0 | 12.6 | 8.6 | 5.9 | 4.6 | 7.7 |
| Min | -11.9 | -5.3 | -1.7 | 0.9 | 6.2 | 9.6 | 11.8 | 11.0 | 6.3 | 2.9 | -5.1 | -7.3 | 3.9 |
| Precipitation (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | 251 | 209 | 189 | 174 | 153 | 130 | 135 | 180 | 290 | 419 | 306 | 273 | 2722 |
| St Dev | 116 | 95 | 74 | 64 | 72 | 51 | 59 | 88 | 116 | 127 | 128 | 114 | 353 |
| Max | 531 | 432 | 323 | 348 | 349 | 233 | 304 | 423 | 538 | 738 | 680 | 540 | 3477 |
| Min | 38 | 3 | 47 | 28 | 43 | 13 | 40 | 26 | 53 | 209 | 68 | 44 | 1811 |
| Thornthwait Index | 5.9 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.8 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 391.4 |
| Warmth Index | | | | | 3.6 | 6.7 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 5.1 | 1.2 | | | 32.7 |
| Coldness Index | -7.2 | -5.3 | -3.3 | -0.2 | | | | | | | -3.3 | -5.9 | -25.3 |

Juneau

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| Temps (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | -2.1 | -0.4 | 1.6 | 5.1 | 9.2 | 12.8 | 14.1 | 13.6 | 10.6 | 6.5 | 1.8 | -0.7 | 6.0 |
| St Dev | 3.5 | 2.8 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 0.8 |
| Max | 4.2 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 7.8 | 12.3 | 16.7 | 17.1 | 16.4 | 12.9 | 9.1 | 5.9 | 4.4 | 7.6 |
| Min | -10.3 | -9.9 | -2.7 | 1.1 | 6.6 | 9.7 | 11.5 | 10.6 | 7.9 | 2.4 | -5.1 | -10.6 | 4.2 |
| Precipitation (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | 181 | 162 | 157 | 140 | 146 | 107 | 151 | 191 | 285 | 340 | 240 | 209 | 2263 |
| St Dev | 90 | 83 | 59 | 61 | 63 | 47 | 72 | 88 | 105 | 110 | 101 | 90 | 461 |
| Max | 521 | 412 | 283 | 289 | 333 | 292 | 341 | 476 | 485 | 678 | 657 | 470 | 3042 |
| Min | 12 | 2 | 14 | 12 | 40 | 14 | 6 | 33 | 30 | 52 | 15 | 22 | 1008 |
| Thornthwait Index | 4.1 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 309.3 |
| Warmth Index | | | | 0.1 | 4.2 | 7.8 | 9.1 | 8.6 | 5.6 | 1.5 | | | 36.9 |
| Coldness Index | -7.1 | -5.4 | -3.4 | | | | | | | | -3.2 | -5.7 | -24.8 |

Ketchikan

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| Temps (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | 1.0 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 6.2 | 9.7 | 12.6 | 14.5 | 14.8 | 12.1 | 8.1 | 4.3 | 2.2 | 7.6 |
| St Dev | 2.7 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 0.6 |
| Max | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 8.9 | 12.1 | 16.8 | 17.7 | 17.5 | 14.6 | 10.6 | 8.6 | 6.6 | 9.3 |
| Min | -7.8 | -4.6 | 0.8 | 3.2 | 6.5 | 9.0 | 10.9 | 12.4 | 7.8 | 5.9 | -0.8 | -4.3 | 5.8 |
| Precipitation (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | 345 | 320 | 286 | 289 | 220 | 186 | 188 | 260 | 353 | 582 | 423 | 393 | 3863 |
| St Dev | 157 | 149 | 134 | 146 | 105 | 87 | 102 | 152 | 169 | 188 | 176 | 154 | 670 |
| Max | 795 | 650 | 631 | 792 | 534 | 364 | 713 | 861 | 713 | 1076 | 1368 | 893 | 5136 |
| Min | 30 | 21 | 70 | 40 | 57 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 43 | 217 | 71 | 108 | 2520 |
| Thornthwait Index | 6.2 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 3.2 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 6.5 | 485.7 |
| Warmth Index | | | | 1.2 | 4.7 | 7.6 | 9.5 | 9.8 | 7.1 | 3.1 | | | 43.0 |
| Coldness Index | -4.0 | -2.4 | -1.4 | | | | | | | | -0.7 | -2.8 | -11.4 |

Haines

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| Temps (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | -5.1 | -2.6 | 0.3 | 4.5 | 9.3 | 13.2 | 14.6 | 13.7 | 10.3 | 5.3 | -0.7 | -3.4 | 4.9 |
| St Dev | 3.7 | 3.2 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 0.8 |
| Max | 2.5 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 8.2 | 12.7 | 16.1 | 17.2 | 16.4 | 12.2 | 7.7 | 4.3 | 1.8 | 6.6 |
| Min | -11.9 | -11.9 | -4.5 | 0.2 | 6.2 | 9.8 | 12.2 | 11.5 | 7.8 | 2.6 | -7.3 | -11.3 | 2.9 |
| Precipitation (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | 137 | 113 | 99 | 71 | 52 | 35 | 42 | 67 | 151 | 238 | 167 | 147 | 1321 |
| St Dev | 75 | 61 | 67 | 55 | 37 | 26 | 28 | 43 | 80 | 107 | 84 | 75 | 261 |
| Max | 406 | 263 | 293 | 308 | 183 | 133 | 139 | 179 | 354 | 517 | 444 | 424 | 2287 |
| Min | 12 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 9 | 80 | 37 | 15 | 915 |
| Thornthwait Index | 4.4 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 221.1 |
| Warmth Index | | | | | 4.3 | 8.2 | 9.6 | 8.7 | 5.3 | 0.3 | | | 36.3 |
| Coldness Index | -10.1 | -7.6 | -4.7 | -0.5 | | | | | | | -5.7 | -8.4 | -37.0 |

Sitka

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| <i>Temps (°C)</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | -0.3 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 4.8 | 7.8 | 10.6 | 12.6 | 13.1 | 10.9 | 7.0 | 2.9 | 0.6 | 6.1 |
| St Dev | 3.1 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 0.9 |
| Max | 6.2 | 5.4 | 7.0 | 7.8 | 11.7 | 13.5 | 15.4 | 16.1 | 12.9 | 10.4 | 7.3 | 6.0 | 9.1 |
| Min | -8.7 | -3.6 | -1.4 | 1.5 | 5.4 | 8.4 | 10.3 | 11.2 | 9.3 | 4.6 | -3.1 | -7.2 | 4.3 |
| <i>Precipitation (mm)</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg | 219 | 177 | 177 | 140 | 121 | 91 | 117 | 175 | 298 | 372 | 277 | 246 | 2417 |
| St Dev | 98 | 91 | 71 | 60 | 60 | 50 | 56 | 86 | 115 | 131 | 108 | 92 | 339 |
| Max | 450 | 479 | 406 | 341 | 263 | 227 | 305 | 476 | 648 | 836 | 657 | 505 | 3563 |
| Min | 26 | 5 | 36 | 22 | 22 | 13 | 11 | 13 | 90 | 128 | 69 | 22 | 1510 |
| Thornthwait Index | 4.2 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 315.1 |
| Warmth Index | | | | | 2.8 | 5.6 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 5.9 | 2.0 | | | 32.1 |
| Coldness Index | -5.3 | -3.9 | -2.6 | -0.2 | | | | | | | -2.1 | -4.4 | -18.4 |

Southeast Alaska Composite: Mean Daily Temperature (°C)

| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| 1995 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 7.6 | 11.3 | 13.2 | 14.6 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 7.5 | 1.9 | -0.8 | 7.4 |
| 1994 | 0.4 | -4.0 | 3.9 | 7.2 | 9.6 | 13.0 | 14.6 | 15.8 | 11.3 | 7.4 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 7.4 |
| 1993 | -2.3 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 7.4 | 11.6 | 13.6 | 15.4 | 14.8 | 11.8 | 8.6 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 7.9 |
| 1992 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 3.7 | 6.0 | 8.9 | 13.2 | 14.0 | 13.3 | 8.1 | 5.1 | 3.7 | -1.9 | 6.9 |
| 1991 | -2.5 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 6.0 | 9.5 | 12.7 | 13.5 | 13.7 | 11.4 | 5.9 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 7.0 |
| 1990 | -1.0 | -2.1 | 3.8 | 7.0 | 10.3 | 13.0 | 15.4 | 15.0 | 11.8 | 5.8 | -1.0 | -2.6 | 6.3 |
| 1989 | -1.8 | -2.0 | 1.1 | 7.1 | 9.8 | 13.1 | 15.3 | 14.5 | 12.2 | 6.5 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 6.8 |
| 1988 | -1.4 | 0.9 | 3.9 | 6.0 | 9.5 | 12.2 | 12.9 | 13.4 | 10.3 | 8.0 | 4.0 | 0.9 | 6.6 |
| 1987 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 5.9 | 9.1 | 11.3 | 14.7 | 14.6 | 10.8 | 7.4 | 4.7 | 2.0 | 7.1 |
| 1986 | 2.0 | -0.5 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 8.4 | 12.1 | 13.9 | 12.8 | 11.1 | 8.6 | 1.3 | 3.0 | 6.4 |
| 1985 | 3.4 | -1.3 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 7.9 | 10.8 | 13.6 | 12.9 | 10.5 | 4.9 | -4.7 | 1.2 | 5.4 |
| 1984 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 9.5 | 11.6 | 13.1 | 13.6 | 10.7 | 5.9 | 0.7 | -2.8 | 6.4 |
| 1983 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 6.8 | 9.8 | 13.1 | 14.0 | 13.1 | 9.6 | 6.3 | 1.7 | -4.1 | 6.0 |
| 1982 | -6.1 | -2.0 | 1.7 | 4.1 | 7.4 | 13.5 | 14.3 | 12.9 | 11.3 | 6.6 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 5.3 |
| 1981 | 5.1 | 1.9 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 11.4 | 12.2 | 14.3 | 14.5 | 11.3 | 7.2 | 4.4 | -0.2 | 7.5 |
| 1980 | -3.9 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 6.4 | 10.0 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 14.0 | 10.9 | 8.6 | 5.3 | -3.1 | 6.5 |
| 1979 | -3.0 | -6.4 | 3.6 | 6.0 | 8.6 | 11.4 | 14.1 | 15.4 | 12.1 | 8.6 | 4.5 | -0.5 | 6.2 |
| 1978 | -2.1 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 6.6 | 9.0 | 13.0 | 13.2 | 14.3 | 10.8 | 7.9 | 1.0 | -0.6 | 7.1 |
| 1977 | 1.7 | 4.9 | 2.6 | 5.9 | 9.0 | 12.4 | 14.2 | 15.4 | 11.0 | 6.7 | -0.3 | -5.1 | 6.6 |
| 1976 | -0.1 | -1.4 | 1.5 | 5.4 | 7.6 | 11.1 | 13.6 | 13.3 | 10.9 | 6.4 | 4.9 | 1.9 | 6.3 |
| 1975 | -2.4 | -3.1 | 0.8 | 4.1 | 8.4 | 10.4 | 13.6 | 12.9 | 11.1 | 6.3 | 0.3 | -1.0 | 5.2 |
| 1974 | -5.4 | 0.2 | -0.3 | 5.3 | 8.2 | 10.6 | 12.7 | 13.9 | 11.9 | 6.7 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 5.8 |
| 1973 | -2.8 | -0.8 | 2.3 | 5.3 | 8.1 | 10.6 | 12.2 | 11.5 | 10.3 | 5.7 | -2.9 | 0.2 | 5.0 |
| 1972 | -6.4 | -3.5 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 14.0 | 13.3 | 9.5 | 5.8 | 3.3 | -1.9 | 4.8 |
| 1971 | -5.3 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 4.2 | 6.4 | 11.3 | 14.2 | 13.7 | 9.9 | 5.1 | 1.8 | -4.0 | 5.2 |
| 1970 | -2.4 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 7.9 | 11.2 | 12.3 | 12.1 | 9.4 | 6.1 | 1.6 | -2.7 | 5.7 |
| 1969 | -9.8 | -1.5 | 1.7 | 5.4 | 9.9 | 14.0 | 12.2 | 11.5 | 11.0 | 7.7 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 5.9 |
| 1968 | -3.4 | 0.3 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 9.9 | 11.9 | 14.3 | 13.7 | 10.0 | 5.8 | 3.4 | -3.4 | 5.8 |
| 1967 | -1.9 | 1.1 | -0.8 | 4.8 | 8.6 | 12.9 | 13.0 | 14.1 | 10.8 | 7.1 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 6.0 |
| 1966 | -6.1 | 0.4 | 2.0 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 11.8 | 13.9 | 12.3 | 10.5 | 4.9 | -0.1 | -0.2 | 5.1 |
| 1965 | -2.7 | -1.1 | 2.4 | 5.1 | 7.0 | 10.5 | 13.8 | 13.6 | 11.0 | 6.9 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 5.5 |
| 1964 | 0.0 | 2.6 | -0.1 | 4.2 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 12.7 | 12.3 | 10.4 | 6.8 | 1.0 | -6.5 | 5.3 |
| 1963 | -0.6 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 4.8 | 9.9 | 10.8 | 13.7 | 14.5 | 12.1 | 7.5 | -0.6 | 1.6 | 6.6 |
| 1962 | -0.6 | -0.5 | 0.2 | 5.1 | 7.9 | 10.7 | 13.9 | 13.7 | 10.5 | 7.7 | 4.8 | 1.0 | 6.2 |
| 1961 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 3.0 | 5.5 | 9.7 | 12.0 | 14.3 | 13.7 | 10.3 | 5.9 | 0.8 | -2.4 | 6.3 |
| 1960 | -0.2 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 6.6 | 10.5 | 11.4 | 13.7 | 13.3 | 10.5 | 7.7 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 6.9 |
| 1959 | -4.1 | 0.4 | 2.1 | 5.2 | 8.9 | 13.2 | 13.8 | 12.7 | 10.5 | 6.5 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 6.2 |
| 1958 | 3.2 | 0.7 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 9.9 | 15.1 | 15.4 | 13.4 | 10.0 | 6.3 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 7.5 |
| 1957 | -3.5 | -0.8 | 3.1 | 5.2 | 9.9 | 12.7 | 13.5 | 15.3 | 12.8 | 7.2 | 4.7 | 0.4 | 6.8 |

| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| 1956 | -2.9 | -3.4 | 0.2 | 5.0 | 8.5 | 10.8 | 14.2 | 13.2 | 9.9 | 4.6 | 4.0 | -0.7 | 5.6 |
| 1955 | 1.4 | 0.3 | -0.3 | 4.3 | 6.9 | 10.8 | 14.0 | 12.1 | 10.2 | 5.5 | -2.5 | -4.8 | 4.8 |
| 1954 | -4.2 | -2.0 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 8.9 | 12.2 | 13.0 | 14.5 | 11.5 | 7.0 | 5.8 | -0.4 | 5.8 |
| 1953 | -5.4 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 5.9 | 9.9 | 13.5 | 14.8 | 13.9 | 10.8 | 7.6 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 7.0 |
| 1952 | -5.7 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 4.0 | 7.9 | 11.4 | 13.9 | 13.7 | 10.7 | 8.5 | 4.3 | 2.1 | 6.1 |
| 1951 | -4.2 | -2.5 | -1.7 | 4.6 | 8.7 | 11.9 | 15.7 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 5.3 | 2.3 | -2.5 | 5.3 |
| 1950 | -8.6 | -0.3 | 2.2 | 3.9 | 7.3 | 13.6 | 12.9 | 14.1 | 11.0 | 5.5 | -2.2 | 0.9 | 5.2 |
| 1949 | -1.6 | -4.6 | 3.3 | 4.8 | 8.6 | 10.3 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 11.8 | 6.7 | 6.0 | -3.5 | 5.7 |
| 1948 | 1.3 | -3.5 | 0.2 | 3.3 | 9.8 | 13.6 | 14.5 | 13.5 | 9.9 | 6.5 | 1.6 | -4.5 | 5.5 |
| 1947 | -4.1 | -1.1 | 3.2 | 5.0 | 9.4 | 12.2 | 14.2 | 13.2 | 11.1 | 7.2 | 4.1 | 2.3 | 6.4 |
| 1946 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 4.2 | 10.3 | 13.9 | 13.1 | 12.8 | 10.9 | 5.7 | 0.6 | -3.3 | 6.0 |
| 1945 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 10.3 | 11.1 | 12.3 | 12.8 | 10.3 | 7.0 | -1.1 | -0.2 | 6.0 |
| 1944 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 5.4 | 8.5 | 12.7 | 13.6 | 13.3 | 11.4 | 8.5 | 3.6 | 1.0 | 6.9 |
| 1943 | -4.4 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 5.5 | 8.7 | 12.2 | 12.5 | 12.9 | 10.7 | 7.1 | 5.3 | 3.6 | 6.3 |
| 1942 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 6.1 | 11.7 | 13.1 | 14.5 | 14.0 | 11.8 | 7.2 | 0.1 | -3.3 | 6.9 |
| 1941 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 4.7 | 7.6 | 9.9 | 13.6 | 14.5 | 15.5 | 11.0 | 7.3 | 2.5 | -0.6 | 7.3 |
| 1940 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 3.0 | 7.4 | 9.4 | 11.9 | 14.8 | 13.1 | 11.7 | 8.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 7.4 |
| 1939 | 1.0 | -2.2 | 0.9 | 4.0 | 8.1 | 11.9 | 13.4 | 12.3 | 10.2 | 5.6 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 6.1 |
| 1938 | 0.3 | -2.7 | 2.4 | 6.0 | 8.3 | 10.6 | 12.8 | 13.6 | 12.6 | 8.7 | 3.4 | 0.6 | 6.8 |
| 1937 | -3.1 | -1.9 | 3.9 | 5.2 | 8.7 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 12.8 | 11.8 | 8.8 | 2.9 | -1.8 | 6.2 |
| 1936 | -1.7 | -8.6 | 1.0 | 5.8 | 9.4 | 15.3 | 14.8 | 15.2 | 10.9 | 9.1 | 6.2 | -1.0 | 6.3 |
| 1935 | -3.1 | 3.4 | -0.6 | 5.6 | 8.9 | 12.4 | 13.9 | 13.1 | 11.3 | 5.2 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 6.2 |
| 1934 | -1.1 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 6.7 | 10.4 | 12.1 | 15.0 | 14.4 | 11.0 | 7.3 | 3.7 | -0.2 | 7.1 |
| 1933 | -3.0 | -1.3 | 1.0 | 4.4 | 9.2 | 11.1 | 12.3 | 13.7 | 10.4 | 4.7 | 4.4 | -8.5 | 5.3 |
| 1932 | -1.8 | -2.6 | 2.0 | 6.3 | 8.8 | 10.4 | 12.2 | 13.6 | 9.9 | 7.3 | 1.0 | -2.6 | 5.0 |
| 1931 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 6.8 | 8.8 | 12.9 | 13.9 | 13.9 | 11.1 | 6.6 | 1.3 | 0.2 | 7.0 |
| 1930 | -4.9 | -0.4 | 0.7 | 5.0 | 8.3 | 11.7 | 13.4 | 14.4 | 10.9 | 5.5 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 6.1 |
| 1929 | -0.5 | -0.3 | 2.1 | 3.7 | 8.4 | 12.2 | 13.0 | 13.5 | 11.8 | 8.2 | 4.2 | -1.4 | 6.3 |
| 1928 | 0.6 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 4.7 | 8.4 | 13.2 | 14.0 | 12.7 | 10.8 | 6.5 | 4.1 | 1.4 | 6.6 |
| 1927 | -1.6 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 8.3 | 13.0 | 15.4 | 14.9 | 11.0 | 6.0 | -1.7 | -3.6 | 5.6 |
| 1926 | 4.6 | 2.0 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 13.6 | 14.3 | 14.6 | 10.3 | 7.8 | 3.3 | 0.6 | 7.8 |
| 1925 | -2.8 | -1.1 | 2.0 | 4.8 | 9.6 | 12.2 | 13.7 | 13.6 | 11.1 | 7.8 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 6.8 |
| 1924 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 9.2 | 13.2 | 13.4 | 13.6 | 10.2 | 6.8 | 3.6 | -0.9 | 6.8 |
| 1923 | -1.3 | 1.1 | 2.3 | 6.2 | 9.4 | 12.9 | 15.0 | 15.8 | 11.6 | 9.1 | 5.8 | 1.3 | 7.4 |
| 1922 | 0.6 | -2.6 | 1.2 | 4.5 | 8.1 | 11.9 | 12.9 | 13.8 | 10.4 | 7.7 | 4.9 | -1.6 | 6.1 |
| 1921 | -1.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 5.2 | 8.3 | 12.8 | 12.7 | 12.9 | 11.0 | 7.7 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 6.0 |
| 1920 | -3.3 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 6.9 | 11.1 | 14.8 | 12.8 | 10.0 | 5.9 | 3.5 | 1.0 | 5.8 |
| 1919 | 1.1 | 0.1 | -0.2 | 5.8 | 7.9 | 10.7 | 13.0 | 13.9 | 11.8 | 6.1 | 0.7 | -0.4 | 5.7 |
| 1918 | 0.6 | -0.5 | -0.2 | 4.0 | 7.9 | 11.8 | 15.1 | 13.3 | 11.7 | 7.1 | 3.8 | 0.6 | 6.3 |
| 1917 | -2.8 | -1.0 | 1.6 | 5.6 | 8.1 | 10.6 | 11.9 | 13.0 | 10.7 | 6.4 | 4.9 | -5.2 | 5.1 |
| 1916 | -6.9 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 6.1 | 8.4 | 11.7 | 13.3 | 13.6 | 10.5 | 7.6 | 3.5 | -0.5 | 5.8 |

| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1915 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 11.7 | 13.0 | 16.4 | 13.3 | 10.9 | 6.8 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 7.7 |
| 1914 | -1.7 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 6.3 | 8.8 | 12.5 | 11.5 | 12.4 | 9.8 | 9.0 | 3.0 | -1.3 | 6.3 |
| 1913 | -3.3 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 4.3 | 8.4 | 13.1 | 13.6 | 13.6 | 10.1 | 6.2 | 3.9 | 2.6 | 6.4 |
| 1912 | 0.2 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 6.0 | 11.4 | 11.7 | 14.2 | 12.0 | 10.9 | 7.4 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 7.2 |
| 1911 | -5.1 | 0.8 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 7.6 | 10.2 | 14.6 | 15.2 | 11.6 | 8.4 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 5.6 |
| 1910 | 0.8 | -1.7 | -0.1 | 4.2 | 8.5 | 11.3 | M | 12.9 | 12.2 | 7.1 | 3.0 | 1.9 | M |
| 1909 | -10.1 | -3.9 | 3.9 | 4.8 | 8.2 | 11.7 | 14.2 | 13.1 | 10.4 | 6.1 | -1.8 | -0.6 | 4.7 |
| 1908 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 4.7 | 8.3 | 11.6 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 8.5 | 4.6 | 2.1 | -0.6 | 6.0 |
| 1907 | -3.8 | -2.1 | -0.2 | 5.2 | 10.7 | 11.2 | 13.4 | 12.9 | 11.1 | 7.9 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 6.2 |
| 1906 | -3.3 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 5.5 | 8.8 | 11.3 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 10.4 | 8.1 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 6.5 |
| 1905 | 0.6 | 2.9 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 9.7 | 12.8 | 14.5 | 12.9 | 10.4 | 7.0 | 5.4 | 2.9 | 7.6 |
| 1904 | -3.1 | -3.6 | 0.1 | 5.4 | 7.9 | 9.6 | 11.1 | 12.6 | 10.3 | 8.3 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 4.3 |
| 1903 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 4.2 | 7.3 | 12.3 | 13.4 | 14.0 | 10.4 | 7.3 | 2.4 | 4.3 | 6.4 |
| 1902 | 1.4 | 3.2 | 0.1 | 5.0 | 8.3 | 13.1 | 12.8 | 11.8 | 9.9 | 8.0 | 1.6 | -3.6 | 6.0 |
| 1901 | -0.4 | -2.2 | 2.5 | 4.4 | 7.4 | 10.5 | 13.2 | 12.1 | 10.3 | 7.1 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 5.8 |
| 1900 | 0.6 | -0.6 | 2.1 | 5.1 | 7.9 | 11.6 | 13.2 | 12.8 | 10.4 | 5.6 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 6.0 |
| 1899 | -2.5 | -3.3 | -1.6 | 4.5 | 6.4 | 9.9 | 15.1 | 13.1 | 10.4 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 1.2 | 5.3 |
| 1898 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | 2.1 | M |
| 1897 | M | -0.6 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| 1896 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | 10.4 | 7.4 | -1.4 | 1.0 | M |
| 1895 | -3.1 | M | M | M | M | M | 13.1 | 11.5 | M | M | M | M | M |
| 1894 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | -2.4 | M |
| 1893 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| 1892 | -1.9 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| 1891 | 1.7 | -2.6 | 1.6 | 5.7 | 8.6 | 12.9 | 15.8 | 14.0 | 10.1 | 6.1 | 0.7 | -2.3 | 6.0 |
| 1890 | -8.1 | -5.3 | -0.3 | 1.5 | 8.9 | 11.8 | 14.1 | 13.1 | 10.3 | 5.7 | 4.0 | -1.7 | 4.5 |
| 1889 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | -2.0 | M |
| 1888 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| 1887 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| 1886 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| 1885 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| 1884 | -1.1 | -4.3 | 1.3 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 11.9 | 13.4 | 12.9 | 8.7 | 2.4 | M | M | M |
| 1883 | M | M | M | M | 10.2 | 11.4 | 11.8 | 12.3 | 10.7 | 5.8 | -5.1 | -1.9 | M |
| 1882 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| 1881 | M | M | M | M | M | M | 13.6 | M | M | 5.2 | 1.8 | M | M |
| Avg | -1.5 | -0.1 | 1.9 | 5.2 | 8.9 | 12.1 | 13.7 | 13.5 | 10.8 | 6.8 | 2.4 | -0.1 | 6.2 |
| St Dev | 3.1 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 0.8 |
| Max | 5.1 | 4.9 | 6.3 | 7.6 | 11.7 | 15.3 | 16.4 | 15.8 | 13.3 | 9.1 | 6.2 | 4.6 | 7.9 |
| Min | -10.1 | -8.6 | -1.7 | 1.5 | 6.4 | 9.6 | 11.1 | 11.5 | 8.1 | 2.4 | -5.1 | -8.5 | 4.3 |

Number of Weather Stations with Temperature Data (6 total)

| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| 1996 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 |
| 1995 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 1994 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1993 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| 1992 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1991 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 1990 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1989 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| 1988 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1987 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 1986 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 3 |
| 1985 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1984 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| 1983 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 1982 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1981 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1980 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 1979 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1978 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 2 |
| 1977 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1976 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1975 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| 1974 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1973 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1972 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1971 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 1970 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1969 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1968 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1967 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1966 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1965 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1964 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1963 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1962 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1961 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1960 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1959 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1958 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 4 |

| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| 1957 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1956 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1955 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1954 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1953 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 1952 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1951 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1950 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1949 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1948 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1947 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1946 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1945 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1944 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1943 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1942 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1941 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1940 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1939 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1938 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1937 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1936 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 1935 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1934 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1933 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1932 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 1931 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1930 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1929 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1928 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1927 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1926 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1925 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1924 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 1923 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1922 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 1921 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 1920 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1919 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| 1918 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 1917 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 2 |

| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1916 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1915 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1914 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1913 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 1912 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 1911 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 1910 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 1909 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 1908 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1907 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1906 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1905 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1904 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 1903 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1902 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1901 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1900 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1899 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 1898 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1897 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1896 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1895 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1894 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1893 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1892 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1891 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1890 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1889 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1888 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1887 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1886 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1885 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1884 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1883 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1882 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1881 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Avg | 4.825 | 4.825 | 4.773 | 4.784 | 4.856 | 4.814 | 4.773 | 4.814 | 4.866 | 4.753 | 4.845 | 4.876 | 4.13402 |

SE Alaska Composite: Monthly Precipitation (mm)

| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| 1995 | 49 | 107 | 129 | 84 | 66 | 83 | 96 | 117 | 139 | 319 | 208 | 217 | 1485 |
| 1994 | 201 | 86 | 231 | 148 | 156 | 85 | 79 | 81 | 412 | 372 | 303 | 171 | 2575 |
| 1993 | 243 | 287 | 134 | 69 | 96 | 67 | 74 | 62 | 179 | 356 | 325 | 292 | 2402 |
| 1992 | 333 | 192 | 175 | 139 | 218 | 73 | 93 | 116 | 369 | 221 | 275 | 151 | 2355 |
| 1991 | 167 | 286 | 130 | 134 | 142 | 80 | 127 | 237 | 345 | 298 | 355 | 382 | 3074 |
| 1990 | 169 | 190 | 168 | 88 | 49 | 105 | 81 | 172 | 286 | 334 | 209 | 275 | 2124 |
| 1989 | 347 | 5 | 70 | 39 | 105 | 53 | 76 | 68 | 231 | 312 | 326 | 338 | 1931 |
| 1988 | 134 | 267 | 240 | 138 | 133 | 98 | 190 | 167 | 258 | 412 | 416 | 212 | 2649 |
| 1987 | 284 | 186 | 126 | 251 | 168 | 189 | 78 | 94 | 429 | 447 | 466 | 269 | 2867 |
| 1986 | 257 | 143 | 207 | 152 | 113 | 112 | 84 | 177 | 134 | 567 | 325 | 293 | 2645 |
| 1985 | 405 | 263 | 166 | 196 | 142 | 150 | 73 | 144 | 179 | 270 | 87 | 270 | 2308 |
| 1984 | 343 | 240 | 212 | 82 | 99 | 160 | 149 | 221 | 159 | 273 | 185 | 225 | 2348 |
| 1983 | 293 | 140 | 55 | 132 | 179 | 107 | 124 | 329 | 226 | 357 | 88 | 40 | 1902 |
| 1982 | 145 | 62 | 124 | 171 | 178 | 25 | 88 | 127 | 197 | 369 | 149 | 108 | 1610 |
| 1981 | 217 | 153 | 192 | 165 | 71 | 131 | 103 | 220 | 437 | 276 | 372 | 121 | 2457 |
| 1980 | 125 | 130 | 174 | 271 | 101 | 80 | 153 | 175 | 250 | 474 | 404 | 233 | 2523 |
| 1979 | 127 | 80 | 172 | 46 | 159 | 121 | 133 | 49 | 237 | 356 | 272 | 326 | 2078 |
| 1978 | 84 | 98 | 151 | 128 | 123 | 81 | 92 | 144 | 145 | 654 | 227 | 200 | 1923 |
| 1977 | 191 | 288 | 204 | 198 | 61 | 146 | 93 | 59 | 191 | 471 | 240 | 131 | 2273 |
| 1976 | 361 | 196 | 200 | 122 | 203 | 92 | 149 | 166 | 303 | 327 | 310 | 310 | 2739 |
| 1975 | 237 | 190 | 138 | 123 | 102 | 124 | 153 | 103 | 240 | 227 | 217 | 298 | 2153 |
| 1974 | 144 | 330 | 47 | 137 | 160 | 146 | 102 | 87 | 179 | 659 | 395 | 399 | 2786 |
| 1973 | 231 | 194 | 192 | 155 | 200 | 120 | 163 | 180 | 276 | 349 | 75 | 198 | 2357 |
| 1972 | 189 | 177 | 227 | 165 | 124 | 127 | 107 | 252 | 240 | 382 | 213 | 203 | 2446 |
| 1971 | 203 | 203 | 175 | 167 | 160 | 79 | 48 | 194 | 216 | 322 | 253 | 153 | 2173 |
| 1970 | 179 | 217 | 183 | 207 | 184 | 156 | 166 | 213 | 359 | 310 | 125 | 213 | 2513 |
| 1969 | 76 | 65 | 141 | 165 | 95 | 82 | 252 | 236 | 173 | 195 | 546 | 299 | 2322 |
| 1968 | 208 | 184 | 199 | 253 | 63 | 76 | 114 | 125 | 435 | 319 | 319 | 108 | 2404 |
| 1967 | 228 | 283 | 62 | 66 | 141 | 85 | 193 | 247 | 399 | 371 | 218 | 193 | 2486 |
| 1966 | 157 | 175 | 262 | 95 | 291 | 61 | 86 | 209 | 339 | 465 | 196 | 191 | 2528 |
| 1965 | 313 | 235 | 83 | 153 | 160 | 136 | 50 | 113 | 65 | 512 | 145 | 245 | 2233 |
| 1964 | 257 | 354 | 220 | 201 | 159 | 91 | 160 | 196 | 149 | 391 | 252 | 232 | 2663 |
| 1963 | 289 | 271 | 131 | 142 | 93 | 200 | 112 | 44 | 378 | 425 | 254 | 304 | 2642 |
| 1962 | 383 | 29 | 228 | 192 | 80 | 164 | 89 | 158 | 377 | 308 | 298 | 339 | 2645 |
| 1961 | 219 | 241 | 179 | 217 | 98 | 147 | 162 | 346 | 210 | 548 | 299 | 239 | 2903 |
| 1960 | 227 | 119 | 239 | 171 | 79 | 130 | 179 | 171 | 284 | 533 | 234 | 335 | 2700 |
| 1959 | 106 | 209 | 294 | 143 | 121 | 70 | 225 | 206 | 218 | 344 | 370 | 470 | 2775 |
| 1958 | 267 | 114 | 70 | 152 | 183 | 49 | 128 | 245 | 221 | 488 | 255 | 298 | 2470 |
| 1957 | 66 | 177 | 102 | 205 | 113 | 108 | 126 | 102 | 194 | 224 | 375 | 241 | 2113 |

| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| 1956 | 88 | 177 | 194 | 152 | 229 | 114 | 93 | 393 | 169 | 372 | 420 | 398 | 2849 |
| 1955 | 280 | 212 | 249 | 137 | 206 | 117 | 57 | 273 | 242 | 396 | 159 | 108 | 2435 |
| 1954 | 165 | 375 | 127 | 138 | 99 | 90 | 99 | 38 | 204 | 352 | 336 | 421 | 2445 |
| 1953 | 122 | 324 | 253 | 168 | 137 | 72 | 91 | 195 | 308 | 509 | 246 | 374 | 3014 |
| 1952 | 267 | 185 | 165 | 244 | 182 | 108 | 145 | 202 | 396 | 445 | 302 | 195 | 2836 |
| 1951 | 186 | 141 | 215 | 205 | 98 | 160 | 89 | 110 | 151 | 223 | 216 | 181 | 1974 |
| 1950 | 34 | 190 | 105 | 162 | 174 | 45 | 237 | 220 | 315 | 195 | 143 | 208 | 2165 |
| 1949 | 355 | 121 | 134 | 309 | 128 | 177 | 118 | 156 | 325 | 503 | 389 | 135 | 2851 |
| 1948 | 348 | 102 | 138 | 31 | 95 | 83 | 150 | 172 | 440 | 515 | 428 | 217 | 2719 |
| 1947 | 284 | 135 | 300 | 209 | 120 | 124 | 86 | 235 | 400 | 314 | 271 | 285 | 2761 |
| 1946 | 224 | 141 | 187 | 186 | 49 | 35 | 189 | 199 | 267 | 373 | 294 | 230 | 2374 |
| 1945 | 214 | 213 | 270 | 137 | 72 | 166 | 225 | 63 | 302 | 480 | 141 | 145 | 2428 |
| 1944 | 296 | 93 | 269 | 122 | 186 | 95 | 98 | 181 | 153 | 542 | 277 | 220 | 2532 |
| 1943 | 285 | 213 | 82 | 204 | 114 | 39 | 216 | 237 | 366 | 374 | 461 | 434 | 3025 |
| 1942 | 313 | 139 | 223 | 142 | 68 | 76 | 91 | 120 | 181 | 439 | 221 | 226 | 2300 |
| 1941 | 200 | 52 | 170 | 124 | 120 | 121 | 141 | 42 | 181 | 446 | 365 | 147 | 2109 |
| 1940 | 118 | 82 | 254 | 132 | 163 | 137 | 78 | 329 | 251 | 281 | 268 | 184 | 2422 |
| 1939 | 314 | 193 | 165 | 185 | 138 | 94 | 147 | 298 | 335 | 529 | 413 | 327 | 3138 |
| 1938 | 292 | 200 | 143 | 217 | 176 | 179 | 129 | 77 | 339 | 354 | 293 | 348 | 2901 |
| 1937 | 115 | 138 | 175 | 155 | 119 | 125 | 158 | 196 | 241 | 437 | 162 | 217 | 2280 |
| 1936 | 127 | 58 | 223 | 159 | 131 | 39 | 164 | 97 | 265 | 420 | 596 | 291 | 2464 |
| 1935 | 213 | 236 | 91 | 121 | 154 | 136 | 137 | 224 | 209 | 183 | 285 | 347 | 2406 |
| 1934 | 347 | 177 | 168 | 172 | 79 | 113 | 73 | 113 | 139 | 312 | 181 | 199 | 2095 |
| 1933 | 175 | 162 | 134 | 169 | 91 | 122 | 132 | 255 | 153 | 363 | 442 | 46 | 2217 |
| 1932 | 294 | 270 | 109 | 79 | 136 | 198 | 172 | 99 | 385 | 279 | 294 | 157 | 2491 |
| 1931 | 277 | 271 | 143 | 197 | 204 | 109 | 112 | 240 | 200 | 438 | 171 | 173 | 2534 |
| 1930 | 34 | 288 | 214 | 130 | 98 | 123 | 128 | 133 | 276 | 434 | 421 | 486 | 2765 |
| 1929 | 229 | 158 | 223 | 75 | 92 | 93 | 149 | 206 | 85 | 493 | 469 | 176 | 2432 |
| 1928 | 355 | 184 | 251 | 122 | 199 | 35 | 124 | 133 | 212 | 302 | 272 | 289 | 2478 |
| 1927 | 143 | 167 | 274 | 129 | 98 | 51 | 56 | 130 | 303 | 359 | 135 | 214 | 2061 |
| 1926 | 411 | 261 | 232 | 222 | 148 | 118 | 110 | 78 | 79 | 410 | 133 | 399 | 2615 |
| 1925 | 216 | 121 | 243 | 189 | 122 | 127 | 193 | 143 | 139 | 238 | 356 | 412 | 2635 |
| 1924 | 299 | 261 | 171 | 287 | 189 | 24 | 176 | 214 | 470 | 367 | 332 | 131 | 3078 |
| 1923 | 169 | 369 | 299 | 195 | 131 | 50 | 74 | 230 | 368 | 277 | 482 | 441 | 3150 |
| 1922 | 299 | 92 | 221 | 272 | 160 | 46 | 75 | 188 | 340 | 287 | 413 | 126 | 2559 |
| 1921 | 179 | 334 | 132 | 117 | 144 | 111 | 140 | 183 | 270 | 487 | 250 | 386 | 2836 |
| 1920 | 348 | 221 | 148 | 134 | 166 | 107 | 35 | 434 | 264 | 345 | 202 | 207 | 2611 |
| 1919 | 332 | 122 | 154 | 172 | 141 | 77 | 109 | 155 | 235 | 270 | 271 | 241 | 2280 |
| 1918 | 261 | 185 | 164 | 184 | 165 | 102 | 107 | 344 | 198 | 463 | 412 | 307 | 3042 |
| 1917 | 253 | 170 | 133 | 92 | 109 | 160 | 224 | 374 | 301 | 532 | 685 | 229 | 3302 |
| 1916 | 26 | 179 | 175 | 193 | 135 | 153 | 172 | 170 | 353 | 398 | 314 | 214 | 2480 |

| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| 1915 | 277 | 127 | 275 | 304 | 64 | 132 | 56 | 300 | 253 | 419 | 429 | 339 | 2974 |
| 1914 | 156 | 285 | 240 | 198 | 154 | 51 | 375 | 224 | 333 | 279 | 257 | 164 | 2714 |
| 1913 | 272 | 165 | 195 | 124 | 164 | 55 | 212 | 248 | 348 | 414 | 337 | 275 | 2132 |
| 1912 | 49 | 175 | 105 | 69 | 128 | 133 | 110 | 173 | 290 | 489 | 308 | 460 | 2160 |
| 1911 | 125 | 139 | 160 | 169 | 60 | 64 | 49 | 58 | 103 | 229 | 188 | 203 | 1008 |
| 1910 | 175 | 86 | 127 | 151 | 135 | 79 | 174 | 62 | 142 | 347 | 175 | 300 | 1550 |
| 1909 | 27 | 79 | 299 | 116 | 129 | 131 | 163 | 235 | 421 | 212 | 100 | 108 | 2020 |
| 1908 | 117 | 133 | 134 | 196 | 110 | 49 | 79 | 144 | 417 | 248 | 115 | 171 | 1670 |
| 1907 | 36 | 158 | 57 | 66 | 104 | 78 | 102 | 247 | 363 | 292 | 223 | 73 | 1799 |
| 1906 | 147 | 44 | 27 | 174 | 80 | 59 | 140 | 100 | 120 | 350 | 354 | 112 | 1707 |
| 1905 | 84 | 100 | 130 | 160 | 51 | 66 | 60 | 193 | 197 | 251 | 340 | 273 | 1907 |
| 1904 | 157 | 11 | 77 | 143 | 138 | 187 | 179 | 90 | 349 | 300 | 296 | 225 | 1892 |
| 1903 | 228 | 203 | 72 | 101 | 132 | 30 | 65 | 119 | 162 | 369 | 165 | 380 | 1910 |
| 1902 | 313 | 55 | 140 | 118 | 128 | 54 | 190 | 344 | 351 | 188 | 172 | 129 | 2184 |
| 1901 | 240 | 161 | 204 | 195 | 106 | 43 | 31 | 306 | 270 | 408 | 123 | 299 | 2384 |
| 1900 | 219 | 96 | 72 | 298 | 121 | 68 | 114 | 184 | 237 | 275 | 277 | 184 | 2145 |
| 1899 | 100 | 89 | 38 | 109 | 110 | 135 | 42 | 168 | 224 | 276 | 200 | 194 | 1663 |
| 1898 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | 206 | M |
| 1897 | M | 129 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| 1896 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | 358 | 246 | 15 | 269 | M |
| 1895 | 147 | M | M | M | M | M | 82 | 195 | 191 | M | M | M | M |
| 1894 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | 183 | M |
| 1893 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| 1892 | 347 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| 1891 | 521 | 68 | 144 | 161 | 102 | 56 | 60 | 330 | 262 | 284 | 265 | 179 | 2432 |
| 1890 | 82 | 166 | 150 | 125 | 123 | 162 | 140 | 56 | 435 | 287 | 469 | 174 | 2369 |
| 1889 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | 207 | 137 | M |
| 1888 | M | M | M | M | M | M | 83 | 160 | 114 | 52 | 59 | 64 | M |
| 1887 | 199 | 125 | 187 | 169 | 185 | 127 | 194 | 238 | 268 | M | M | M | M |
| 1886 | 187 | 479 | 256 | 195 | 93 | 115 | 83 | 272 | 648 | 630 | 521 | 83 | 3563 |
| 1885 | 265 | 250 | 307 | 341 | 90 | 60 | 98 | 102 | 212 | 344 | 245 | 297 | 2611 |
| 1884 | 316 | 147 | 263 | 92 | 298 | 99 | 141 | 190 | 337 | 370 | 414 | 180 | 2818 |
| 1883 | 119 | 176 | 406 | 121 | 142 | 166 | 201 | 259 | 210 | 280 | 244 | 338 | 2600 |
| 1882 | 301 | 253 | 103 | 71 | 55 | 90 | 145 | 117 | 246 | 245 | 291 | 344 | 2597 |
| 1881 | M | M | M | 107 | 79 | 62 | 140 | 64 | 214 | 154 | 379 | 280 | M |
| Avg | 216 | 186 | 172 | 156 | 133 | 107 | 124 | 169 | 266 | 383 | 273 | 243 | 2440 |
| St Dev | 91 | 82 | 62 | 58 | 51 | 41 | 49 | 78 | 96 | 111 | 103 | 91 | 340 |
| Max | 521 | 479 | 406 | 341 | 298 | 200 | 375 | 434 | 648 | 659 | 685 | 486 | 3563 |
| Min | 26 | 5 | 27 | 31 | 49 | 24 | 31 | 38 | 65 | 52 | 15 | 40 | 1008 |

Number of Weather Stations with Precipitation Data (6 total)

| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| 1995 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1994 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1993 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1992 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1991 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 1990 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1989 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| 1988 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 1987 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 1986 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 2 |
| 1985 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1984 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1983 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1982 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| 1981 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1980 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1979 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1978 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1977 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1976 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1975 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1974 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1973 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1972 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| 1971 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1970 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1969 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1968 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1967 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1966 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1965 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 1964 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1963 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1962 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1961 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1960 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1959 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1958 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1957 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |

| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1915 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1914 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1913 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 1912 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 1911 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 1910 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 1909 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1908 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 1907 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1906 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1905 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1904 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 1903 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1902 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1901 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1900 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1899 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 1898 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1897 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1896 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1895 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1894 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1893 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1892 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1891 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1890 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1889 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1888 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1887 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1886 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1885 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1884 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1883 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 1882 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1881 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 |
| Avg | 4.235 | 4.209 | 4.174 | 4.2 | 4.235 | 4.217 | 4.217 | 4.27 | 4.27 | 4.217 | 4.27 | 4.27 | 3.82609 |

APPENDIX B: TREE RING DATA

Raw ring width data for Crystal Mountain tree cores collected August 1995.

| Year | Raw Ring Width Measurement for Core: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| | CR1E | CR2E | CR3N | CR4S | CR5N | CR6N | CR7E | CR7N | CR8E | CR9E | CR9N | CR11N | CR12N | CR13N |
| 1601 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32 | |
| 1602 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | |
| 1603 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | |
| 1604 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | |
| 1605 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27 | |
| 1606 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 34 | |
| 1607 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | |
| 1608 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 42 | |
| 1609 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | |
| 1610 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 43 | |
| 1611 | | | 104 | | | | | | | | | | 47 | |
| 1612 | | | 135 | | | | | | | | | | 37 | 78 |
| 1613 | 29 | 81 | | | | | 43 | | | | | | 44 | 48 |
| 1614 | 44 | 87 | | | | | 55 | | | | | | 43 | 43 |
| 1615 | 83 | 87 | | | | | 72 | | | | | | 13 | 64 |
| 1616 | 115 | 112 | | | | | 126 | | | | | | 23 | 104 |
| 1617 | 77 | 91 | | | | | 114 | | | | | | 31 | 120 |
| 1618 | 24 | 64 | | | | | 44 | | | | | | 26 | 52 |
| 1619 | 94 | 112 | | | | | 115 | | | | | | 32 | 153 |
| 1620 | 39 | 68 | | | | | 81 | | | | | | 19 | 112 |
| 1621 | 47 | 78 | | | | | 70 | | | | | | 20 | 105 |
| 1622 | 30 | 65 | | | | | 61 | | | | | | 6 | 84 |
| 1623 | 47 | 147 | | | | | 87 | | | | | | 19 | 104 |
| 1624 | 34 | 118 | | | | | 95 | | | | | | 19 | 122 |
| 1625 | 66 | 113 | | | | | 105 | | | | | | 16 | 90 |
| 1626 | 50 | 98 | | | | | 104 | | | | | | 10 | 101 |
| 1627 | 84 | 105 | | | | | 121 | | | | | | 14 | 156 |
| 1628 | 48 | 58 | | | | | 75 | | | | | | 23 | 127 |
| 1629 | 77 | 54 | | | | | 81 | | | | | | 32 | 140 |
| 1630 | 30 | 71 | | | | | 80 | | | | | | 33 | 202 |
| 1631 | 42 | 35 | | | | | 128 | | | | | | 12 | 136 |
| 1632 | 59 | 67 | | | | | 211 | | | | | | 16 | 179 |
| 1633 | 33 | 43 | | | | | 153 | | | | | | 7 | 68 |
| 1634 | 86 | 112 | | | | | 161 | | | | | | 19 | 117 |
| 1635 | 78 | 116 | | | | | 96 | | | | | | 16 | 117 |
| 1636 | 61 | 77 | | | | | 122 | | | | | | 23 | 101 |
| 1637 | 40 | 93 | | | | | 168 | | | | | | 18 | 71 |
| 1638 | 44 | 101 | | | | | 149 | | | | | | 20 | 65 |
| 1639 | 9 | 33 | | | | | 133 | | | | | | 8 | 46 |
| 1640 | 45 | 86 | | | | | 172 | | | | | | 20 | 71 |
| 1641 | 15 | 102 | | | | | 125 | | | | | | 26 | 76 |
| 1642 | 74 | 140 | | | | | 100 | | | | | | 32 | 118 |
| 1643 | 43 | 76 | | | | | 34 | | | | | | 25 | 89 |
| 1644 | 29 | 78 | | | | | 45 | | | | | | 28 | 81 |
| 1645 | 36 | 83 | | | | | 60 | | | | | | 28 | 97 |
| 1646 | 56 | 144 | | | | | 57 | | | | | | 30 | 82 |
| 1647 | 55 | 211 | | | | | 54 | | | | | | 42 | 86 |

| Year | Raw Ring Width Measurement for Core: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| | CR1E | CR2E | CR3N | CR4S | CR5N | CR6N | CR7E | CR7N | CR8E | CR9E | CR9N | CR11N | CR12N | CR13N |
| 1648 | 31 | 126 | | | | | 29 | | | | | 34 | | 55 |
| 1649 | 36 | 139 | | | | | 78 | | | | | 54 | | 67 |
| 1650 | 37 | 99 | | | | | 67 | | | | | 32 | | 73 |
| 1651 | 97 | 143 | | | | | 88 | | | | | 70 | | 88 |
| 1652 | 35 | 79 | | | | | 27 | | | | | 46 | | 58 |
| 1653 | 22 | 66 | | | | | 38 | | | | | 21 | | 48 |
| 1654 | 14 | 45 | | | | | 59 | | | | | 34 | | 59 |
| 1655 | 39 | 51 | | | | | 65 | | | | | 16 | | 61 |
| 1656 | 22 | 40 | | | | | 51 | | | | | 23 | | 76 |
| 1657 | 16 | 41 | | | | | 57 | | | | | 27 | | 72 |
| 1658 | 42 | 38 | | | | | 48 | | | | | 30 | | 59 |
| 1659 | 23 | 41 | | | | | 54 | | | | | 40 | | 76 |
| 1660 | 73 | 41 | | | | | 51 | | | | | 38 | | 67 |
| 1661 | 108 | 60 | | | | | 41 | | | | | 49 | | 100 |
| 1662 | 62 | 61 | | | | | 58 | | | | | 55 | | 104 |
| 1663 | 30 | 38 | | | | | 35 | | | | | 23 | | 70 |
| 1664 | 5 | 18 | | | | | 20 | | | | | 35 | | 43 |
| 1665 | 25 | 37 | | | | | 32 | | | | | 44 | | 64 |
| 1666 | 11 | 32 | | | | | 36 | | | | | 29 | | 45 |
| 1667 | 12 | 53 | | | | | 48 | | | | | 37 | | 66 |
| 1668 | 13 | 39 | | | | | 43 | | | | | 33 | | 69 |
| 1669 | 41 | 49 | | | | | 48 | | | | | 40 | | 53 |
| 1670 | 45 | 53 | | | | | 16 | | | | | 34 | | 72 |
| 1671 | 61 | 57 | | | | | 52 | | | | | 34 | | 85 |
| 1672 | 43 | 39 | | | | | 26 | | | | | 30 | | 65 |
| 1673 | 23 | 46 | | | | | 45 | | | | | 47 | | 78 |
| 1674 | 19 | 63 | | | | | 49 | | | 174 | | 58 | | 86 |
| 1675 | 29 | 55 | | | | | 36 | | | 88 | | 44 | | 52 |
| 1676 | 4 | 30 | | | | | 11 | | | 59 | | 27 | | 24 |
| 1677 | 23 | 111 | | | | | 25 | | | 89 | | 28 | | 54 |
| 1678 | 22 | 71 | | | | | 32 | | | 56 | | 41 | | 60 |
| 1679 | 8 | 55 | | | 32 | | 12 | | | 44 | | 21 | | 41 |
| 1680 | 30 | 89 | | | 40 | | 33 | | | 52 | | 14 | | 52 |
| 1681 | 55 | 121 | | | 41 | | 46 | | | 75 | | 26 | | 48 |
| 1682 | 100 | 112 | | | 50 | | 38 | | | 66 | | 29 | | 59 |
| 1683 | 121 | 88 | | | 48 | | 44 | | 111 | 91 | | 37 | | 64 |
| 1684 | 76 | 90 | | | 31 | | 30 | | 105 | 106 | | 35 | | 55 |
| 1685 | 52 | 102 | | | 45 | | 55 | | 101 | 111 | | 62 | | 71 |
| 1686 | 38 | 103 | | | 40 | | 75 | | 75 | 74 | | 37 | | 86 |
| 1687 | 38 | 79 | | | 25 | | 67 | | 70 | 71 | | 24 | | 89 |
| 1688 | 26 | 79 | | | 30 | | 61 | | 104 | 98 | | 15 | | 79 |
| 1689 | 17 | 37 | | | 23 | | 62 | | 55 | 68 | | 26 | | 24 |
| 1690 | 44 | 49 | | 16 | 48 | | 79 | | 91 | 98 | | 26 | | 79 |
| 1691 | 22 | 42 | | 34 | 40 | | 24 | | 90 | 70 | | 27 | | 72 |
| 1692 | 25 | 35 | | 33 | 55 | | 24 | | 112 | 108 | | 18 | | 56 |
| 1693 | 35 | 27 | | 20 | 40 | | 31 | | 98 | 104 | | 27 | | 61 |
| 1694 | 59 | 33 | | 16 | 76 | | 45 | | 133 | 99 | | 27 | | 70 |

| Year | Raw Ring Width Measurement for Core: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| | CR1E | CR2E | CR3N | CR4S | CR5N | CR6N | CR7E | CR7N | CR8E | CR9E | CR9N | CR11N | CR12N | CR13N |
| 1695 | 27 | 40 | | 6 | 64 | | 23 | | | 91 | 77 | 37 | | 71 |
| 1696 | 24 | 33 | | 22 | 54 | | 14 | | | 84 | 83 | 12 | | 33 |
| 1697 | 22 | 35 | | 6 | 25 | | 11 | | | 49 | 55 | 20 | | 50 |
| 1698 | 19 | 35 | | 15 | 32 | | 14 | | | 54 | 67 | 9 | | 29 |
| 1699 | 22 | 47 | | 14 | 32 | | 12 | | | 54 | 56 | 18 | | 54 |
| 1700 | 23 | 31 | | 24 | 63 | | 19 | | | 94 | 95 | 7 | | 34 |
| 1701 | 32 | 40 | | 21 | 58 | | 30 | | | 76 | 92 | 20 | 39 | 40 |
| 1702 | 25 | 48 | | 14 | 85 | | 30 | | | 69 | 87 | 22 | 48 | 55 |
| 1703 | 25 | 36 | | 11 | 71 | | 15 | | | 50 | 66 | 17 | 56 | 57 |
| 1704 | 48 | 46 | | 6 | 65 | | 29 | | | 71 | 87 | 20 | 50 | 44 |
| 1705 | 46 | 33 | | 9 | 53 | | 27 | | | 80 | 101 | 16 | 79 | 24 |
| 1706 | 9 | 12 | | 7 | 20 | | 10 | | | 63 | 64 | 20 | 78 | 12 |
| 1707 | 28 | 43 | | 10 | 63 | | 82 | | | 136 | 118 | 30 | 61 | 34 |
| 1708 | 23 | 85 | | 8 | 100 | | 75 | | | 133 | 151 | 0 | 162 | 72 |
| 1709 | 57 | 113 | | 13 | 104 | | 78 | | | 93 | 115 | 18 | 140 | 94 |
| 1710 | 58 | 135 | | 17 | 112 | 199 | 84 | | | 92 | 114 | 27 | 129 | 83 |
| 1711 | 45 | 82 | | 22 | 79 | 147 | 28 | | | 72 | 96 | 15 | 114 | 72 |
| 1712 | 53 | 73 | | 12 | 101 | 127 | 57 | | | 96 | 154 | 22 | 144 | 92 |
| 1713 | 72 | 49 | | 4 | 88 | 121 | 37 | | | 75 | 115 | 25 | 100 | 79 |
| 1714 | 58 | 43 | | 15 | 57 | 72 | 10 | | | 53 | 90 | 15 | 47 | 62 |
| 1715 | 26 | 39 | | 19 | 92 | 93 | 15 | | | 59 | 105 | 20 | 26 | 65 |
| 1716 | 33 | 60 | | 10 | 68 | 110 | 26 | | | 59 | 83 | 34 | 88 | 54 |
| 1717 | 6 | 24 | | 12 | 43 | 69 | 4 | | | 26 | 50 | 16 | 20 | 32 |
| 1718 | 17 | 53 | | 14 | 78 | 133 | 12 | | | 51 | 77 | 25 | 60 | 31 |
| 1719 | 15 | 66 | | 16 | 104 | 134 | 14 | | | 70 | 83 | 33 | 51 | 40 |
| 1720 | 23 | 99 | | 30 | 125 | 132 | 40 | | | 50 | 81 | 32 | 44 | 45 |
| 1721 | 38 | 83 | | 39 | 129 | 132 | 59 | 156 | | 82 | 107 | 42 | 72 | 38 |
| 1722 | 55 | 89 | | 28 | 160 | 177 | 56 | 158 | | 115 | 137 | 42 | 88 | 62 |
| 1723 | 83 | 62 | | 32 | 160 | 262 | 85 | 200 | | 117 | 137 | 44 | 97 | 56 |
| 1724 | 83 | 30 | | 15 | 99 | 152 | 22 | 98 | | 77 | 97 | 25 | 40 | 33 |
| 1725 | 68 | 11 | | 12 | 73 | 117 | 10 | 57 | | 62 | 93 | 9 | 44 | 25 |
| 1726 | 57 | 22 | | 13 | 103 | 135 | 14 | 114 | | 45 | 60 | 22 | 47 | 42 |
| 1727 | 29 | 23 | | 25 | 94 | 149 | 29 | 124 | | 46 | 74 | 24 | 52 | 48 |
| 1728 | 53 | 12 | | 13 | 57 | 118 | 9 | 75 | | 47 | 98 | 20 | 43 | 31 |
| 1729 | 58 | 30 | | 19 | 78 | 151 | 36 | 132 | | 75 | 96 | 28 | 58 | 62 |
| 1730 | 39 | 27 | | 12 | 50 | 100 | 14 | 85 | 43 | 58 | 88 | 14 | 20 | 39 |
| 1731 | 31 | 48 | | 27 | 41 | 85 | 11 | 86 | 41 | 60 | 104 | 14 | 43 | 51 |
| 1732 | 44 | 55 | | 28 | 66 | 117 | 35 | 130 | 54 | 86 | 94 | 24 | 53 | 70 |
| 1733 | 42 | 48 | | 36 | 62 | 123 | 44 | 135 | 52 | 83 | 102 | 31 | 59 | 75 |
| 1734 | 43 | 28 | | 25 | 41 | 76 | 12 | 83 | 39 | 63 | 76 | 21 | 41 | 48 |
| 1735 | 54 | 35 | | 31 | 62 | 100 | 28 | 91 | 28 | 57 | 72 | 23 | 13 | 67 |
| 1736 | 49 | 32 | | 35 | 66 | 60 | 20 | 60 | 39 | 58 | 92 | 20 | 15 | 51 |
| 1737 | 63 | 32 | | 39 | 78 | 104 | 55 | 126 | 48 | 66 | 81 | 21 | 0 | 39 |
| 1738 | 19 | 11 | | 30 | 34 | 50 | 34 | 76 | 34 | 65 | 71 | 20 | 14 | 41 |
| 1739 | 24 | 14 | | 45 | 36 | 68 | 29 | 85 | 36 | 57 | 80 | 32 | 51 | 60 |
| 1740 | 22 | 19 | | 41 | 50 | 58 | 13 | 48 | 29 | 44 | 78 | 29 | 56 | 55 |
| 1741 | 36 | 18 | | 42 | 46 | 79 | 13 | 46 | 27 | 38 | 67 | 21 | 69 | 58 |

| Year | Raw Ring Width Measurement for Core: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| | CR1E | CR2E | CR3N | CR4S | CR5N | CR6N | CR7E | CR7N | CR8E | CR9E | CR9N | CR11N | CR12N | CR13N |
| 1742 | 32 | 18 | | 28 | 35 | 79 | 13 | 65 | 29 | 43 | 53 | 24 | 51 | 38 |
| 1743 | 26 | 24 | | 18 | 50 | 74 | 18 | 62 | 25 | 41 | 65 | 14 | 52 | 31 |
| 1744 | 17 | 14 | | 14 | 18 | 60 | 5 | 19 | 8 | 35 | 43 | 14 | 8 | 15 |
| 1745 | 52 | 48 | | 35 | 58 | 140 | 27 | 93 | 41 | 86 | 94 | 27 | 65 | 58 |
| 1746 | 38 | 34 | | 24 | 38 | 126 | 12 | 46 | 21 | 85 | 79 | 18 | 63 | 44 |
| 1747 | 30 | 44 | | 37 | 53 | 158 | 45 | 107 | 39 | 70 | 90 | 29 | 74 | 43 |
| 1748 | 37 | 31 | | 25 | 46 | 141 | 23 | 88 | 24 | 77 | 78 | 29 | 46 | 48 |
| 1749 | 28 | 29 | | 22 | 39 | 118 | 29 | 105 | 28 | 78 | 75 | 31 | 39 | 56 |
| 1750 | 41 | 35 | | 20 | 37 | 152 | 41 | 106 | 56 | 67 | 68 | 19 | 59 | 60 |
| 1751 | 19 | 28 | | 22 | 28 | 97 | 23 | 73 | 59 | 73 | 65 | 37 | 32 | 62 |
| 1752 | 25 | 51 | | 44 | 35 | 104 | 31 | 83 | 52 | 72 | 55 | 30 | 50 | 71 |
| 1753 | 16 | 35 | | 26 | 19 | 75 | 12 | 41 | 35 | 47 | 56 | 15 | 13 | 48 |
| 1754 | 20 | 35 | | 20 | 19 | 99 | 16 | 62 | 34 | 56 | 54 | 15 | 35 | 32 |
| 1755 | 6 | 31 | | 30 | 17 | 76 | 9 | 38 | 35 | 43 | 48 | 23 | 22 | 36 |
| 1756 | 22 | 52 | | 46 | 47 | 130 | 17 | 64 | 39 | 112 | 112 | 39 | 55 | 45 |
| 1757 | 14 | 40 | | 54 | 45 | 105 | 25 | 70 | 37 | 84 | 97 | 22 | 70 | 39 |
| 1758 | 20 | 43 | | 53 | 40 | 111 | 19 | 52 | 28 | 82 | 90 | 34 | 72 | 42 |
| 1759 | 13 | 37 | | 55 | 30 | 99 | 9 | 36 | 26 | 113 | 104 | 56 | 50 | 31 |
| 1760 | 27 | 63 | | 62 | 21 | 90 | 12 | 52 | 39 | 116 | 81 | 39 | 64 | 33 |
| 1761 | 53 | 67 | 101 | 42 | 131 | 39 | 121 | 57 | 127 | 114 | 59 | 156 | 65 | |
| 1762 | 15 | 61 | 85 | 28 | 104 | 23 | 80 | 44 | 134 | 94 | 34 | 121 | 70 | |
| 1763 | 18 | 75 | 124 | 51 | 174 | 54 | 152 | 88 | 202 | 155 | 52 | 213 | 103 | |
| 1764 | 5 | 45 | 50 | 23 | 117 | 12 | 46 | 34 | 127 | 96 | 37 | 138 | 78 | |
| 1765 | 19 | 86 | 66 | 50 | 149 | 44 | 98 | 59 | 131 | 101 | 53 | 143 | 76 | |
| 1766 | 17 | 43 | 64 | 32 | 126 | 16 | 58 | 63 | 104 | 78 | 15 | 109 | 71 | |
| 1767 | 15 | 77 | 42 | 37 | 93 | 14 | 65 | 46 | 106 | 43 | 44 | 71 | 67 | |
| 1768 | 12 | 62 | 39 | 25 | 67 | 16 | 56 | 43 | 97 | 60 | 34 | 62 | 58 | |
| 1769 | 18 | 59 | 49 | 40 | 107 | 25 | 78 | 42 | 100 | 84 | 30 | 81 | 45 | |
| 1770 | 15 | 64 | 69 | 40 | 124 | 42 | 115 | 50 | 114 | 106 | 60 | 98 | 57 | |
| 1771 | 13 | 64 | 70 | 54 | 133 | 56 | 89 | 49 | 111 | 89 | 29 | 105 | 51 | |
| 1772 | 8 | 50 | 52 | 40 | 95 | 30 | 53 | 35 | 86 | 72 | 51 | 57 | 58 | |
| 1773 | 15 | 49 | 50 | 38 | 79 | 22 | 44 | 38 | 120 | 84 | 41 | 43 | 54 | |
| 1774 | 0 | 68 | 60 | 57 | 136 | 27 | 56 | 38 | 124 | 127 | 60 | 86 | 87 | |
| 1775 | 9 | 43 | 63 | 53 | 117 | 30 | 67 | 29 | 114 | 91 | 49 | 114 | 63 | |
| 1776 | 10 | 42 | 72 | 62 | 159 | 38 | 130 | 40 | 168 | 126 | 66 | 164 | 71 | |
| 1777 | 12 | 56 | 102 | 74 | 202 | 41 | 184 | 45 | 235 | 180 | 104 | 140 | 94 | |
| 1778 | 11 | 67 | 65 | 64 | 142 | 36 | 121 | 47 | 145 | 119 | 116 | 100 | 89 | |
| 1779 | 6 | 44 | 60 | 21 | 110 | 16 | 61 | 41 | 102 | 94 | 56 | 56 | 76 | |
| 1780 | 14 | 67 | 45 | 62 | 148 | 65 | 136 | 54 | 148 | 153 | 87 | 116 | 96 | |
| 1781 | 8 | 42 | 31 | 22 | 95 | 24 | 72 | 20 | 79 | 70 | 90 | 57 | 63 | |
| 1782 | 9 | 48 | 25 | 25 | 93 | 16 | 53 | 32 | 139 | 98 | 99 | 70 | 49 | |
| 1783 | 7 | 35 | 32 | 25 | 74 | 33 | 70 | 21 | 114 | 98 | 82 | 67 | 62 | |
| 1784 | 13 | 41 | 57 | 29 | 74 | 16 | 64 | 40 | 106 | 81 | 59 | 61 | 51 | |
| 1785 | 24 | 56 | 72 | 39 | 95 | 31 | 88 | 35 | 119 | 89 | 60 | 60 | 54 | |
| 1786 | 23 | 45 | 34 | 15 | 54 | 9 | 19 | 18 | 95 | 69 | 49 | 19 | 32 | |
| 1787 | 46 | 57 | 64 | 45 | 23 | 64 | 10 | 39 | 22 | 158 | 106 | 25 | 48 | 46 |
| 1788 | 26 | 60 | 82 | 58 | 59 | 77 | 23 | 43 | 30 | 153 | 145 | 55 | 41 | 40 |

| Year | Raw Ring Width Measurement for Core: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| | CR1E | CR2E | CR3N | CR4S | CR5N | CR6N | CR7E | CR7N | CR8E | CR9E | CR9N | CR11N | CR12N | CR13N |
| 1789 | 20 | 48 | 49 | 39 | 42 | 38 | 9 | 25 | 20 | 142 | 124 | 45 | 22 | 42 |
| 1790 | 22 | 42 | 60 | 46 | 29 | 53 | 18 | 56 | 35 | 91 | 87 | 46 | 32 | 39 |
| 1791 | 22 | 48 | 58 | 53 | 46 | 67 | 32 | 61 | 31 | 104 | 101 | 54 | 50 | 54 |
| 1792 | 31 | 47 | 81 | 99 | 46 | 120 | 58 | 86 | 40 | 130 | 132 | 79 | 83 | 82 |
| 1793 | 43 | 50 | 88 | 58 | 73 | 115 | 50 | 87 | 44 | 145 | 127 | 66 | 103 | 61 |
| 1794 | 29 | 38 | 59 | 42 | 55 | 68 | 25 | 50 | 17 | 99 | 91 | 54 | 59 | 42 |
| 1795 | 33 | 64 | 58 | 63 | 62 | 104 | 26 | 52 | 22 | 142 | 133 | 64 | 51 | 68 |
| 1796 | 7 | 45 | 55 | 60 | 47 | 70 | 9 | 16 | 20 | 137 | 104 | 55 | 26 | 49 |
| 1797 | 25 | 67 | 75 | 85 | 35 | 72 | 37 | 75 | 39 | 110 | 103 | 53 | 41 | 62 |
| 1798 | 21 | 62 | 65 | 65 | 41 | 66 | 18 | 30 | 27 | 64 | 77 | 36 | 26 | 66 |
| 1799 | 19 | 61 | 42 | 70 | 34 | 48 | 23 | 50 | 29 | 60 | 76 | 48 | 42 | 51 |
| 1800 | 7 | 34 | 26 | 29 | 25 | 34 | 4 | 9 | 12 | 50 | 66 | 54 | 21 | 50 |
| 1801 | 10 | 33 | 32 | 32 | 21 | 27 | 9 | 38 | 23 | 48 | 47 | 55 | 50 | 62 |
| 1802 | 6 | 35 | 64 | 52 | 26 | 36 | 15 | 50 | 24 | 78 | 70 | 54 | 58 | 46 |
| 1803 | 25 | 64 | 99 | 67 | 62 | 71 | 39 | 69 | 35 | 123 | 113 | 70 | 68 | 60 |
| 1804 | 44 | 60 | 133 | 79 | 68 | 110 | 78 | 94 | 39 | 141 | 137 | 81 | 88 | 63 |
| 1805 | 40 | 30 | 157 | 43 | 59 | 67 | 41 | 54 | 25 | 118 | 145 | 65 | 76 | 61 |
| 1806 | 29 | 46 | 151 | 56 | 37 | 54 | 20 | 40 | 39 | 125 | 142 | 30 | 86 | 53 |
| 1807 | 31 | 37 | 152 | 71 | 42 | 53 | 23 | 37 | 54 | 141 | 150 | 52 | 71 | 58 |
| 1808 | 13 | 32 | 120 | 36 | 27 | 37 | 10 | 28 | 33 | 139 | 152 | 46 | 55 | 41 |
| 1809 | 14 | 31 | 65 | 41 | 41 | 39 | 13 | 36 | 34 | 124 | 123 | 37 | 47 | 36 |
| 1810 | 5 | 27 | 32 | 14 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 16 | 93 | 94 | 30 | 28 | 17 |
| 1811 | 16 | 34 | 74 | 42 | 50 | 48 | 23 | 29 | 32 | 91 | 84 | 36 | 68 | 40 |
| 1812 | 14 | 41 | 97 | 68 | 52 | 48 | 43 | 65 | 29 | 51 | 74 | 54 | 67 | 60 |
| 1813 | 7 | 40 | 119 | 90 | 60 | 52 | 46 | 48 | 29 | 52 | 66 | 46 | 56 | 58 |
| 1814 | 7 | 36 | 87 | 56 | 43 | 36 | 38 | 40 | 16 | 79 | 100 | 43 | 33 | 50 |
| 1815 | 13 | 38 | 78 | 54 | 27 | 27 | 38 | 41 | 34 | 86 | 85 | 35 | 50 | 48 |
| 1816 | 17 | 59 | 121 | 83 | 44 | 38 | 59 | 72 | 50 | 144 | 179 | 70 | 65 | 54 |
| 1817 | 13 | 42 | 86 | 51 | 17 | 22 | 22 | 28 | 16 | 114 | 121 | 45 | 35 | 33 |
| 1818 | 6 | 40 | 69 | 31 | 20 | 16 | 10 | 21 | 8 | 81 | 114 | 98 | 9 | 39 |
| 1819 | 11 | 62 | 41 | 30 | 27 | 28 | 19 | 31 | 12 | 84 | 111 | 82 | 27 | 39 |
| 1820 | 14 | 71 | 59 | 29 | 30 | 32 | 13 | 40 | 26 | 88 | 112 | 73 | 33 | 27 |
| 1821 | 21 | 72 | 74 | 45 | 57 | 54 | 27 | 95 | 30 | 81 | 122 | 78 | 43 | 48 |
| 1822 | 10 | 82 | 122 | 48 | 54 | 56 | 16 | 83 | 34 | 104 | 139 | 74 | 53 | 71 |
| 1823 | 11 | 56 | 129 | 28 | 48 | 63 | 19 | 119 | 23 | 99 | 129 | 65 | 79 | 59 |
| 1824 | 12 | 40 | 196 | 49 | 58 | 74 | 23 | 91 | 33 | 123 | 138 | 69 | 117 | 41 |
| 1825 | 25 | 73 | 254 | 91 | 69 | 136 | 51 | 125 | 59 | 126 | 148 | 73 | 119 | 58 |
| 1826 | 23 | 41 | 133 | 103 | 42 | 89 | 20 | 67 | 39 | 98 | 104 | 52 | 72 | 25 |
| 1827 | 13 | 44 | 91 | 78 | 50 | 80 | 15 | 28 | 34 | 86 | 94 | 65 | 60 | 25 |
| 1828 | 19 | 54 | 76 | 105 | 43 | 97 | 18 | 69 | 37 | 98 | 125 | 77 | 69 | 43 |
| 1829 | 9 | 54 | 57 | 97 | 47 | 115 | 15 | 34 | 32 | 87 | 91 | 86 | 57 | 57 |
| 1830 | 11 | 47 | 32 | 73 | 26 | 63 | 13 | 48 | 26 | 72 | 79 | 81 | 72 | 46 |
| 1831 | 7 | 50 | 20 | 49 | 37 | 38 | 6 | 22 | 7 | 66 | 58 | 56 | 61 | 20 |
| 1832 | 16 | 64 | 40 | 59 | 50 | 61 | 20 | 65 | 37 | 53 | 62 | 70 | 104 | 39 |
| 1833 | 19 | 51 | 44 | 61 | 62 | 52 | 20 | 81 | 38 | 61 | 72 | 93 | 70 | 45 |
| 1834 | 15 | 43 | 59 | 73 | 43 | 75 | 24 | 50 | 43 | 101 | 59 | 69 | 76 | 44 |
| 1835 | 11 | 34 | 71 | 75 | 52 | 74 | 29 | 65 | 57 | 94 | 72 | 61 | 96 | 46 |

| Year | Raw Ring Width Measurement for Core: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| | CR1E | CR2E | CR3N | CR4S | CR5N | CR6N | CR7E | CR7N | CR8E | CR9E | CR9N | CR11N | CR12N | CR13N |
| 1836 | 12 | 43 | 56 | 57 | 34 | 47 | 18 | 34 | 39 | 73 | 45 | 57 | 50 | 26 |
| 1837 | 16 | 66 | 71 | 88 | 53 | 62 | 21 | 39 | 55 | 112 | 64 | 64 | 78 | 67 |
| 1838 | 14 | 57 | 51 | 72 | 33 | 49 | 18 | 48 | 56 | 127 | 70 | 59 | 70 | 63 |
| 1839 | 20 | 52 | 62 | 77 | 46 | 42 | 32 | 51 | 50 | 88 | 71 | 68 | 69 | 66 |
| 1840 | 17 | 36 | 40 | 70 | 34 | 42 | 18 | 30 | 34 | 67 | 60 | 40 | 56 | 58 |
| 1841 | 10 | 44 | 37 | 57 | 23 | 33 | 16 | 32 | 25 | 48 | 68 | 37 | 65 | 39 |
| 1842 | 8 | 40 | 39 | 63 | 22 | 26 | 12 | 30 | 25 | 56 | 52 | 48 | 63 | 34 |
| 1843 | 10 | 41 | 52 | 52 | 28 | 27 | 14 | 26 | 22 | 79 | 66 | 49 | 48 | 46 |
| 1844 | 17 | 60 | 63 | 123 | 36 | 33 | 17 | 59 | 36 | 93 | 75 | 74 | 67 | 56 |
| 1845 | 18 | 62 | 68 | 105 | 30 | 52 | 14 | 52 | 37 | 111 | 82 | 59 | 47 | 56 |
| 1846 | 12 | 44 | 56 | 90 | 24 | 42 | 11 | 35 | 35 | 81 | 62 | 27 | 50 | 45 |
| 1847 | 6 | 33 | 39 | 54 | 16 | 24 | 8 | 24 | 16 | 47 | 21 | 38 | 39 | 48 |
| 1848 | 14 | 36 | 70 | 58 | 25 | 36 | 12 | 33 | 21 | 96 | 60 | 92 | 94 | 50 |
| 1849 | 7 | 13 | 40 | 21 | 6 | 16 | 9 | 12 | 0 | 54 | 44 | 17 | 31 | 27 |
| 1850 | 12 | 42 | 55 | 40 | 32 | 39 | 12 | 29 | 18 | 68 | 65 | 63 | 62 | 58 |
| 1851 | 20 | 48 | 73 | 67 | 42 | 62 | 25 | 46 | 30 | 93 | 85 | 64 | 75 | 54 |
| 1852 | 17 | 49 | 77 | 74 | 36 | 73 | 35 | 66 | 32 | 72 | 68 | 47 | 83 | 49 |
| 1853 | 6 | 32 | 31 | 28 | 22 | 32 | 9 | 20 | 14 | 42 | 39 | 29 | 26 | 20 |
| 1854 | 5 | 32 | 26 | 17 | 8 | 16 | 5 | 10 | 4 | 28 | 13 | 28 | 16 | 11 |
| 1855 | 16 | 38 | 52 | 44 | 37 | 41 | 22 | 41 | 43 | 65 | 45 | 18 | 70 | 35 |
| 1856 | 13 | 43 | 62 | 53 | 50 | 42 | 26 | 37 | 44 | 73 | 57 | 34 | 80 | 49 |
| 1857 | 20 | 46 | 75 | 49 | 54 | 68 | 32 | 84 | 64 | 80 | 69 | 36 | 108 | 56 |
| 1858 | 22 | 61 | 87 | 67 | 51 | 81 | 32 | 84 | 75 | 93 | 72 | 55 | 114 | 44 |
| 1859 | 29 | 59 | 90 | 61 | 52 | 90 | 38 | 72 | 62 | 87 | 70 | 63 | 124 | 48 |
| 1860 | 36 | 48 | 62 | 59 | 53 | 84 | 33 | 60 | 55 | 67 | 48 | 65 | 98 | 50 |
| 1861 | 32 | 41 | 56 | 41 | 39 | 65 | 32 | 55 | 30 | 68 | 49 | 32 | 78 | 56 |
| 1862 | 22 | 32 | 39 | 47 | 20 | 59 | 12 | 33 | 19 | 56 | 35 | 53 | 92 | 51 |
| 1863 | 13 | 20 | 26 | 15 | 16 | 41 | 9 | 26 | 13 | 50 | 50 | 37 | 85 | 48 |
| 1864 | 14 | 27 | 47 | 21 | 28 | 43 | 20 | 34 | 31 | 61 | 63 | 58 | 87 | 62 |
| 1865 | 8 | 14 | 33 | 21 | 21 | 38 | 12 | 19 | 21 | 51 | 66 | 30 | 70 | 63 |
| 1866 | 10 | 21 | 36 | 31 | 26 | 38 | 16 | 34 | 24 | 52 | 59 | 25 | 64 | 68 |
| 1867 | 18 | 34 | 52 | 29 | 33 | 47 | 20 | 44 | 37 | 72 | 72 | 36 | 81 | 76 |
| 1868 | 21 | 37 | 77 | 35 | 36 | 67 | 24 | 57 | 62 | 89 | 100 | 62 | 93 | 92 |
| 1869 | 23 | 36 | 80 | 47 | 40 | 89 | 33 | 51 | 33 | 94 | 103 | 49 | 97 | 87 |
| 1870 | 11 | 19 | 46 | 24 | 26 | 51 | 10 | 22 | 26 | 68 | 55 | 44 | 54 | 64 |
| 1871 | 5 | 13 | 25 | 19 | 10 | 39 | 3 | 9 | 7 | 64 | 60 | 20 | 15 | 56 |
| 1872 | 11 | 29 | 43 | 40 | 31 | 67 | 28 | 48 | 30 | 59 | 65 | 37 | 61 | 82 |
| 1873 | 24 | 29 | 49 | 50 | 16 | 73 | 14 | 34 | 37 | 61 | 71 | 39 | 59 | 79 |
| 1874 | 21 | 27 | 65 | 39 | 30 | 68 | 25 | 46 | 51 | 67 | 86 | 45 | 71 | 99 |
| 1875 | 11 | 22 | 52 | 23 | 23 | 60 | 12 | 31 | 31 | 53 | 66 | 34 | 63 | 66 |
| 1876 | 11 | 15 | 35 | 10 | 21 | 52 | 6 | 13 | 13 | 35 | 49 | 15 | 39 | 56 |
| 1877 | 18 | 22 | 36 | 22 | 22 | 70 | 20 | 38 | 27 | 57 | 48 | 27 | 34 | 86 |
| 1878 | 12 | 16 | 32 | 19 | 23 | 73 | 17 | 38 | 22 | 62 | 61 | 22 | 33 | 90 |
| 1879 | 16 | 27 | 43 | 22 | 20 | 64 | 22 | 41 | 27 | 69 | 63 | 26 | 42 | 72 |
| 1880 | 11 | 27 | 27 | 33 | 16 | 34 | 8 | 16 | 19 | 48 | 47 | 21 | 21 | 46 |
| 1881 | 35 | 36 | 53 | 39 | 38 | 85 | 30 | 48 | 46 | 77 | 84 | 40 | 56 | 93 |
| 1882 | 22 | 36 | 31 | 27 | 18 | 89 | 20 | 33 | 39 | 74 | 111 | 46 | 60 | 84 |

| Year | Raw Ring Width Measurement for Core: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| | CR1E | CR2E | CR3N | CR4S | CR5N | CR6N | CR7E | CR7N | CR8E | CR9E | CR9N | CR11N | CR12N | CR13N |
| 1883 | 12 | 30 | 20 | 26 | 19 | 56 | 7 | 20 | 17 | 66 | 73 | 29 | 33 | 77 |
| 1884 | 15 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 26 | 93 | 18 | 35 | 41 | 94 | 124 | 64 | 46 | 104 |
| 1885 | 24 | 50 | 59 | 55 | 38 | 114 | 45 | 83 | 51 | 117 | 98 | 64 | 75 | 100 |
| 1886 | 9 | 26 | 38 | 26 | 21 | 65 | 13 | 24 | 15 | 109 | 77 | 15 | 49 | 78 |
| 1887 | 14 | 23 | 32 | 18 | 41 | 54 | 13 | 37 | 16 | 82 | 82 | 17 | 63 | 64 |
| 1888 | 25 | 30 | 47 | 39 | 37 | 58 | 24 | 39 | 34 | 78 | 84 | 28 | 79 | 76 |
| 1889 | 27 | 24 | 33 | 30 | 45 | 86 | 22 | 39 | 30 | 78 | 116 | 32 | 83 | 105 |
| 1890 | 18 | 21 | 46 | 30 | 39 | 73 | 14 | 37 | 38 | 78 | 112 | 31 | 77 | 89 |
| 1891 | 32 | 33 | 54 | 44 | 57 | 98 | 24 | 52 | 34 | 101 | 150 | 44 | 74 | 89 |
| 1892 | 43 | 31 | 58 | 40 | 40 | 62 | 18 | 35 | 39 | 149 | 117 | 31 | 83 | 93 |
| 1893 | 51 | 34 | 32 | 23 | 33 | 53 | 9 | 22 | 38 | 107 | 78 | 35 | 88 | 63 |
| 1894 | 42 | 33 | 38 | 33 | 30 | 49 | 12 | 34 | 44 | 94 | 36 | 54 | 95 | 70 |
| 1895 | 28 | 33 | 35 | 19 | 39 | 49 | 9 | 37 | 43 | 80 | 77 | 53 | 90 | 69 |
| 1896 | 26 | 36 | 51 | 22 | 28 | 47 | 14 | 41 | 33 | 82 | 75 | 45 | 64 | 69 |
| 1897 | 26 | 29 | 42 | 35 | 37 | 51 | 19 | 85 | 43 | 64 | 46 | 30 | 57 | 37 |
| 1898 | 23 | 37 | 32 | 29 | 29 | 65 | 11 | 65 | 48 | 60 | 58 | 28 | 70 | 43 |
| 1899 | 14 | 21 | 20 | 11 | 23 | 52 | 10 | 38 | 24 | 85 | 71 | 23 | 30 | 35 |
| 1900 | 18 | 28 | 27 | 21 | 20 | 35 | 11 | 58 | 38 | 53 | 84 | 32 | 81 | 55 |
| 1901 | 8 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 17 | 58 | 7 | 40 | 42 | 78 | 70 | 27 | 75 | 36 |
| 1902 | 24 | 37 | 37 | 29 | 37 | 71 | 29 | 43 | 49 | 96 | 87 | 57 | 101 | 53 |
| 1903 | 13 | 23 | 23 | 16 | 19 | 59 | 14 | 30 | 30 | 68 | 76 | 50 | 64 | 63 |
| 1904 | 18 | 18 | 30 | 14 | 27 | 48 | 15 | 27 | 28 | 60 | 61 | 28 | 59 | 63 |
| 1905 | 22 | 29 | 43 | 32 | 30 | 68 | 42 | 48 | 34 | 78 | 79 | 29 | 96 | 75 |
| 1906 | 17 | 30 | 34 | 38 | 30 | 58 | 21 | 29 | 27 | 59 | 60 | 23 | 86 | 62 |
| 1907 | 21 | 32 | 30 | 30 | 17 | 53 | 16 | 29 | 36 | 59 | 73 | 24 | 86 | 57 |
| 1908 | 9 | 36 | 32 | 27 | 21 | 62 | 23 | 30 | 33 | 70 | 88 | 35 | 71 | 58 |
| 1909 | 9 | 35 | 31 | 22 | 19 | 51 | 18 | 34 | 35 | 56 | 60 | 34 | 70 | 54 |
| 1910 | 10 | 27 | 16 | 11 | 13 | 29 | 6 | 15 | 21 | 51 | 43 | 35 | 46 | 34 |
| 1911 | 9 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 12 | 24 | 11 | 17 | 35 | 58 | 47 | 28 | 84 | 36 |
| 1912 | 19 | 19 | 37 | 38 | 23 | 29 | 28 | 41 | 46 | 55 | 44 | 30 | 95 | 47 |
| 1913 | 4 | 16 | 20 | 19 | 14 | 20 | 9 | 14 | 12 | 57 | 38 | 21 | 64 | 40 |
| 1914 | 21 | 21 | 34 | 27 | 20 | 30 | 17 | 39 | 40 | 64 | 65 | 35 | 101 | 58 |
| 1915 | 17 | 11 | 24 | 27 | 16 | 26 | 12 | 27 | 19 | 54 | 46 | 18 | 80 | 40 |
| 1916 | 17 | 19 | 25 | 25 | 21 | 31 | 10 | 12 | 58 | 45 | 51 | 31 | 116 | 38 |
| 1917 | 17 | 15 | 30 | 19 | 17 | 35 | 8 | 6 | 63 | 47 | 40 | 22 | 119 | 37 |
| 1918 | 48 | 23 | 34 | 21 | 27 | 55 | 21 | 25 | 60 | 56 | 71 | 28 | 146 | 55 |
| 1919 | 19 | 17 | 20 | 14 | 22 | 45 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 44 | 45 | 15 | 123 | 59 |
| 1920 | 27 | 26 | 24 | 23 | 26 | 56 | 19 | 40 | 19 | 57 | 71 | 35 | 125 | 54 |
| 1921 | 29 | 27 | 20 | 25 | 18 | 48 | 18 | 40 | 14 | 31 | 56 | 28 | 86 | 35 |
| 1922 | 43 | 25 | 16 | 30 | 24 | 51 | 15 | 39 | 24 | 37 | 57 | 30 | 71 | 49 |
| 1923 | 28 | 37 | 24 | 26 | 23 | 55 | 21 | 52 | 34 | 63 | 83 | 26 | 98 | 60 |
| 1924 | 17 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 25 | 44 | 20 | 38 | 19 | 52 | 76 | 28 | 93 | 46 |
| 1925 | 8 | 28 | 23 | 12 | 18 | 36 | 13 | 29 | 19 | 52 | 49 | 21 | 58 | 49 |
| 1926 | 11 | 23 | 26 | 13 | 26 | 45 | 21 | 35 | 18 | 60 | 51 | 22 | 75 | 67 |
| 1927 | 21 | 30 | 25 | 23 | 36 | 50 | 26 | 42 | 31 | 72 | 43 | 31 | 91 | 63 |
| 1928 | 34 | 22 | 36 | 15 | 36 | 59 | 18 | 42 | 34 | 70 | 43 | 36 | 92 | 72 |
| 1929 | 33 | 37 | 32 | 19 | 38 | 59 | 21 | 29 | 29 | 73 | 68 | 40 | 95 | 89 |

| Year | Raw Ring Width Measurement for Core: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| | CR1E | CR2E | CR3N | CR4S | CR5N | CR6N | CR7E | CR7N | CR8E | CR9E | CR9N | CR11N | CR12N | CR13N |
| 1930 | 60 | 42 | 36 | 19 | 36 | 73 | 21 | 57 | 36 | 76 | 63 | 49 | 116 | 97 |
| 1931 | 46 | 35 | 24 | 10 | 40 | 65 | 29 | 62 | 37 | 67 | 67 | 37 | 124 | 91 |
| 1932 | 38 | 26 | 20 | 10 | 21 | 46 | 11 | 36 | 7 | 60 | 52 | 48 | 73 | 60 |
| 1933 | 29 | 21 | 20 | 8 | 22 | 54 | 11 | 18 | 26 | 62 | 49 | 38 | 59 | 52 |
| 1934 | 66 | 58 | 50 | 29 | 42 | 62 | 31 | 69 | 34 | 82 | 62 | 70 | 98 | 62 |
| 1935 | 61 | 56 | 43 | 30 | 42 | 84 | 39 | 66 | 29 | 74 | 77 | 68 | 122 | 60 |
| 1936 | 62 | 41 | 39 | 30 | 51 | 78 | 41 | 65 | 26 | 68 | 57 | 48 | 146 | 70 |
| 1937 | 48 | 18 | 30 | 28 | 33 | 42 | 24 | 57 | 18 | 65 | 49 | 38 | 128 | 67 |
| 1938 | 45 | 30 | 20 | 29 | 27 | 48 | 21 | 42 | 17 | 72 | 52 | 48 | 108 | 68 |
| 1939 | 47 | 23 | 19 | 33 | 27 | 48 | 27 | 47 | 16 | 59 | 64 | 45 | 117 | 63 |
| 1940 | 47 | 19 | 18 | 20 | 28 | 38 | 26 | 48 | 11 | 53 | 57 | 25 | 112 | 51 |
| 1941 | 66 | 28 | 22 | 34 | 27 | 42 | 33 | 47 | 25 | 68 | 66 | 30 | 134 | 47 |
| 1942 | 74 | 37 | 28 | 40 | 37 | 58 | 37 | 59 | 25 | 87 | 66 | 46 | 144 | 59 |
| 1943 | 72 | 43 | 26 | 30 | 41 | 57 | 47 | 49 | 36 | 98 | 62 | 43 | 157 | 52 |
| 1944 | 88 | 28 | 17 | 33 | 24 | 43 | 28 | 37 | 25 | 81 | 66 | 46 | 157 | 50 |
| 1945 | 86 | 30 | 26 | 20 | 47 | 38 | 21 | 39 | 25 | 88 | 61 | 63 | 127 | 61 |
| 1946 | 122 | 53 | 34 | 55 | 65 | 53 | 26 | 59 | 40 | 127 | 102 | 90 | 169 | 86 |
| 1947 | 94 | 39 | 17 | 40 | 33 | 46 | 29 | 58 | 17 | 89 | 73 | 63 | 148 | 82 |
| 1948 | 77 | 42 | 33 | 62 | 47 | 36 | 22 | 64 | 26 | 94 | 67 | 66 | 99 | 67 |
| 1949 | 49 | 19 | 20 | 18 | 17 | 38 | 6 | 27 | 14 | 47 | 56 | 47 | 58 | 51 |
| 1950 | 72 | 40 | 30 | 48 | 43 | 53 | 23 | 90 | 37 | 85 | 87 | 64 | 110 | 80 |
| 1951 | 77 | 44 | 24 | 49 | 51 | 54 | 28 | 114 | 28 | 101 | 120 | 69 | 152 | 82 |
| 1952 | 76 | 32 | 13 | 25 | 32 | 50 | 18 | 83 | 18 | 107 | 90 | 55 | 117 | 70 |
| 1953 | 72 | 41 | 16 | 42 | 52 | 70 | 25 | 116 | 27 | 119 | 87 | 68 | 113 | 77 |
| 1954 | 55 | 17 | 12 | 9 | 36 | 50 | 20 | 66 | 17 | 74 | 61 | 41 | 79 | 31 |
| 1955 | 33 | 18 | 13 | 15 | 24 | 24 | 9 | 50 | 18 | 88 | 80 | 31 | 75 | 25 |
| 1956 | 23 | 22 | 18 | 15 | 21 | 24 | 8 | 61 | 25 | 68 | 52 | 40 | 74 | 15 |
| 1957 | 44 | 26 | 35 | 18 | 35 | 40 | 21 | 76 | 26 | 71 | 75 | 39 | 71 | 49 |
| 1958 | 27 | 31 | 36 | 29 | 40 | 38 | 29 | 82 | 33 | 54 | 71 | 44 | 78 | 56 |
| 1959 | 27 | 21 | 23 | 16 | 46 | 38 | 18 | 33 | 21 | 55 | 76 | 35 | 73 | 57 |
| 1960 | 18 | 17 | 12 | 10 | 48 | 31 | 12 | 21 | 15 | 44 | 19 | 30 | 87 | 60 |
| 1961 | 21 | 26 | 18 | 23 | 46 | 42 | 23 | 48 | 20 | 52 | 69 | 35 | 108 | 53 |
| 1962 | 36 | 30 | 16 | 22 | 29 | 45 | 25 | 53 | 17 | 49 | 78 | 36 | 90 | 57 |
| 1963 | 69 | 31 | 24 | 22 | 32 | 46 | 55 | 79 | 18 | 62 | 93 | 29 | 97 | 80 |
| 1964 | 52 | 30 | 14 | 29 | 18 | 46 | 34 | 78 | 15 | 58 | 92 | 20 | 97 | 91 |
| 1965 | 70 | 64 | 30 | 29 | 31 | 42 | 24 | 88 | 19 | 76 | 109 | 47 | 130 | 117 |
| 1966 | 63 | 44 | 28 | 32 | 32 | 42 | 30 | 86 | 20 | 67 | 127 | 37 | 147 | 153 |
| 1967 | 47 | 36 | 17 | 21 | 24 | 38 | 24 | 62 | 21 | 60 | 112 | 45 | 139 | 114 |
| 1968 | 59 | 42 | 26 | 21 | 26 | 38 | 24 | 83 | 23 | 75 | 79 | 50 | 154 | 129 |
| 1969 | 40 | 33 | 17 | 17 | 21 | 25 | 17 | 68 | 12 | 68 | 79 | 38 | 96 | 107 |
| 1970 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 11 | 15 | 23 | 13 | 34 | 13 | 34 | 56 | 15 | 67 | 108 |
| 1971 | 27 | 28 | 19 | 15 | 6 | 35 | 11 | 45 | 16 | 55 | 64 | 22 | 93 | 73 |
| 1972 | 13 | 27 | 18 | 21 | 5 | 16 | 11 | 26 | 16 | 50 | 67 | 11 | 84 | 109 |
| 1973 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 16 | 8 | 20 | 12 | 33 | 41 | 12 | 61 | 62 |
| 1974 | 8 | 26 | 9 | 7 | 12 | 22 | 10 | 33 | 10 | 45 | 52 | 11 | 49 | 54 |
| 1975 | 19 | 26 | 17 | 25 | 24 | 22 | 34 | 64 | 21 | 64 | 74 | 27 | 105 | 72 |
| 1976 | 6 | 25 | 16 | 17 | 13 | 18 | 9 | 40 | 9 | 55 | 65 | 22 | 80 | 70 |

| Year | Raw Ring Width Measurement for Core: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| | CR1E | CR2E | CR3N | CR4S | CR5N | CR6N | CR7E | CR7N | CR8E | CR9E | CR9N | CR11N | CR12N | CR13N |
| 1977 | 26 | 37 | 33 | 46 | 37 | 33 | 37 | 80 | 28 | 95 | 117 | 44 | 139 | 113 |
| 1978 | 50 | 39 | 43 | 45 | 29 | 32 | 42 | 61 | 38 | 69 | 101 | 40 | 133 | 103 |
| 1979 | 58 | 43 | 39 | 25 | 19 | 38 | 21 | 43 | 28 | 80 | 48 | 40 | 133 | 142 |
| 1980 | 70 | 44 | 43 | 34 | 36 | 54 | 41 | 93 | 36 | 95 | 112 | 41 | 208 | 134 |
| 1981 | 49 | 28 | 31 | 23 | 22 | 47 | 27 | 59 | 18 | 71 | 101 | 30 | 184 | 121 |
| 1982 | 44 | 34 | 24 | 32 | 29 | 41 | 31 | 50 | 20 | 69 | 80 | 36 | 132 | 84 |
| 1983 | 36 | 33 | 24 | 28 | 20 | 32 | 34 | 64 | 10 | 62 | 70 | 25 | 138 | 156 |
| 1984 | 27 | 21 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 29 | 21 | 47 | 12 | 51 | 73 | 20 | 112 | 136 |
| 1985 | 25 | 42 | 19 | 10 | 15 | 33 | 18 | 40 | 21 | 74 | 89 | 20 | 117 | 77 |
| 1986 | 35 | 35 | 24 | 22 | 27 | 25 | 16 | 37 | 21 | 55 | 93 | 20 | 130 | 61 |
| 1987 | 23 | 28 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 14 | 34 | 22 | 55 | 65 | 18 | 132 | 66 |
| 1988 | 15 | 16 | 21 | 16 | 17 | 25 | 16 | 41 | 16 | 44 | 59 | 23 | 102 | 57 |
| 1989 | 14 | 27 | 21 | 23 | 15 | 20 | 14 | 34 | 16 | 49 | 72 | 19 | 119 | 58 |
| 1990 | 28 | 23 | 19 | 18 | 23 | 30 | 20 | 64 | 21 | 69 | 71 | 24 | 130 | 82 |
| 1991 | 25 | 23 | 13 | 12 | 22 | 45 | 18 | 49 | 23 | 72 | 90 | 14 | 124 | 80 |
| 1992 | 25 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 17 | 43 | 20 | 60 | 27 | 63 | 88 | 9 | 103 | 77 |
| 1993 | 25 | 12 | 17 | 16 | 19 | 27 | 21 | 49 | 55 | 68 | 75 | 17 | 76 | 75 |
| 1994 | 24 | 18 | 14 | 18 | 29 | 42 | 25 | 89 | 48 | 94 | 105 | 26 | 110 | 94 |
| 1995 | 17 | 21 | 27 | 32 | 31 | 38 | 32 | 94 | 153 | 75 | 96 | 33 | 122 | 78 |

VITA

Robert Joseph Viens
 University of Washington
 2001

Education

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| Ph.D. in Geological Sciences <i>University of Washington (Seattle, Washington)</i> | March 1995–Dec 2001 |
| M.S. in Geological Sciences <i>University of Washington</i> | Sept 1991–March 1995 |
| B.A. in Geological Sciences (minor in physics/astronomy) <i>Cornell University (Ithaca, New York)</i> | August 1986–May 1990 |

Professional Experience

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Geology/Environmental Instructor <i>Bellevue Community College</i> Develop and teach classes for Geology and Environmental Science Programs, including Introductory Geology, Ecology and the Biosphere, History of the Earth and Geology of the Pacific Northwest. Advise students and student clubs, participate in science division and college governance, and conduct outreach programs. | Sept 1999–Present |
| Outreach Instructor <i>Seattle City Schools</i> Design and teach biannual five-day training course (funded by the National Science Foundation) to prepare third grade teachers for the state's new <i>Rocks and Minerals</i> curriculum. | July 1998–Present |
| Webmaster and CD-ROM designer <i>Houghton-Mifflin (Boston, Mass)</i> Created, designed, and maintained the award-winning web page <i>Geologylink</i> , an interactive collection of geological news and information for students and teachers (www.geologylink.com). This web page is a supplement for Chemicoff's textbook <i>Geology</i> . Currently writing and designing a CD-ROM companion for the book and website. | Aug 1996–March 2000 |
| Instructor and Webmaster <i>Woodland Park Zoo</i> Taught weekend natural history classes for children aged 5 to 12. Class topics include: rocks and minerals, primates, deserts, and arthropods. Between September 1998 and September 1999 I also maintained the zoo's web site (www.zoo.org). | Sept 1995–Sept 1999 |
| Part-time Instructor <i>Bellevue, Edmonds, Everett, and Seattle Central community colleges</i> Designed curriculum and exercises for, and instructed Physical Geology and Environmental Science for 30 to 75 students each quarter. | Sept 1997–Aug 1999 |

- Instructor** Sept 1994–Sept 1998
University of Washington
 Proposed, designed, and taught General Studies 101, Geology Teaching Seminar 590, and Glaciers and Volcanoes class. General Studies was a class for at-risk student athletes, that was linked to Introductory Geology. Geology Teaching Seminar was a class for incoming graduate students on teaching geology. As part of that seminar I also recruited and assigned undergraduate assistants to help new graduate students in the lab.
- Teaching Assistant Lead Teaching Assistant (Sept 1992 - June 1997)** Sept 1991–Dec 1998
University of Washington
 Designed the lab curriculum for and teach Introductory Geology, Geology of the Pacific Northwest, Great Ice Ages, and Earthscapes (Geomorphology). Also taught lab sections for Geomorphology and Remote Sensing (classes for majors). Typically responsible for teaching and grading 50 to 100 students and leading 1 to 8 field trips each academic quarter. As Lead TA I coordinated, mentored, and helped train new graduate teaching assistants, and organized curriculum, materials, and TA's for large laboratory classes.
- Graduate Research** Sept 1991–Aug 1999
University of Washington
 Proposed, obtained funding for, and conducted field research on the glacial geology of southeast Alaska. Field work was followed up with lab studies, scientific talks, and written publications.
- Student Assistants Chairman** Jan 1994–Dec 1994
Geological Society of America (Denver, Colorado)
 Recruited, organized, trained, and supervised over 200 student volunteers from all over the U.S. for the 1994 Geological Society of America Annual Meeting.
- Research Assistant/Science Writer** June 1992–June 1994
U.S. Geological Survey (Denver, Colorado)
 Organized data collected by Austin Post of the U.S.G.S. and wrote scientific reports on glaciers in southeast Alaska.
- Lab Instructor** Aug 1989–Aug 1991
Cornell University
 Designed and taught lab exercises for Introductory Geology, Environmental Geology, Sedimentology and Stratigraphy, and Structural Geology. Assisted in the instruction of a four-week summer Field Geology course. Organized lecture slide collection on a computer database.
- Research Assistant** Jan 1987–May 1990
Cornell University Geology and Astronomy departments
 Organized field samples, and prepared and analyzed fossil coral samples from Papua New Guinea. Constructed the electronic, mechanical, and circuit-board components of a charged coupling device camera for a twenty-four inch reflecting telescope. Machined and wired equipment for research and maintained the astronomical observatory.

Volunteer Experience

- Wetland Restoration** March 2001–Present
 Organize and participate in wetland restoration projects with the city of Bellevue.
- NAGT Meeting Organizer** July 2000–July 2001
 Organized and hosted the 2001 Northwest Sectional Meeting of the National Association of Geology Teachers at Bellevue Community College.

- Woodland Park Zoo** March 1995–Present
- **Education Aide** – Write program curriculum and conservation materials for teachers, docents and classes. Some examples of work include; regular Conservation Corner column in *Zoo Edition*, background section in *Forest Explorers* Program, and Tropical Asia self-guided tour. Present teacher training lectures on a variety of topics.
 - **Keeper Aide** – Helped care for orangutans and lemurs, 1995–96.
 - **Docent** – Led educational tours, staffed Discovery Carts, and trained new docents, 1995–1998.
- Geology Outreach Instructor** Sept 1989–Present
Involved in promoting and conducting geology and environmental science outreach programs to local schools (K–12), museums and nature centers (including BCC's Summer Science Camp in 2000). Also involved in training K–12 educators and natural history tour operators.
- Research Assistant** Jan 1997–Feb 1997
Helped set up logistics for fieldwork in Kenya and conducted geologic research on Mt. Kenya and in the Rift Valley.
- Researcher and Interpreter** June 1993–Aug 1995
Conducted tree-ring studies in the Tongass National Forest and gave public talks on regional glacial history.
- Radio Producer, WVBR (Ithaca, New York)** Jan 1988–May 1990
Produced and hosted a two-hour, live comedy show, broadcast weekly.

Awards Received

Harry Wheeler Scholarship for Excellence in Teaching, University of Washington, 1995, 1996
 J. Hoover Mackin Grant, Geological Society of America Quaternary Division, 1994
 Harry Wheeler Scholarship, University of Washington, 1994
 Geological Society of America Grants in Aid of Research, 1993–94
 Sigma Xi Grants in Aid of Research, 1993–94
 Richard E. Fuller Scholarship, University of Washington, 1993
 Livingston Wernecke Scholarship, University of Washington, 1992
 Chester Buchanan Memorial Scholarship, Cornell University, 1990
 Dean's List, Cornell University, 1987–1990

Affiliations

Geologic Society of America, Northwest Geological Society, National Association of Geology Teachers, Environmental Educators of Washington, and Northwest Biological Society